

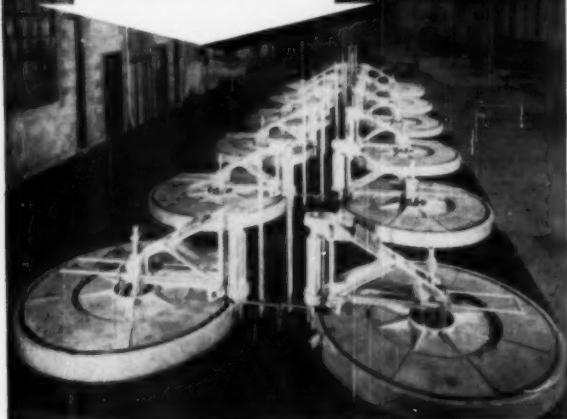
METAL
PROGRESS

1950

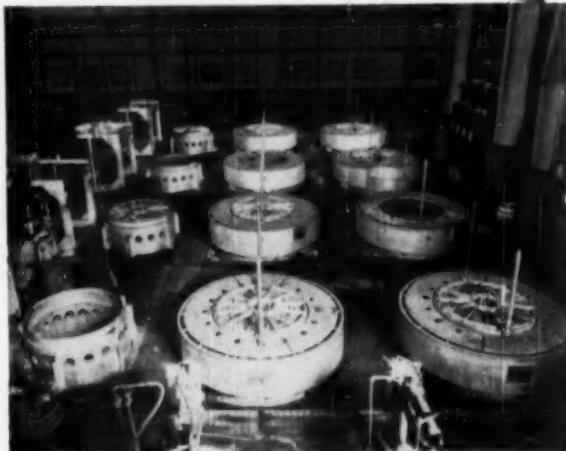
**1·8·16
OR MORE!**

PIT-TYPE FURNACES

... in Modern Production Plants



A battery of 16 (12 shown) Pit-Type Furnaces used for carburizing roller bearing parts.



A battery of 8 Pit-Type Furnaces used for carburizing cam shafts in an automotive plant.



More complete details are given in this new Bulletin SC-149. Write for your copy today!

Can be used for...

- ★ GAS CARBURIZING
- ★ HOMOGENEOUS CARBURIZING
- ★ DRY (GAS) CYANIDING
- ★ CLEAN HARDENING
- ★ BRIGHT ANNEALING

These Features make them OUTSTANDING:

✓ EXTERNAL OR INTEGRALLY-BUILT RX ATMOSPHERE GENERATOR • Pit-Type furnaces are used with the various 'Surface' atmosphere generators. For example, an RX Generator may be built integrally with the furnace, or one or more furnaces may be manifolded to a 'Surface' RX, DX, or NX Atmosphere Generator.

✓ BASKET OR FIXTURE LOADING • Small parts can be mass-loaded in a basket and lowered into position in the pit-type furnace. Long, irregular parts may be suspended from a fixture for minimum distortion to parts during heat treatment.

✓ RADIANT TUBE HEATING • With the 'Surface' Radiant Tube heating principle, no muffle is required—there's no contamination of the furnace atmosphere with products of combustion—no muffle replacement—more floor space is available—there's economy in operation. 'Surface' Pit-Type Furnaces are built in effective pit sizes up to 4 ft. wide by 8 ft. deep, and larger.

RX, NX AND DX ARE TRADE MARKS OF SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION

Surface Pit-Type Furnaces are adaptable to special runs of a diversity of materials and heat treatments. Especially fitted to areas where floor space is limited and size and shape of parts are unusual.

The outstanding performance of the many 'Surface' Pit-Type Controlled-Atmosphere Furnace installations is your assurance of consistent satisfaction.

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION • TOLEDO 1, OHIO

Stein & Rouboix, Paris

FOREIGN AFFILIATES:

British Furnaces, Ltd., Chesterfield

'Surface' INDUSTRIAL FURNACES

FOR: Gas Carburizing and Carbon Restoration (Skin Recovery), Homogeneous Carburization, Clean and Bright Atmosphere Hardening, Bright Gas-Normalizing and Annealing, Dry (Gas) Cyaniding, Bright Super-Fast Gas Quenching, Atmosphere Malleabilizing and Atmosphere Forging, Gas Atmosphere Generators.

THIS ISSUE



Toolsteel 171

failures from mechanical causes

Design faults . . . Grinding cracks . . .
Heat checks . . . Rapid wear . . . Premature
breakage from overloading in service

Tempering 176

by induction in short cycles

Molybdenum 181

fabrication processes surveyed

Zirconium 185

and titanium in shop fabrication

Titanium 189

forgings from 0.78% carbon ingot

Aluminum 193

sheet and plate in large sizes

Electroplating 199

with "periodic reverse" current

Stainless 201

steel in low-temperature service

Complete Table of Contents on p. 169

HAVE **YOU**
*sent your application
for HOTEL
ACCOMMODATIONS*



CHICAGO METAL SHOW
October 23 through 27, 1950

All ASM members and members of co-operating societies have been sent a letter and application blank for hotel accommodations at the forthcoming Metal Show. If you have not yet received your blank, write to the

CHICAGO CONVENTION BUREAU, INC.
33 NORTH LaSALLE STREET
CHICAGO 2, ILLINOIS

stating your room requirements. Confirmation will be sent to you directly from the bureau.

ASSOCIATION HEADQUARTERS

American Society for Metals—Palmer House
American Welding Society—Sherman Hotel
American Institute of Mining and
Metallurgical Engineers—Sheraton Hotel
Society for Non-Destructive Testing—
Morrison Hotel

This is the most important meeting
of the metal industry . . . you should
plan to be present.

Production Doubled

Product Improved...

TOCCO-METHOD

Preplaced silver-solder ring

Weld material

OLD METHOD

TOCCO heating station with inductor and fixture for silver brazing cylinder and cylinder cap assemblies.

with TOCCO* Induction Heating

The experience of The Commercial Shearing and Stamping Company, who use TOCCO for silver-brazing hydraulic cylinder assemblies, is typical of the benefits obtained by America's leading metal-working plants who use TOCCO Induction Heating for brazing, hardening, heat-treating, forging and melting operations.

More Production with TOCCO

- a. Heating time per piece cut from 15.3 minutes to 2 minutes on 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " I.D. cylinder.
- b. Machining and cleaning operations, formerly required, are not needed after TOCCO brazing.

Lower Costs with TOCCO

- a. Through a reduction in time required for each piece.
- b. Through the elimination of scrap and reworks.
- c. Because, since TOCCO is automatic, operator need not be trained or especially skilled.

Improved Product with TOCCO

- a. Because of better looks and sales appeal.
- b. Because distortion is minimized.
- c. Because of elimination of field failures due to severe stress pockets.

TOCCO Engineers — can probably find applications in your plant, too, where TOCCO Induction Heating can increase output, cut unit costs and improve your product. Such a survey costs you nothing—and may save you a great deal.

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY



NEW FREE
BULLETIN

Mail Coupon Today

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT CO.
Dept. R-B, Cleveland 1, Ohio

Please send copy of "A TOCCO Plant Survey—Your Profit Possibility for 1950".

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

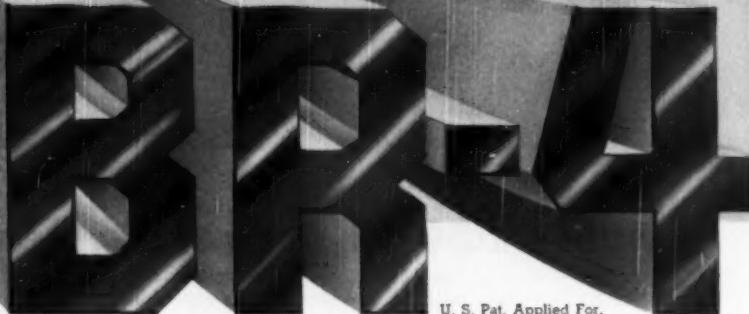
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



A BEAR FOR WEAR

DESEGATIZED BRAND



U. S. Pat. Applied For.

Latrobe's New Steel **For Longer Die Life!**

Latrobe's BR-4 high vanadium, high chromium die steel, with its greater number of evenly dispersed vanadium carbides, is "a bear for wear"—developed expressly for use where superior abrasive resistant qualities are demanded.

Die makers and users throughout industry have found that BR-4 results in longer production runs and decreases die costs . . . that it actually outlasts other types of die steels by at least 2 to 1 on jobs where abrasion is a problem.

Learn how BR-4 can lengthen die life and decrease unit production costs for you . . . Consult your LATROBE SERVICE ENGINEER !

Latrobe's Desegatized Brand Steels are noted for full structural uniformity as a result of evenly dispersed carbide particles throughout the steel cross-section.

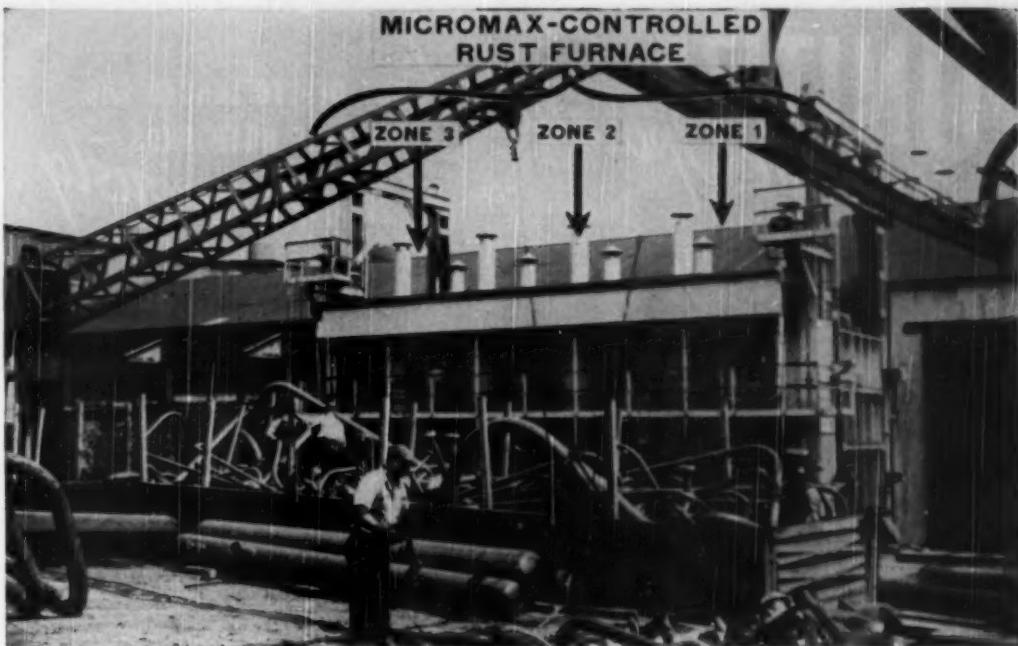
For extra toughness, greater wear resistance, and ease in machining and heat treating—always specify LATROBE DESEGATIZED BRAND STEELS.

**LATROBE ELECTRIC
STEEL COMPANY**

LATROBE, PENNSYLVANIA

BRANCH OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES
LOCATED IN MEMPHIS, CHICAGO,

*TRADE MARK REGISTERED U. S. PAT. OFFICE



Fabricated Piping is annealed by Benj. F. Shaw Co., Wilmington, Del., in the Micromax-controlled furnace. Close control prepares pipe for high-temperature, high-pressure service.

Contractor Meets Insurance Specs with Micromax Control

In operating their new heat-treat department, the Shaw organization faces two typical piping-contractor's conditions. First, they require high-quality results to meet their own standards; Second, their customers require air-tight proof of such results, for insurance and other reasons.



Micromax control, with record of each individual zone's temperature, helps metallurgist exercise close supervision of all temperatures throughout the anneal of Shaw piping.

To handle both situations, Shaw selected heat-treating team of versatility and dependability. They got an outdoor-type, oil-fired, ear-bottom furnace and equipped it with Micromax Electric Control Pyrometers for fully-automatic temperature regulation.

The furnace accommodates both the big, intricately-formed welded piping, and the flanges and other fittings, which Shaw supplies to power plants and other industrial establishments. For uniform temperature distribution in so large a furnace, handling so wide a variety of loads, the fuel-oil firing system is divided into 3 zones, as shown in the photo above. Instrumentation of the furnace provides each zone with its own Micromax Recording Controller. These 3 instruments not only regulate the fuel in proportion to demand, but also reset the equipment to maintain the

correct temperature both when the furnace load changes, and when it is in effect changed by fluctuations in fuel, or in outside temperature, wind direction, etc. This instrumentation more than meets the first requirement—for high-quality results.

To meet the second requirement—proof of temperature-control results—Shaw has all three of the zone temperatures additionally recorded as one curve, by a Micromax 3-point instrument. This pyrometer's chart goes with the job to the purchaser of the piping, and demonstrates to the purchaser the quality of heat-treatment. As a Shaw man said, "It's absolutely essential that we use accurate, reliable controls. And we have them, in Micromax."

For further Micromax information, ask us to send Catalog ND44(1). Leeds & Northrup Co., 4927 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.



MEASURING INSTRUMENTS • TELEMETERS • AUTOMATIC CONTROLS • HEAT-TREATING FURNACES

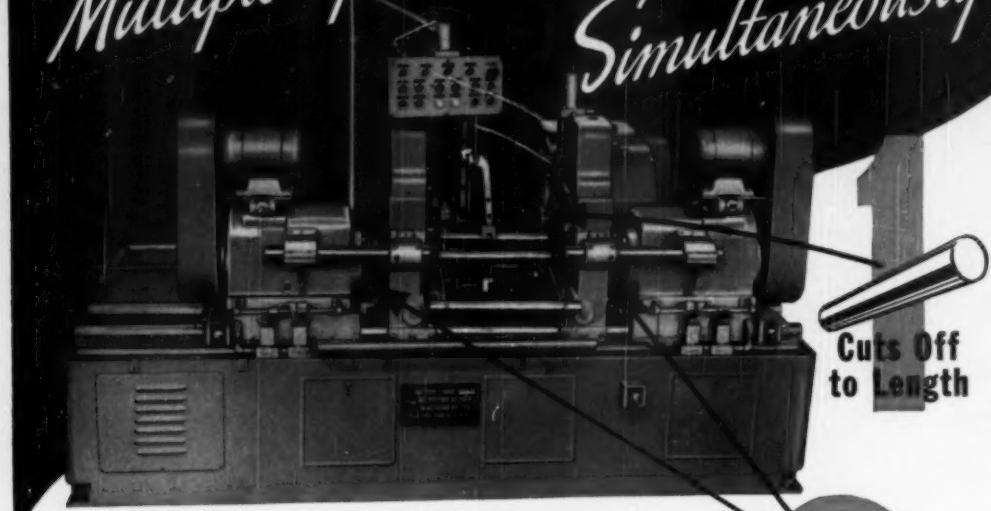
LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.

Jrl Ad ND44-13A-626(1)

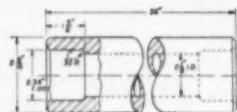
August, 1950; Page 123

UNITIZE Multiple Operations!

CUT OFF TO LENGTH AND
MACHINE BOTH ENDS —
Simultaneously



Capitalize on Motch & Merryweather's fast accurate circular sawing by combining it with simultaneous double-end machining operations. Save handling and floor space! Increase output and reduce cost! Unitize your production.

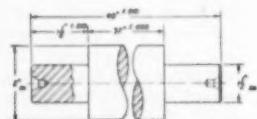


Operation: Cut off; bore and chamfer inside and outside, both ends.

Material: SAE 1020 steel tubing.
Production: 140 pcs./hr. @ 100% eff.

* * *

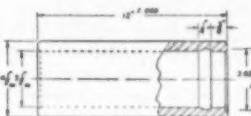
Write for further information.



Operation: Cut off; hollow mill and center drill both ends.

Material: C 1117 cold drawn steel.

Production: 84 pcs./hr. @ 100% eff.



Operation: Cut off; face and chamfer both ends; internal groove one end.

Material: C 1015 seamless steel tubing.

Production: 110 pcs./hr. @ 100% eff.

Machines Both Ends

- Chamfers both ends • Center drills both ends • Center drills and chamfers both ends • Threads both ends
- Turns one or both ends (box tool)
- Chamfers O. D. and I. D. of tubing
- Reams one or both ends of tubing
- Chamfers O. D. and reams both ends of tubing • External grooves and chamfers one or both ends
- Internal grooves, faces and chamfers O. D. and I. D. one or both ends of tubing

Manufactured by

THE MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER MACHINERY COMPANY
715 PENTON BUILDING • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

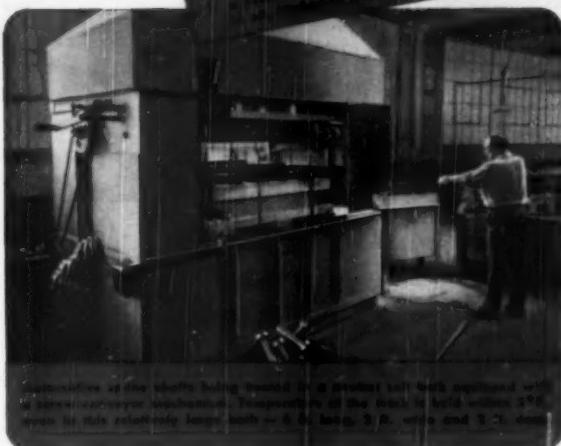
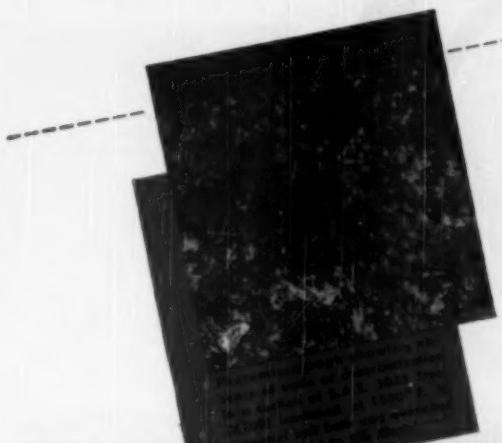
Builders of Circular Sawing Equipment, Production Milling, Automatic and Special Machines

PRODUCTION - WITH - ACCURACY MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT



NEUTRAL HARDENING

means just what it says...



Illustrative of the salts being heated in a neutral salt bath applied with protective atmospheres. Temperature of the bath is held within 10° F. of the set point. Heating times are 6 to 10 minutes and 3 to 5 hours.

For more information on AJAX Electric Salt Bath Furnaces and their many uses — hardening, annealing, brazing, tempering, cleaning, quenching, etc. — metallurgists and metalworking executives are invited to write on their firm's letterhead for the new 72-page Booklet No. 116.

AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

910 Frankford Avenue • Philadelphia 23, Pa.

The World's Largest Manufacturer of Electric Heat Treating Furnaces Exclusively!

Associate Companies:

Ajax Electro Metallurgical Corp. Ajax Engineering Corp.
Ajax Electric Furnace Corp. Ajax Electrothermic Corp.
In Canada: Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd.
Toronto, Ont.



AJAX

ELECTRIC SALT BATH FURNACES

No Scale No Decarb

... and an amazing volume of work can be treated in small, relatively inexpensive salt bath equipment.

A neutral salt bath provides an ideal means of heating carbon or alloy steel parts without any deleterious effect on the surface, such as scaling, pitting, carburizing or decarburizing. The bath completely seals out all air while work is heating . . . and a thin film of salt remains when work is removed, protecting it right up to the instant of quenching.

All "protective atmospheres," gas generating equipment and specially trained operators required for their use are eliminated . . . with corresponding savings in initial expense, operating costs and floor space requirements.

Heating cycles are 4 to 6 times faster than in atmosphere or radiant type furnaces—enabling small furnaces to handle a large volume of work—because heat is transferred by conduction rather than by convection or radiation, all surfaces of the work being in direct physical contact with the molten salt. Heating, therefore, is both rapid and uniform . . . eliminating the cause of most distortion.

Unique internal heating principle of the AJAX furnace — utilizing patented, closely-spaced, immersed electrodes — produces an automatic electrodynamic stirring action within the bath which contributes to faster heating of the work and assures a temperature variation of less than 5° F. throughout the bath.

This internal heating feature also permits use of long-lived ceramic pots, avoiding contamination of neutral baths by metallic oxides produced by metal pots.

The advantages of hardening in a neutral salt bath can be further enhanced by use of an isothermal salt bath quench (martempering or austempering) to hold distortion to a minimum and eliminate quench cracking.



Pit-type furnace with all-Inconel radiant tube assembly. Designed and built by Surface Combustion Corporation, Toledo 1, Ohio.

With Surface Combustion Corporation, too—

"It's INCONEL for longer-lasting furnace equipment!"



A pit-type furnace with an Inconel atmosphere generator sheath. The Inconel sheath was still in good condition after 17 months of service despite severe operating conditions. Manufactured by Surface Combustion Corporation, Toledo 1, Ohio.

They tried Inconel® first in an atmosphere generator sheath . . . exposed to a controlled atmosphere and severe temperature.

17 months later, when the furnace was overhauled, they found the Inconel sheath still in good condition.

Impressed by this performance, Surface Combustion Corporation engineers ordered all-Inconel radiant tubes installed in a pit-type gas carburizing furnace. The fabrication job was not difficult because Inconel is readily available in seamless extruded *thin-walled* tubing and fabricated return bends.

The tubes were assembled to the return bends by welding...practical because welds in Inconel are as

heat- and corrosion-resistant as Inconel itself.

Like Surface Combustion, many other large makers of heat-treating equipment have turned to Inconel for extra service life and lower maintenance costs. Inconel has long ago established itself as one of the most durable high-temperature metals available at any price. Exposed to temperatures of up to 2200° F., Inconel resists corrosion, embrittlement, and destructive oxidation.

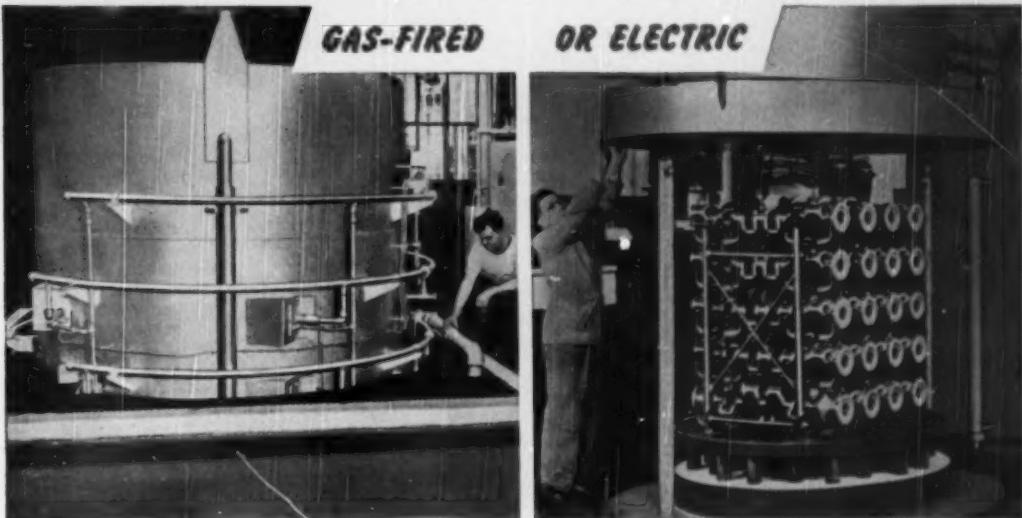
For further information about fabricated Inconel radiant tube assemblies, write directly to INCO. Your nearest INCO distributor will gladly quote on stock Inconel mill forms.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.



INCONEL . . . for long life at high temperatures

YOU CAN BE **SURE**.. IF IT'S
Westinghouse



**FOR THE MAN
WHO CAN'T BE "SOLD"**

Careful buyer? Then, here is help in selecting the equipment to do your job best. You see, Westinghouse makes both electric and gas-fired furnaces, plus the atmosphere equipment that may be required. Thus, Westinghouse engineers have no favorite type of firing or construction to sell. Instead, they study your heat-treating problems with a view toward recommending the equipment to do your job best.

And you can preview results! A well-equipped metallurgical laboratory will sample heat-treat your work and demonstrate the mass production results you may expect.

This unbiased engineering and metallurgical service is called Therm-a-neering. It matches the equipment to your job . . . provides the hundreds of design details that make your heat-treat line run smoothly and economically.

Give Therm-a-neering a chance to help you. You won't have to be sold. You'll know why it's best to buy Westinghouse. Call your nearby Westinghouse representative for details, or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 180 Mercer Street, Meadville, Pa. J-10346

Therm-a-neering. A HEAT AND METALLURGICAL SERVICE THAT OFFERS WITHOUT OBLIGATION:

ENGINEERS—Thermal, design and metallurgical engineers to help you study your heat-treating problems with a view toward recommending specific heat-treating furnaces and atmospheres.

RESEARCH—A well-equipped metallurgical laboratory in which to run test samples to demonstrate the finish, hardness, and metallurgical results that can be expected on a production basis.

PRODUCTION—A modern plant devoted entirely to industrial heating.

EXPERIENCE—Manufacturers of a wide variety of furnaces—both gas and electric—and protective atmosphere generators.





THE MC-500 EXHAUST UNIT

... another DPi High Vacuum "Packaged" Unit that cuts pumping costs

Plug this compact unit into an ordinary 60-cycle, 115-volt a-c line, hook up the water connections, and the MC-500 does the rest!

- Handles large volumes of continuously evolved gas at pressures of less than one micron Hg.
- Evacuates a four-cubic-foot volume in about five minutes.
- Ultimate vacuum is approximately 10^{-5} mm. Hg at 25° C.
- Unit includes a 5-liter-per-second mechanical pump to produce the primary vacuum in the system and to back the diffusion pump. Also a 1-liter-per-second mechanical pump to maintain vacuum in the diffusion pump while the larger mechanical pump is roughing.
- Complete control system of switches, transformer, and automatically operating protective valves on the water lines.
- Two-station Pirani gauge and an ionization gauge to indicate pressures at a glance.
- Quick-acting high vacuum valve with attached air inlet valve for venting system without shutting off diffusion pump.

For information about the application of the MC-500 Exhaust Unit to your specific problems write Vacuum Equipment Department, *Distillation Products Industries*, 753 Ridge Road West, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company).

high vacuum research
and engineering



Also . . . vitamins A and E . . . distilled monoglycerides . . . more than 3300 Eastman Organic Chemicals for science and industry.

Light Metals Die Casting

HOTFORM

HOTFORM die for production of type writer part 301 948 pieces and condition still excellent!

Hotform is designed, by chemistry and fabrication, to overcome the troubles encountered in die casting dies. If you have experienced poor machinability (perhaps pins did not fit easily in ~~small holes~~ holes)—or if movement in hardened tool steel has been a problem—or if you have had die failures due to cracks and breakage from thermal or mechanical shock—USE HOTFORM.

Strong and tough at elevated temperatures, Hotform is carefully annealed and inspected, super-sonically tested in large dies. Hotform is available from stock in all the casting dimensions and also in drill and slot form for pins, guides, cores, etc. Our representatives will gladly assist you with the application and heat treatment of Hotform for your work.

Vanadium-Alloys

STEEL COMPANY

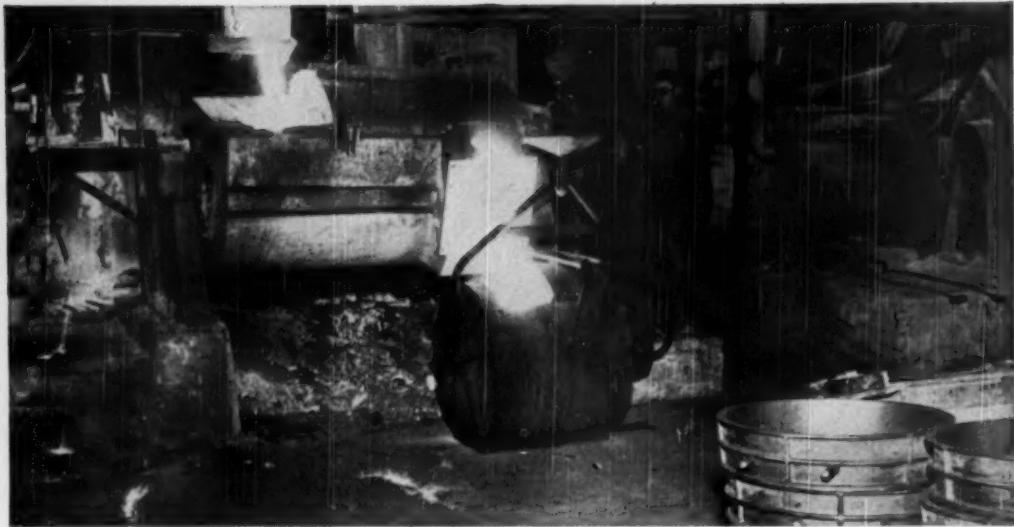
Latrobe, Pa., U.S.A.

COLONIAL STEEL DIVISION • United States Steel Co.

Manufacturers of
FIRST QUALITY
TOOL AND DIE STEELS
exclusively

MOLTEN METAL

won't affect **LUMNITE***
heat-resistant floors . . .



WHEN 2800°F. molten metal occasionally spills from lift-truck ladles onto this foundry floor, Lumnite heat-resistant concrete withstands the thermal shock. The 1750-sq.-ft. floor is constructed with a 5½-inch-thick slab of Lumnite-trap rock heat-resistant concrete and a ¾-inch topping of tough, wear- and heat-resisting Lumnite-emery concrete. This Lumnite heat-resistant concrete floor made possible a change-over from dirt floors . . . permitted handling ladles with lift-trucks. Such concrete floors made with Lumnite calcium-aluminate cement may be quickly and easily installed with a minimum of outage time, because Lumnite concrete reaches service strength in 24 hours or less. For further information write to Lumnite Division, Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), Chrysler Building, New York 17, New York.



Time Saved, Cost Cut

In installing the bed for this 300-ton hydraulic press. Bed is 8' by 8' by 1½" thick. The press was moved, foundation dug out of dirt floor, new foundation poured with Lumnite and ordinary concrete aggregate bed, and the press put back in place in less than 24 hours! Time off the job was kept to bare minimum. And maintenance costs are next to nothing for durable Lumnite concrete.

◆ Heat-resistant floor and hydraulic press bed at Minneapolis-Moline Co., Hopkins Plant, Minneapolis, Minn.

SPECIFY CASTABLE REFRactories MADE WITH LUMNITE

*"LUMNITE" is the registered trade mark of the calcium-aluminate cement manufactured by Universal Atlas Cement Company.

MP-L-64

LUMNITE 

FOR REFRACTORY CONCRETE

NBC SUMMER SYMPHONY CONCERTS — Sponsored by U. S. Steel Subsidiaries — Sunday Evenings — June to September

MAKE A TON OF SHEET STEEL
GO FARTHER

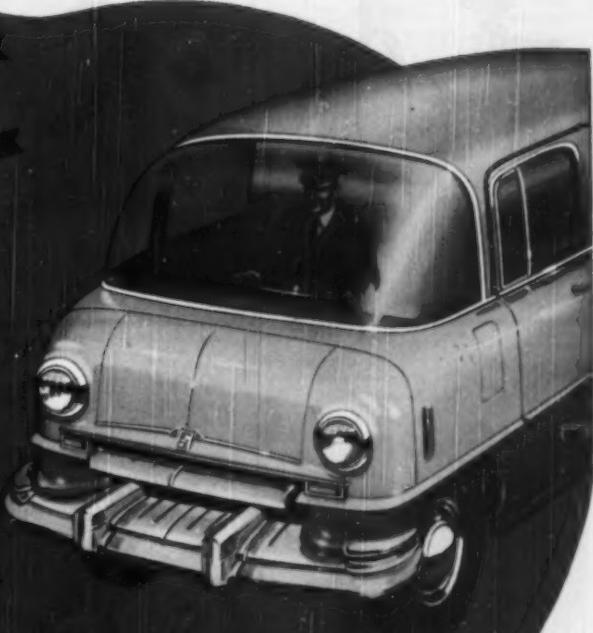
Specify-

N-A-X

HIGH-TENSILE STEEL

SEVEN STRONG
REASONS explain the
trend to N-A-X HIGH-
TENSILE steel in the
manufacture of commer-
cial vehicles.

- NAX FINE GRAIN STRUCTURE
- NAX GREAT IMPACT TOUGHNESS
- NAX HIGH STRENGTH
- NAX HIGH FATIGUE RESISTANCE
- NAX GOOD FORMABILITY
- NAX EXCELLENT WELDABILITY
- NAX HIGH CORROSION RESISTANCE

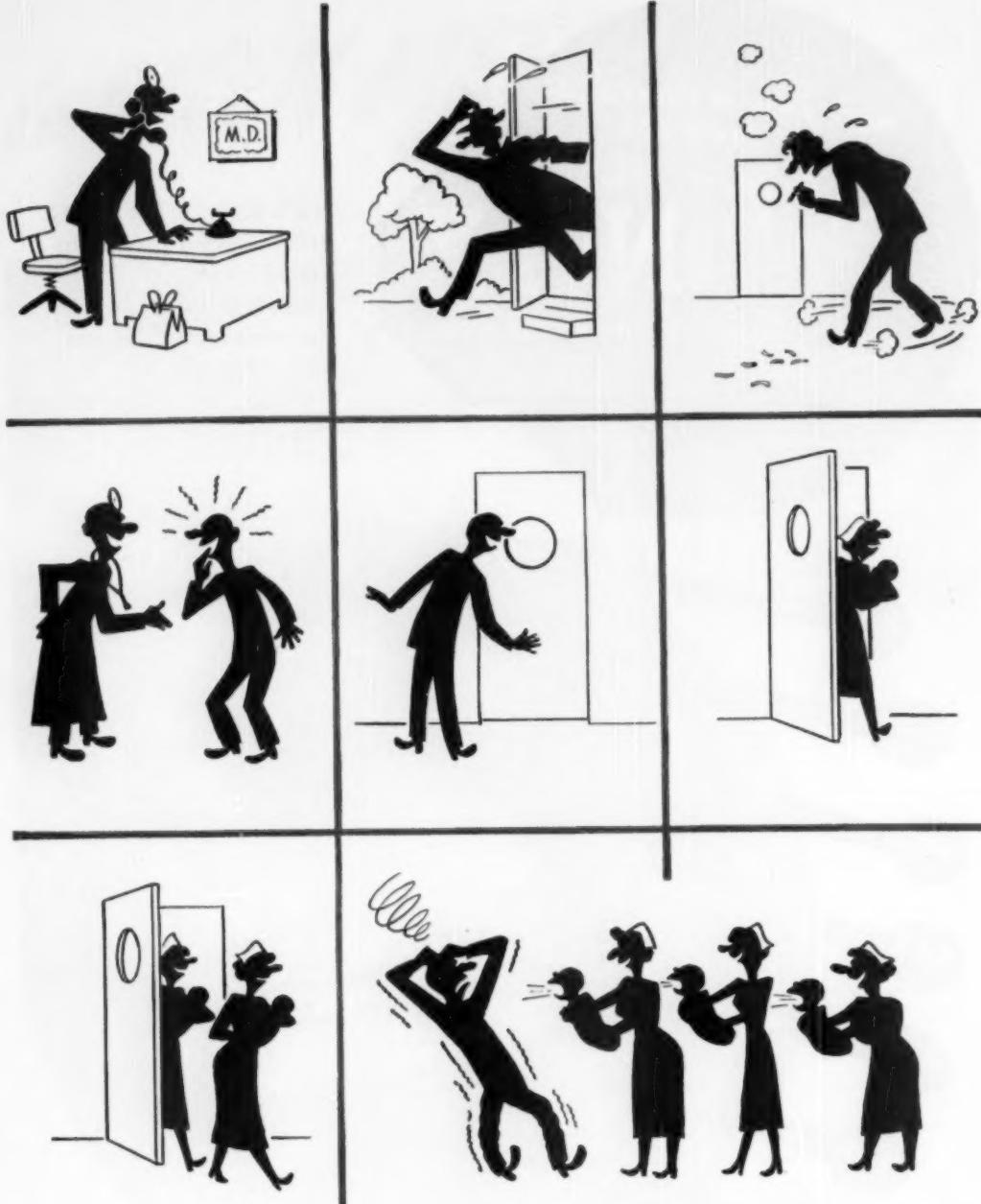


50-NAX-5

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

N-A-X ALLOY DIVISION • ECORSE, DETROIT 29,
MICH. • UNIT OF NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

August, 1950; Page 131

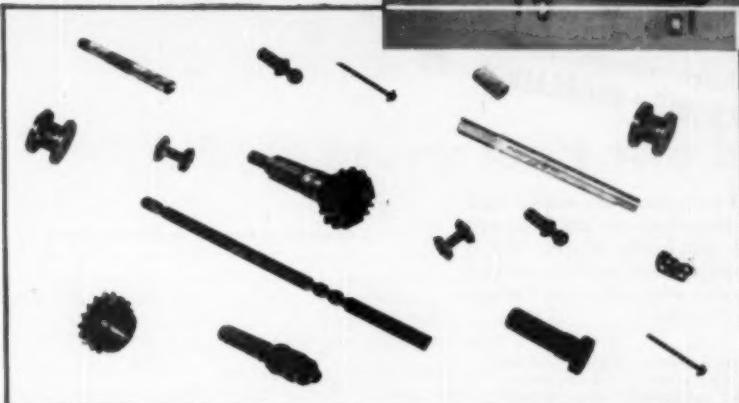
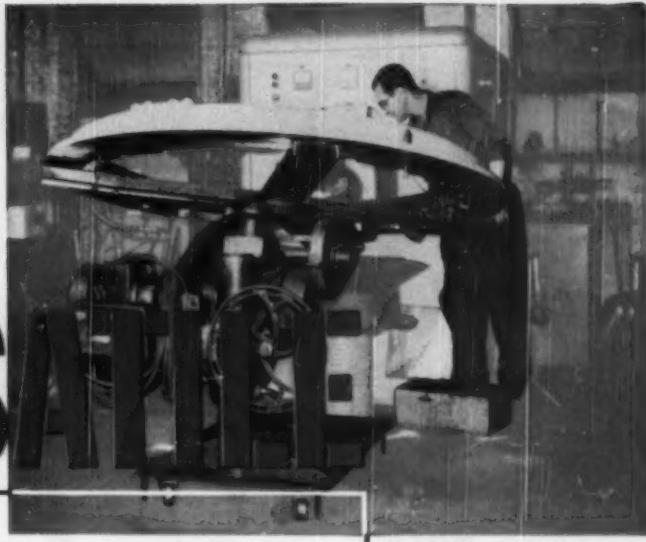


... always uniform
... like INTERNATIONAL GRAPHITE ELECTRODES

 International GRAPHITE AND ELECTRODE CORP.
ST. MARYS, PA.

© 6262

VERSATILE



"Internal ring gear being hardened
on the Lindberg LI-25 Induction
Heating Unit".

Investigate the amazing versatility of the Lindberg Induction Heating Unit—approximately 2000 different parts have been selectively hardened or annealed on this typical commercial heat treating installation.

FROM THE LARGEST—The internal ring gear illustrated above—with a 60" inside diameter, 3½" face with 187 teeth each individually heated and oil spray quenched.

TO THE SMALLEST—This small 2" stamped metal rocker arm was selectively heated and water quenched on the small square face at the rate of 3000 per hour. Investigate this versatile Lindberg Induction Heating Unit—it may supply the answer to your selective heating operations.



SPECIFY LINDBERG

For any heat treating or melting need Lindberg manufactures every type and many sizes of melting and heat treating furnaces from tiny laboratory units to mammoth field erected installations—whether it's gas, oil, electric, arc, low or high frequency—consult your local Lindberg Office!



LINDBERG HIGH FREQUENCY DIVISION

LINDBERG ENGINEERING COMPANY 3448 W. Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois



GO "AUTOMATIC"
... save money ...
 in controlling bath temperatures
 for PLATING • PICKLING • DEGREASING

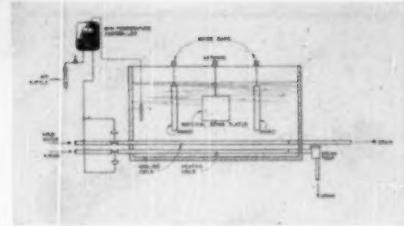
It takes only a few degrees variation from correct bath temperature to make the difference between fine finish with cost savings, and poor finish with costly wastes. That is why it is real economy to replace undependable manual control of finishing temperatures with automatic Foxboro Control. Here are typical advantages:

Plating — Temperatures a few degrees too high or low can produce dull, lustreless, off-color, brittle, or streaked plating. The Foxboro M-41 Controller automatically holds temperature so close to optimum that faults due to temperature variations are entirely eliminated.

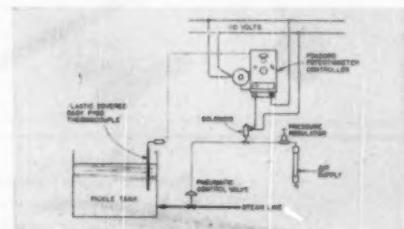
Pickling — Foxboro Automatic Control of strong acid pickling bath temperatures conserves both acid and steam by eliminating overheating and boiling. It increases production and quality from the unit by maintaining the optimum high temperature.

Degreasing — Automatic Foxboro Control of degreaser temperature insures proper vapor level, prevents loss of vapors over top edge of the tank. This also reduces the hazard to health of operators due to boil-over.

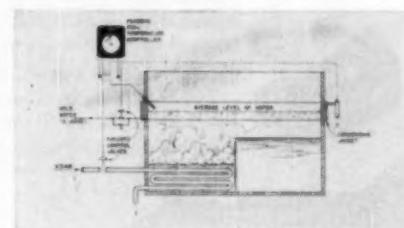
Whatever your finishing bath may be, maintaining proper temperature is a problem which has only two solutions: automatic temperature control; or constant, manual attention by the plating room operators. Foxboro Automatic Temperature Control does it easier, less expensively, and more dependably! Write for technical recommendations on your operations. The Foxboro Company, 52 Neponset Ave., Foxboro, Mass., U.S.A.



Chromium Plating bath temperature control



Strong acid pickling bath temperature control



Solvent degreaser temperature control

FOXBORO

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Instruments that
 improve product uniformity



This hole story isn't the half of it!

If you're redesigning to cut the cost of hollow parts you can do it around the hole in Timken® seamless tubing. By using Timken tubing instead of bar stock you eliminate the drilling operation. The hole is already there. Finish boring is often your first production step. There's less stock to machine, less scrap loss. Parts cost less to make.

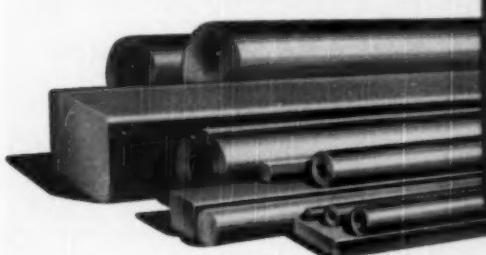
But that isn't the half of it! By using Timken tubing you get increased product strength as well as lower product cost. That's because the piercing process by which Timken tubing is made is basically a forging operation. The tube is thoroughly hot worked during piercing, resulting in a uniform spiral grain flow for greater strength and a refined grain structure which brings out the best in the quality of the metal. And you get uniform response to

your machining and heat treating operations from tube to tube and heat to heat—thanks to Timken's rigid quality control from melt shop through final inspection.

You can get extra savings from Timken seamless tubing by always using our free tube engineering service. This service gives you the most economical tube size for your job—guaranteed to clean up to your dimensions. You're sure of minimum machining time and maximum saving of metal.

Write today for an analysis of your requirements. Ask, too, for your free copy of our informative 52-page booklet "A Handbook of Seamless Steel Tubing". The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH



Specialists in alloy steel—including hot rolled and cold finished alloy steel bars—a complete range of stainless, graphite and standard tool analyses—and alloy and stainless seamless steel tubing.

Users report savings up to 56% with Aluminum Fasteners

Marked economies through the adoption of aluminum fasteners are reported by customers of the Aluminum Company of America in a broad range of industries. Savings up to 56% are cited for certain types of aluminum fasteners.

Alcoa Announces New ECONOMY BOLT



A new hex head Economy Bolt, available at prices only slightly higher than machine screws, is announced by Alcoa. A semi-finished regular machine bolt, the Economy Bolt is available in sizes from 10-24 to $\frac{3}{4}$ "-10. Like other fasteners in the Alcoa line, it is made of high strength Alcoa 24S-T4 Alloy. Threads are class 2, free fit, and conform to American Standards Association specifications.

ALUMINUM FASTENERS SOLVE CORROSION PROBLEM FOR WEATHER-EXPOSED PRODUCTS

For lawn furniture and other products which will be exposed to weather, Alcoa Aluminum Fasteners will prevent disfigurement by rust streaks. Because they resist corrosion, they also facilitate easy disassembly of the product for storage.



Alcoa Fasteners are usable with aluminum, wood and other non-metallic materials, in the following types: machine screws, wood screws, machine bolts, hex, wing and cap nuts, standard, lock and finishing washers. A wide variety of head types and sizes is available, with both slotted and Phillips recess heads.

Utensil Manufacturer Solves Rust Problem with ALCOA ALUMINUM FASTENERS



To make a good product better—you can't go wrong with Alcoa Aluminum Fasteners. Take the case of the utensils made by the Mardigian Corporation, whose aluminum utensils were excellent except that plated fasteners in the handle assembly rusted in use. Mardigian eliminated all rust problems by switching to Alcoa Aluminum Fasteners—lowest cost corrosion-resistant fasteners they—or you—can buy.

WRITE FOR FREE SAMPLES

Why not see how lustrous Alcoa Aluminum Fasteners can help dress up your product and eliminate corrosion problems? Simply write us, on your letterhead; specify the types and sizes you're interested in, and we'll send you the samples by return mail. Write to ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 2135H Gulf Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.



THE LOWEST-COST CORROSION-RESISTANT FASTENERS ARE

ALCOA *Aluminum* FASTENERS



SHED • SHEET & PLATE • SHAPES, ROLLED & EXTRUDED • WIRE • BAR • BAR • TUBING • PIPE SADDLE & PERMANENT HOLD CASTINGS • FORGINGS • IMPACT EXTRUSIONS • ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS • SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS • FABRICATED PRODUCTS • WASHERS • PRE-ALUMINIZED PRODUCTS • MAGNESIUM PRODUCTS

FOR INSTANCE

mouldings for quality needs

solid!

easy to make

because the Stainless is Superior!

easy to sell

because the luster is permanent!

SUPERIOR Stainless Strip Steel is the choice of fabricators meeting quality-moulding demands, because... Superior handles just right! The long, production-speeding coils are uniformly dependable in composition. Gauge, width, temper, finish always are as specified.

Your customers benefit by the ever-bright, wearproof beauty of Stainless—you benefit when you standardize on SUPERIOR. Let us serve you!

Superior

STAINLESS STRIP STEEL

Superior Steel
CORPORATION
CARNEGIE, PENNSYLVANIA

Always demand the best in
Castings—get Accoloy, then
Check your production costs . . .
Only then can you prove the
Long service performance
Of top quality castings . . .
Year in and year out.



ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING COMPANY

ALLOY CASTING CO. (Div.)

CHAMPAIGN • ILLINOIS

ENGINEERS AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS

... "well, Jim, when I buy salt
I expect service—and I get both
from Houghton . . . I went
through that business of trying to make
up our own salts. And I shopped around
for lower prices. But it didn't pay. • We
both know that although salt baths
are an A-1 method of heat treatment, it takes experience to get the
best results. • So now I've come to rely on
Houghton. They've had the experience, they
treat me right, and their men have pulled us out of trouble many times, so I'm going
along with them. You'll be playing safe if you do, too."

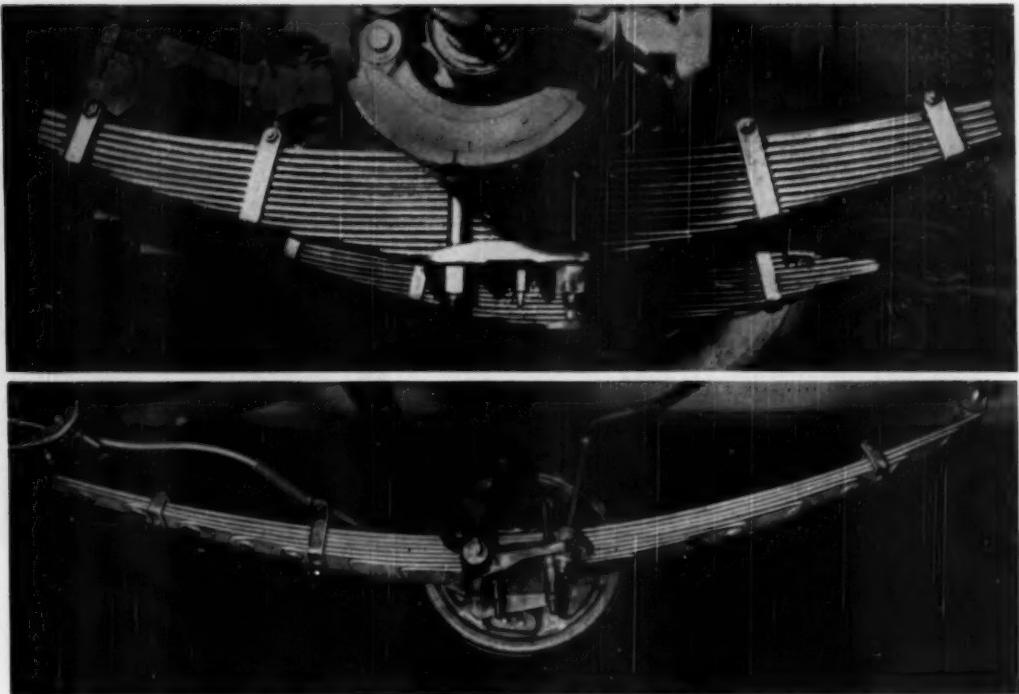


"Thanks, George, for
the suggestion . . . We've bought a number of metal-working

products from Houghton, and I know what you refer to,
from the experience angle. I'd better put our salt bath
problem up to them."—That's a sound decision; the
many metal men who have made it were mighty glad
they did. For salts and service you can rely on

E. F. HOUGHTON & CO.—Philadelphia 33, Pa.
and all principal cities.





Get a balance of { **these 3 properties** }

**Superior Impact Value
Excellent Fatigue-Resistance
High Yield Point**

The proper combination of impact value, fatigue-resistance, and yield point poses a real problem in the selection of spring steel.

Economy demands a grade with a balance of these properties that will satisfy the minimum mass requirements of the spring section and one that will respond satisfactorily to heat treatment. It also requires a grade without excessive hardenability that will fabricate readily and provide the best possible service under high stresses.

To help you get the answer, Bethlehem metallurgists will gladly study your individual spring problem and make unbiased recommendations. They will advise you as to the most economical analysis of steel and the most effective heat treatments to de-

velop the properties you need in any type or size of spring.

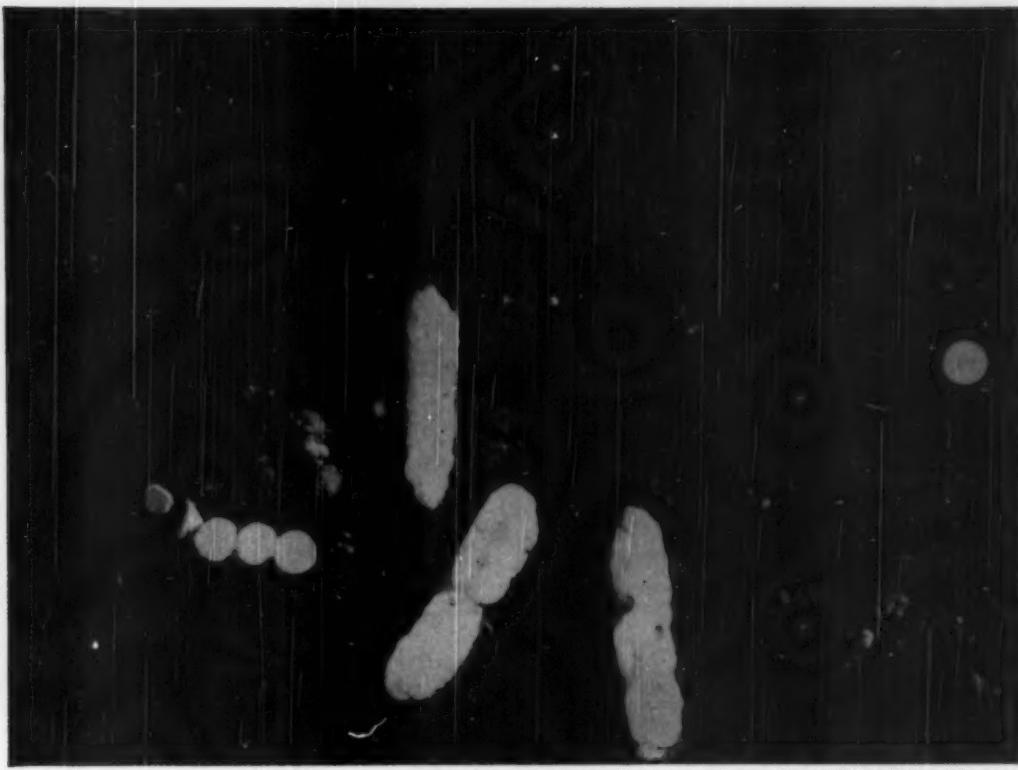
When you are in the market for high-quality spring materials, remember that Bethlehem manufactures all AISI grades as well as special analysis steels.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by
Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation
Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



BETHLEHEM ALLOY STEELS



An example of *Salmonella Typhosa* Bacteria, magnified 30,000X by Electron Microscope.

Are Bacteria Biting Into Your Profits?

When bacteria and mold attack lubricants and coolants, causing them to go sour, they result in expensive production delays and costly material wastes.

Now you can prevent these microorganisms from producing *machine down time* and wasted materials. Dowicides, Dow's industrial germicides and fungicides, incorporated in cutting, grinding, rolling and hydraulic soluble oil emulsions, will prevent the growth of bacteria and mold, thus increasing the

service life of the oils. Dowicides are available in both oil and water soluble types.

Keep bacteria from biting into your profits. Learn more about Dowicides today. Complete laboratory facilities are maintained by Dow to help solve your problems. Contact your nearest sales office or write direct.

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY - MIDLAND, MICHIGAN
New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Washington • Atlanta
Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis • Houston
San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle
Dow Chemical of Canada, Limited, Toronto, Canada



Dowicides

Industrial Germicides and Fungicides





No place for Rip Van Winkles

TWENTY years bring changes--changes far greater in our fast-moving world than ever happened in Rip Van Winkle's day.

Americans are awakening to unpalatable facts--that the enterprise system which built our nation and made it strong is being subtly undermined; that advocates of backdoor socialism and communism thrive in our midst; most dangerous of all, that our young people are misinformed on economics.

For example, a recent survey of high school seniors reveals that they estimated that it takes only an \$81 investment to provide a job. Actually, as shown by the 1947 census, the 2256 establishments of the iron and steel

industry invested \$545 per worker that year alone in new plant and equipment. Total investment to provide one job runs well above \$10,000.

These youth had a similarly distorted picture of profits. They believe shareholders receive 24% of the sales dollar whereas they receive an average of less than 3%.

Misinformed minds are a ready field for imported false philosophies. And it is up to you, a business leader in your community, to take responsibility toward correcting these misunderstandings. The American businessman must not permit himself to be lost in Rip Van Winkle befuddlement.



The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company

General Offices - Youngstown 1, Ohio

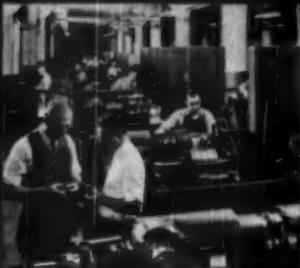
Export Offices - 500 Fifth Avenue, New York

MANUFACTURERS OF CARBON ALLOY AND YOLOY STEELS

ELECTROLYTIC TIN PLATE - COKE TIN PLATE - WIRE - COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY BARS - PIPE AND TUBULAR PRODUCTS - CONDUIT - RODS - SHEETS - PLATES - BARS - RAILROAD TRACK SPIKES.

99 OUT OF 100 METALWORKING PLANTS

can save with these Gulf Quality Oils and Greases



GULF CUTTING OILS

Gulf's complete line meets the requirements of every job in your shop. Let us demonstrate their superior performance.



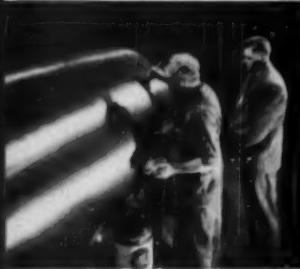
GULF SUPER-QUENCH

A superior quenching oil which provides intensified dual action! Result: more uniform hardness, fewer rejects.



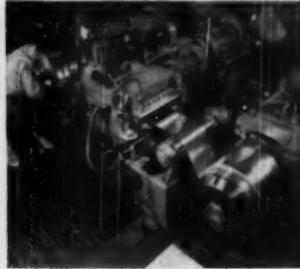
GULF HYDRAULIC OILS

The proper oil for every hydraulic metalworking machine—protection against rust, sludge, and excessive wear.



GULF RUST PREVENTIVES

Both oil and petroleum types for every method of application, type of metal, condition of storage or shipment, and method of removal.



GULF METALWORKING OILS

Specially compounded oils for rolling, drawing, and forming operations on ferrous and non-ferrous metals.



GULF LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES

Insure maximum protection for every machine in your shop—with a minimum of different lubricants.

It will pay you to investigate their application in your plant.
Call in a Gulf Lubrication Engineer today.

Gulf Oil Corporation • Gulf Refining Company

GULF BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

Sales Offices - Warehouses
Located in principal cities and towns throughout
Gulf's marketing territory



HEVI DUTY

TEMPERITE ATMO-GEN TREET-ALL



This Hevi Duty electric heat treating combination is designed to meet the need of low cost, high quality heat treating equipment for the small manufacturer and experimental and research departments. The complete combination consists of a "Temperite" tempering furnace, "Treet-All" multi purpose furnace, "Alloy 10" high temperature furnace, "Atmo-Gen" atmosphere generator and control accessories. While the various units are individual the complete assembly provides for most heat treating operations requiring temperatures from 250 to 2350° Fahrenheit.

Complete details of each unit are available in Bulletin HD-1147—send for your copy—today.

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

HEAT TREATING FURNACES

HEVI DUTY

ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY

DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS — CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN



In this oil burner nozzle lead, EASY-FLO 45 joins a steel tube and a copper tube to the brass forging at left. Steel tube is inside the copper tube. Both joints are induction brazed simultaneously, two assemblies at a time in 38 seconds.

A LITTLE ROUTINE SERVICE SAVED A LOT OF BRAZING ALLOY

It has always been our aim to help *every* user of our EASY-FLO and SIL-FOS alloys get the fullest benefit of the speed and low cost these low-temperature silver brazing alloys bring to metal joining. So, follow up is routine—and very often our men are able to come up with constructive suggestions.

For example—a user was brazing a small steel tube and a larger copper tube to a brass forging to make the oil burner part shown. He was using two rings of 1/16" EASY-FLO 45 wire, one for each

joint—and he was perfectly happy with results.

Looking in on the job our man felt that more alloy was being used than was needed. So he got some of the parts and sent them back to our research lab. There it was found that rings of 1/32" and 3/64" wire for the steel and copper tubes respectively, were ample. Naturally, the change was made—and the saving in cost from this little reduction in the size of alloy wire has mounted to sizable proportions.

CAN YOUR BRAZING COSTS BE CUT?

Whether or not you are now using EASY-FLO and SIL-FOS alloys, we'll be glad to send a field engineer to give you the answer—without obligating you in any way. Just write or call and say when.

For the facts about these alloys in print, write today for Bulletins 12-A and 15.



HANDY & HARMAN

82 FULTON STREET

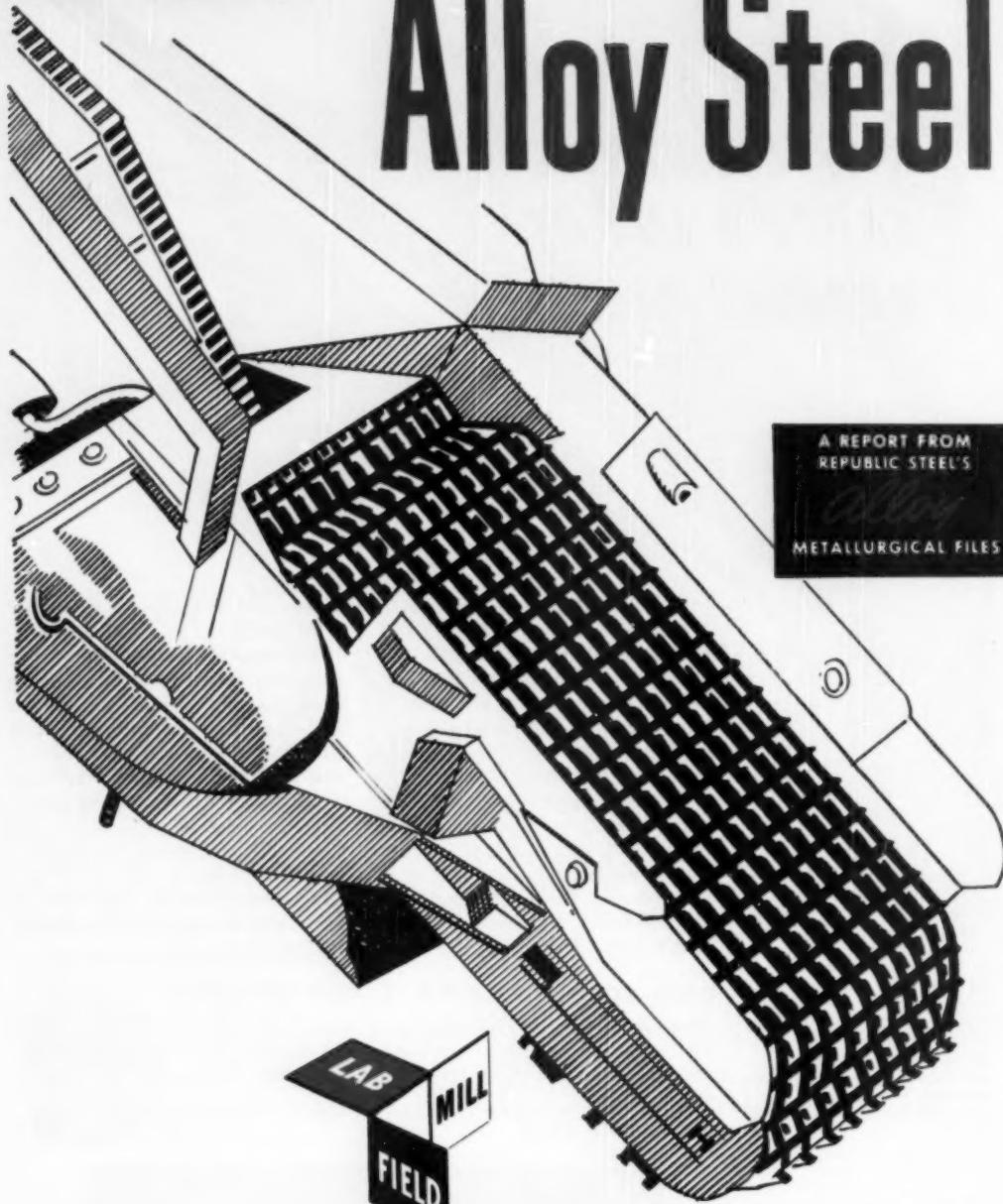
Bridgeport, Conn. • Chicago, Ill. • Los Angeles, Calif. • Providence, R. I. • Toronto, Canada

Agents in Principal Cities

NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

REPUBLIC

Alloy Steel



A REPORT FROM
REPUBLIC STEEL'S
alloy
METALLURGICAL FILES

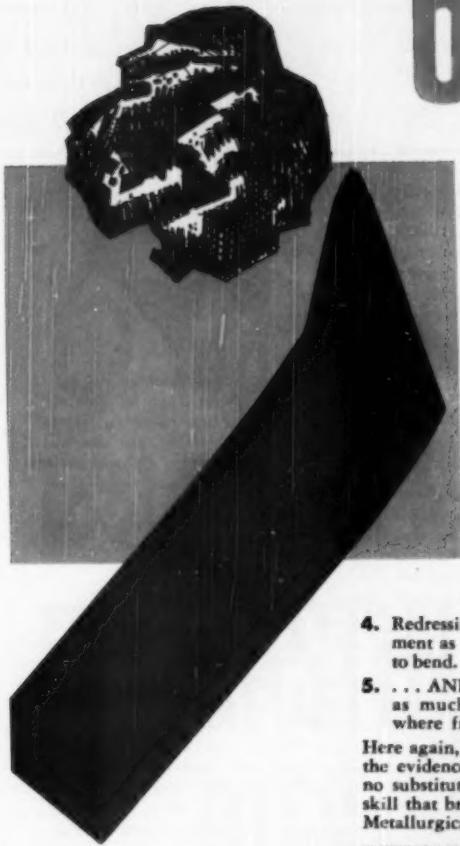
3-DIMENSION
Metallurgical Service

... combines the coordination and unsurpassed experience of Republic's *Field*, *Mill* and *Laboratory* Metallurgists with the knowledge and skills of your own engineers. It has helped guide users of alloy steels in countless industries to the correct steel and its most efficient usage
... *IT CAN DO THE SAME FOR YOU.*

Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels — Sheets, Strip, Plates, Pipe, Bars, Wire,

Metal Progress; Page 144

Multiplies Coal Cutter Bit Life 6 TIMES !



One of the 36 to 52 cutter bits per "chain" in the automatic "continuous miner's" coal-harvesting jaws.

Time out—to change "continuous miner" cutter bits—either for redressing or final replacement—averages from *45 minutes to one hour per chain*. That's costly downtime!

In other words—the "continuous miner" is only as *continuous* in operation as its teeth.

Here's what happened in one case where Republic Alloy Steel replaced ordinary steel for coal cutter bits:

1. The alloy steel bits outlasted previous bits *SIX TO SEVEN TIMES*, before redressing. They stood up under redressing "many more times". . . Yet their cost was scarcely 50% greater.
2. Alloy steel bits hardened easily after redressing to 55 Rockwell C at the tip and 20 Rockwell C in the shank to allow solid seating of the set screw.
3. Ordinary steel bits could be brought little above 28 Rockwell C. As a result, failures—bending, breaking, dulling after one or two place cuts—ran very high.
4. The "continuous miner" with Republic Alloy Steel bits operated safely at chain speeds up to 125 r.p.m.—*MORE THAN 50% FASTER* than previously practical. Why? Alloy steel bits did not bend when they hit hard spots in the coal formation.
5. Redressing of Republic Alloy Steel bits proved easy—with the same equipment as used for carbon steel—and efficient, because there was no tendency to bend.
5. . . AND—compared with special hard-tipped bits (which cost TEN times as much)—Republic Alloy Steel bits were unaffected in "backing off," where frequently the special tips stripped off under pressure.

Here again, as in so many other types of applications throughout all industry, the evidence is overwhelmingly in favor of Republic Alloy Steels. There is no substitute for the *right steel in the right place*—or for the Metallurgical skill that brings them together. That's the purpose of Republic's 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service—and it's *yours* for the asking. Let us tell you more about it.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION • Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio
GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO Export Dept.: Chrysler Bldg., New York 17, N.Y.



Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing

ENGINEERING DIGEST OF NEW PRODUCTS

DEEP DRAWING COMPOUND: A drawing compound said to maintain inherent physical properties during repeated forcible stamping of ferrous and non-ferrous alloys is announced by Northwest Chemical Co. Known as Fluid-Film, it has high film



strength and does not separate even under intense stresses. The electrical properties of the molecules at the interface, between the lubricant and the metal surfaces, remain constant during the drawing operation because of the chemical and physical stability of this compound. It is unaffected by atmosphere, its complex organic molecules resisting chemical and physical deterioration. Neutral in pH, it leaves no heavy residue nor does it leave any stain on the surface of any alloy. Photo shows a ten thousandth piece of a single operation stamping where Fluid-Film was employed.

For further information circle No. 595 on literature request card on p. 152B

THERMOCOUPLE: Molten metal thermocouple for ferrous metals has been developed by Wheelco Instruments Company. New thermocouple is designed to withstand melting temperatures up to 3200° F. and all casting temperatures normally encountered in the production of precision steel castings. Temperature readings can be made in less than 30 seconds with extreme accuracy. Thermocouple is a well balanced immersion-type sensing unit for use with any pyrometer. It has an adjustable extension and uses a 27-gauge platinum-platinum 10% rhodium element. A "telescoping" feature permits the feeding of the platinum element to the proper length within the protecting tube, without the need for cumbersome reassembling of the unit.

For further information circle No. 599 on literature request card on p. 152B

LEBANON CASTS TIMKEN ALLOY: Lebanon Steel Foundry has effected licensing agreements with The Timken Roller Bearing Company to produce and sell a patented heat-resistant super-alloy known by the trademark "16-25-6", both patent and trademark registrations being owned by the Timken company.

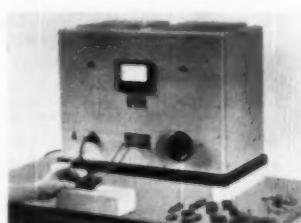
Adaptation of the material to steel casting processes is under way to broaden the company's field of operations in the production of jet engine components and other heat-resistant steel castings of aircraft quality.

Originally developed as a wrought material, the "16-25-6" alloy has demonstrated excellent mechanical properties for exacting services such as are required for rotor wheels for turbo-superchargers, jet engine and gas turbine applications, it is said. It has high creep resistance and rupture strength at elevated temperatures running as high as 1200 to 1500° F., and provides satisfactory resistance to corrosion and oxidation for the above applications at similarly high operating temperatures.

For further information circle No. 600 on literature request card on p. 152B

PORTABLE INDUCTION UNIT: New low-cost, high-frequency induction heating unit has been introduced by Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, Inc., to fit the requirements of machine shops, toolrooms, research laboratories and educational institutions.

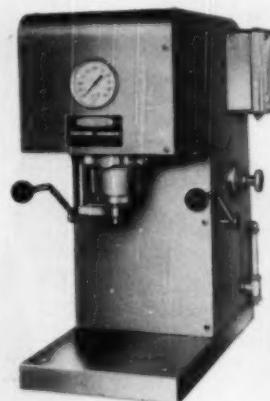
Moderately priced at \$780, unit is said to heat one-inch length of steel



rod to 1500 degrees F. in approximately 3 seconds. Will braze carbide tips to cutting tools up to 1½ in. square, melt four ounces of steel or brass in four minutes. Heating unit is shown brazing carbide tips to cutting tools.

For further information circle No. 601 on literature request card on p. 152B

HYDRAULIC PRESS: To its line of air-operated "Han-D-Presses", Hannifin Corp. is adding a hydraulic "Han-D-Press", available as the F-10 (1-Ton) or as the F-20 (2-Ton). Developed to meet the need for a fast-acting, precision unit to help speed



up light, but often troublesome, production operations, such as staking, marking, broaching, punching, riveting and press-assembly, the new hydraulic is completely self-contained and can be used where compressed air is not available.

For further information circle No. 602 on literature request card on p. 152B

ALUMINUM GEARS: A new gear made of aluminum, with a bonded-in steel hub, has been developed by the Al-Fin Division of the Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp. Lighter, and stronger than molded resin and fiber gears, the Al-Fin bonded gear can stand heavier loads. Gears, which are hobbed and shaved, are as quiet in operation as the composition type. Made of aluminum alloy, bonded to steel with a molecular process originally developed by Al-Fin, the gears have a tensile strength of about 15,000 psi. With steel hubs there is no danger of the aluminum gear conforming to the shaft. The gear has withstood shear tests of the bond up to 98,000 pounds.

Aluminum alloys are used for strength and heat treatment of the casting and develop a Brinell hardness of 85 to 120, depending upon requirements.

For further information circle No. 603 on literature request card on p. 152B

	Red Hardness	Operating Temp. & Press.	Resistance to Heat-Checking	Resistance to Wear & Wash	Impact Resistance	Core Strength	Machinability	Distortion in Hardening	Weldability
MULTIMOLD	FAIR	MEDIUM	FAIR	FAIR	GOOD	FAIR	BEST	FAIR	BEST
DURAMOLD A	FAIR	LOW TO MEDIUM	FAIR	POOR	BEST	POOR	*BEST	BEST	FAIR
CR-MO-W	GOOD	MEDIUM	BEST	GOOD	FAIR	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	POOR
CR-MO-V	GOOD	MEDIUM	BEST	GOOD	FAIR	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	POOR
57 HOT WORK	BEST	HIGH	BEST	GOOD	FAIR	BEST	FAIR	GOOD	POOR
HOT WORK 8	BEST	HIGH	BEST	BEST	FAIR	BEST	FAIR	GOOD	POOR

*Poor machinability when annealed for best hobbing.

6 top-flight Tool Steels for DIE-CASTING DIES

TYPICAL ANALYSIS

	C	Cr	Mo	W	V
Multimold	0.35	0.80	0.30	....	....
Duramold A	0.07	4.50	0.45	....	....
Cr-Mo-W	0.35	5.00	1.65	1.55	....
Cr-Mo-V	0.40	5.25	1.20	....	0.90
57 Hot Work	0.35	2.75	....	9.00	0.30
Hot Work 8	0.60	3.60	8.50	....	1.75

Each of these six fine tool steels has distinct advantages for die-casting dies. Which is the best? That all depends on the relative importance of the various properties required for each die. The chart on this page is a general guide for selecting Bethlehem grades which have been thoroughly proved for die-casting applications.

Besides relying on your own tool steel experience, remember to call on Bethlehem when you need assistance. Our staff of metallurgists is at your service, whether your problem involves the selection of the right tool steel or its proper heat-treatment.

Full details are yours for the asking. There's a Bethlehem sales office or tool-steel distributor near you. Or write us at Bethlehem, Pa.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation. Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



Bethlehem



Tool Steel

At Fred Heinzelman & Sons
NEW YORK, N.Y.

Pangborn Hydro-Finish
CUTS HAND POLISHING
OF DIES 60%

reports Mr. J. L. Crosby,
General Manager



Showed here is the Pangborn Hydro-Finish unit which set new records at Fred Heinzelman & Sons. A pioneer of heat treated dies, the company reports: Hydro-Finish removes heat treat oxide discoloration, cuts hand polishing 60% to 70%, holds tolerances to a precision .0001".

Find out how **HYDRO-FINISH** can save you money

Hydro-Finish is the answer to modern cleaning, decorating and finishing problems. As Fred Heinzelman & Sons have found, Hydro-Finish virtually eliminates tedious and expensive hand buffing and polishing on tool and die maintenance. Now, dies with heavy oxide discolorations can be cleaned faster and at lower cost.

And, on the production line, Hydro-Finish assures better bonding, electroplating, painting—gives you *the surface you want* within .0001" with no pits, grooves or hard-to-clean imperfections left after cleaning.

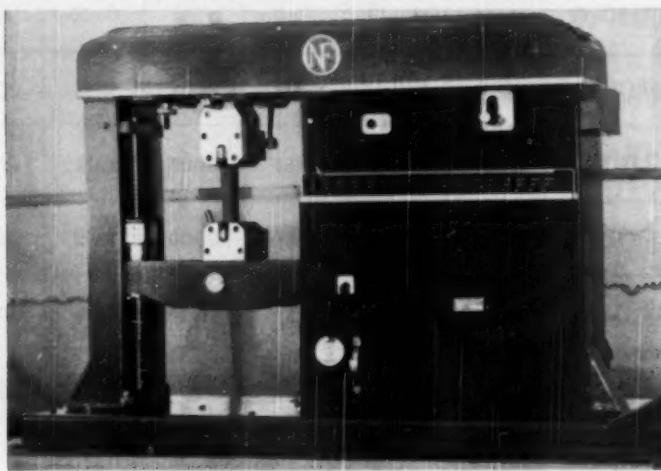
For full information on the many ways Hydro-Finish can save you money, write today for Bulletin 1400 to: PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.

Pangborn

BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER

With the right equipment for every job

ENGINEERING DIGEST OF NEW PRODUCTS



TESTING MACHINE: A newly developed, simplified table model universal testing machine for tension, compression, flexure, shear, and transverse tests is available at moderate cost in two capacities: 30,000 and 15,000 pounds. The 30,000-pound capacity model has additional ranges of 6,000 pounds and 600 pounds; the 15,000-pound capacity model may be

used for 3,000-pound or 300-pound testing.

The unit is compact: 42 in. high, 64 in. wide, and weighs 1,200 pounds. It is manufactured by the Testing Machine Division of National Forge and Ordnance Co.

For further information circle No. 604 on literature request card on p. 152B

ATOMAGNET: A new and improved group of nonelectric Alnico plate magnets for separation of tramp iron from materials in process is announced by Eriez Manufacturing Co. Known as ATOMAGNETS, they come in three models, each with a different magnetic strength: the "Extrapower", the "Ultrapower", and the "Superpower". Each also comes in a full range of sizes.

Five new features of ATOMAGNETS make them the most advanced permanent magnet separators available, according to the company.

1. The magnet castings are now fully encased with a formed cover. This increases longitudinal stiffness; prevents tampering and accumulation of iron on the backs of castings with consequent formation of auxiliary magnetic poles that detract from the efficiency of the normal magnetic field.

2. Parts are riveted rather than bolted together for added structural strength. Warping and bending of large size magnets is eliminated.

3. The hinges on standard models are now made of aluminum, continuous and offset. They have greater strength than earlier types, fit in

many positions without the use of spacers, and are of course nonmagnetic so that they exercise no effect on the efficiency of the magnet.

4. Insulation of the plate's working surface confines magnetic strength to where it is desired. There is no bleeding of magnetism to surrounding areas with consequent loss of pulling power soon after installation.

5. A flush instead of recessed air gap on the plate face prevents gathering of fine iron in this crucial location. If allowed to collect here, the iron can short out the magnetic field. For further information circle No. 605 on literature request card on p. 152B

MASONRY SAW PUMP: A new type pump, for use on wet cutting saws, has been announced by Champion Manufacturing Co. Designated as the Model "C", pump carries a one-year guarantee. Small and compact, the new pump does away with the extra belt and pulley formerly used. It can be run dry without harm, should the wet cutting models be used for dry cutting.

For further information circle No. 606 on literature request card on p. 152B

With One OXWELD Blowpipe

Trade-Mark

You can do All these Jobs . . .

- ✓ Weld steel (28 gage to 1 inch thick)
- ✓ Cut steel (up to 8 inches thick)
- ✓ Heavy-duty heating
- ✓ Braze-welding
- ✓ Hard-surfacing
- ✓ Gouging
- ✓ Rivet-cutting

Whether you want to do one—or more than one—of these jobs, all you need is the OXWELD W-17 Blowpipe with the right welding head or a cutting attachment. You're assured high efficiency and economy because each size welding head has its own tip, mixer and injector to provide the correct flame for its range of metal thickness.

In addition to its adaptability for many uses, the time-proved design and sturdy construction of the W-17 assures dependable, long life. Added years of *trouble-free service* mean the greatest overall saving to you. Write or phone today for full information and a demonstration of this all-purpose blowpipe.

THE LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY

Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

30 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. UCC Offices in Other Principal Cities

In Canada: DOMINION OXYGEN COMPANY, LIMITED, Toronto

The term "Oxweld" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.



ENGINEERING DIGEST OF NEW PRODUCTS

VERTICAL FURNACE: "Radivection" denotes a heat treating apparatus (Patent Pending) of the recirculating type said to offer improved temperature uniformity, during both the heating and heated stage of a treatment, through all parts of the work load by means of equated heat distribution. Equated heat distribution is the employment of two pass, or folded convection, combined with a variable volume and velocity of the convection heat carrier gases introduced around and outside of the side walls of the work basket at the bottom only. The heat carrier gases are forced around and generally toward the opposite end (or top) still outside of the work basket. The gases move in a flat spiral motion giving up part of their heat to the load by radiation and conduction through the walls of the basket.

As the gases, at reduced temperature (lower heat content), reach the opposite end of the work basket outer area, they move inward to the load proper. Here, the flow direction is reversed moving toward the end of



initial entry, inside the work chamber, releasing further heat to the work by direct contact. The gases then pass from the work chamber through a recirculating blower and into a reheating area.

These features of "Radivection" are combined to offer heat transfer apparatus for temperatures from 250 to 1850° F. "Radivection" not only offers uniformity during heating and heated stages of a treatment cycle, but its reduced maintenance, lower operating cost, standardized parts replacement and simplified operation

are strong points in its favor. It is available in all sizes, vertical or horizontal loading, and most methods of heating including gas, oil and electric. The Standard American Engineering Co.

For further information circle No. 607 on literature request card on p. 152B

DYNAMIC STRAIN AMPLIFIER:

A new type, portable strain amplifier, designed for use with any standard cathode ray oscilloscope to measure almost any mechanical reaction detected by SR-4 bonded resistance wire strain gages, is announced by The Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia 42, Pa.

This instrument, known as the Model BA-1, may be used for load measurements, stress analysis and function analysis during operation of equipment to show amplitude, frequency and wave form of sharp transients, steady state oscillations, static loads or their combinations. Displacement, acceleration, vibration, damping, timing, weight, and pressure can be seen and measured during operation of machines or mechanical devices. Data may be recorded by means of either special high speed cameras or an ordinary still camera without shutter.

The BA-1 is a complete package of bridge elements, signal chopper, calibration system, amplifier and power supply. The signal chopper is a unique feature which indicates the static unbalance of the bridge. Static and low-frequency components of the signal are shown with the signal chopper on and high frequencies are observed with the chopper off. The amplifier reproduces all frequencies between flat 5 to 20,000 cps. Noise level is minimized by use of battery power, shock mounting and proper selection of components.

Micro-inches in strain can be determined by using graphed curves in the cover of the instrument. This is a calibration means for predetermineding the amount of deflection in the oscilloscope beam from zero to several thousand micro-inches strain. This is advantageous in dynamic work because the speed of the trace deflection is too fast to read and interpret as it occurs.

The instrument is contained in a case approximately 12 x 10 x 8 in. and weighs 22 lbs. with batteries. For further information circle No. 608 on literature request card on p. 152B

ACCURACY At Heat Source!



One of Our Many Thermocouples

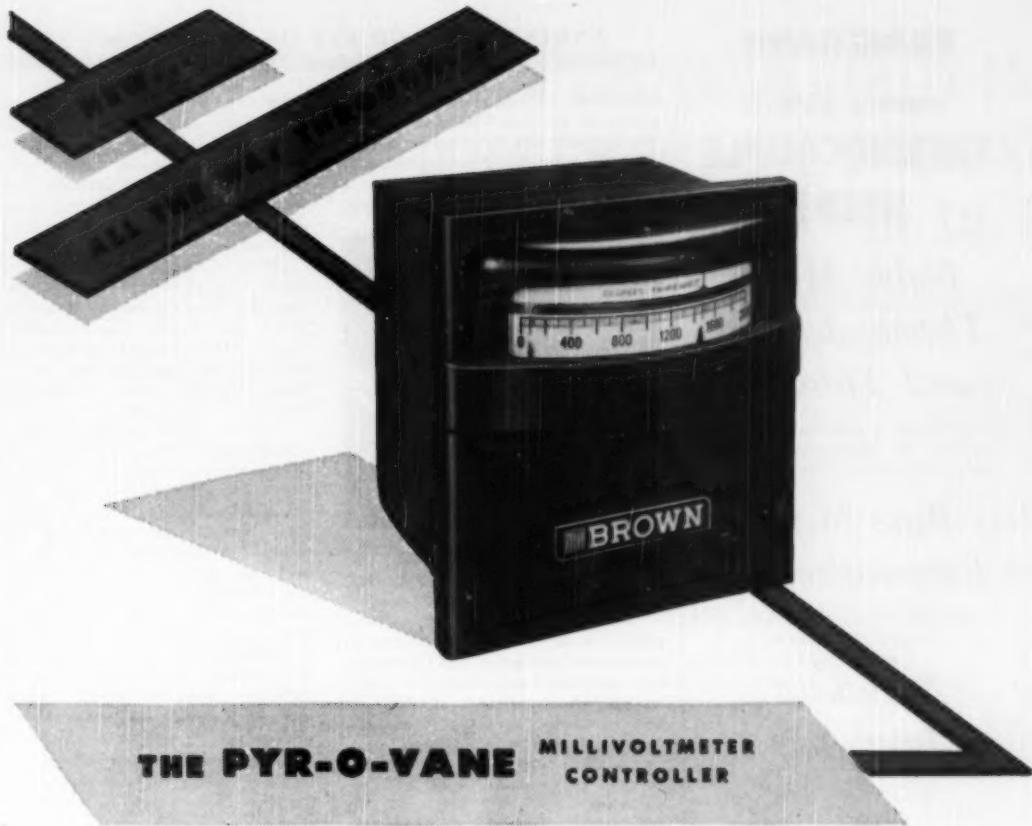
Type 5A05D Tubular Thermocouple with quick coupling connector and swivel fitting.

Accuracy of temperature readings depends primarily on the accuracy of thermocouples at the source of heat. You can always depend on Thermo Electric Couples to transmit temperature changes with maximum accuracy and responsiveness.

Our standard wire type and tubular thermocouples cover most temperature measuring applications. When special types are required, our Engineers will gladly help in recommending the correct design for the job.

Write for Catalog H which gives complete descriptions on thermocouples, pyrometers, lead wires and accessories.

**Thermo ELECTRIC CO.
FAIR LAWN, N.J.**



THE PYR-O-VANE MILLIVOLTMETER CONTROLLER

REPORTS of high praise are coming in from the field for this latest addition to the Brown line of versatile temperature controllers... the millivoltmeter controller based on the quick-as-a-flash electronic principle.

Its outstanding features will help set new standards of performance in metal processing, wherever precision and accuracy are processing musts. Here are the more important reasons:

- *Corrective action is instantaneous . . . provides continuous non-cyclic control.*
- *Separately enclosed high-resistance galvanometer, more sensitive and powerful, reduces maintenance.*
- *Electronic control unit plugs in . . . is highly immune to ambient temperature and humidity changes.*
- *"Fail-safe" design and thermocouple burn-out feature protect work load.*
- *Case is universal . . . for flush or surface mounting.*

Your local Honeywell engineer is ready to give you more detailed information . . . and he is as near as your phone. Call him in today, or write for a copy of Specification Sheet 112.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., Industrial Division, 4503 Wayne Avenue, Philadelphia 44, Pa. Offices in more than 80 principal cities of the United States, Canada and throughout the world.

FOR METAL PROCESSING

Honeywell
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

ENGELHARD
meets every
THERMOCOUPLE
NEED!

*Noble Metal
Thermoelements
and Thimbles*

platinum vs. platinum-rhodium—
repaired at substantial savings,
with credit for reclaimed metal.

*Base Metal
Thermoelements*

chromel vs. alumel iron vs.
constantan copper vs.
constantan

*Standard
Insulators*

All types and sizes

*Primary and
Secondary
Protection
Tubes*

*Terminal Heads
and Lead Wire, etc.*

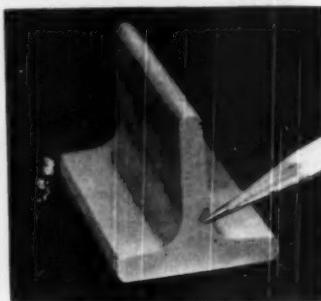
At Engelhard, you will find a complete line of thermocouples and accessories to meet all requirements. The individual parts of Engelhard thermocouples are selected and assembled for your specific conditions of atmosphere and temperature. You can rely on Engelhard's more than 40 years of research and instrument-building experience to solve your temperature measurement problems. Write for complete information today.

CHARLES ENGELHARD, INC.

850 PASSAIC AVE., EAST NEWARK, N. J.

ENGINEERING DIGEST OF NEW PRODUCTS

INCONEL "T" SECTIONS: Availability of hot rolled Inconel in equal "T" sections has been announced by The International Nickel Company, Inc. "T" sections are made in a standard size $1\frac{1}{2}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ inches,



and in lengths up to 15 feet. The weight is approximately $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds a foot.

The primary purpose of the new product is to provide manufacturers of furnaces and other high temperature equipment with ready-made and uniform structural parts at considerable economy over the cost of fabricating those parts in their own shops. The section can be welded, riveted, or otherwise joined without difficulty.

For further information circle No. 609 on literature request card on p. 152B

RESEARCH MICROSCOPES: A new series of research microscopes and accessories, that permit exhaustive study of a wide variety of specimens, have been developed by Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

Known as the Series "E", all models have an inclined binocular body that can be interchanged with a graduated monocular draw tube for photomicrography, measuring, microprojection and other research applications. The draw tube is adjustable and graduated from 146 to 172 mm. in tube length.

Three types of substages are also provided for routine, specialized and most critical research.

Other features include a deeply curved arm that allows ample clearance for various specimens and full rotation of the microscope stage, coated optical elements that afford maximum light transmission, and a low position, fine focusing adjustment that is only 70 mm. above the table level.

For further information circle No. 610 on literature request card on p. 152B

NEW STAINLESS STEEL: Armco Steel Corp. has announced the development of a new stainless steel for television viewing tubes. New alloy, Armco 430 ELC Stainless Steel was developed specifically for metal-glass picture tubes after more than a year of intensive research.

With the trend to larger television screens and more recently to the rectangular tube, television manufacturers have become more interested in the metal-glass tube. A drawback, however, has been the cost of the special stainless steel required for the metal tube section.

In order to get continuous thermal contraction of about the same rate as glass during cooling, it was formerly necessary to use either 18% chromium steel or 17% chromium steel with special stabilizing elements. These ferritic alloys can be sealed to glass successfully because they undergo no phase change on cooling after the glass sealing operation. Most ordinary steels change their metallurgical structure at some point during their cooling, which results in a change in rate of contraction that can break the glass-to-metal seal.

Armco has been able to produce low cost ferritic stainless steel without the use of expensive stabilizing elements by reducing the carbon content to below 0.03%. Type 430 EL is made by the same process as is used to produce Armco's other extra low carbon grades of chromium-nickel stainless steel, Types 304 ELC, 316 ELC, and 317 ELC.

For further information circle No. 611 on literature request card on p. 152B

PREPO TORCH: Air Reduction Sales Company has been appointed national distributor for the welding industry of the recently introduced Prepo Torch.

This torch is said to give instant heat at 2200° F. and permit immediate application of a hot flame for soldering joints, loosening nuts, sweating cable and many other operations. No preheating, pumping or priming is required.

The lightweight ($1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds) torch may be used in any position and features a throw-away fuel container. Under ordinary use, one container will last for over four hours, depending on the size of burner.

For further information circle No. 612 on literature request card on p. 152B

NEW LUSTER-ON UTILITY-15 GIVES CHROME-LIKE BRILLIANCE FOR LESS THAN $\frac{1}{5}$ ¢ PER SQ. FT.

NEW ECONOMY TO CUT YOUR COSTS!

To every manufacturer already using a passivated zinc finish, Luster-On Utility-15's amazing economy is the big news. With this remarkable new product, you can replenish with the original solution . . . dilute up to 10 times . . . use the same solution for manual or automatic operation—features never before possible with a zinc bright dip. Savings run 50% and even more!



NEW SALEABILITY FOR YOUR PRODUCTS!

If you use electro-plated zinc without passivating, Luster-On Utility-15 offers the tremendous added sales appeal of permanently bright finish at almost negligible cost—less than 1/5¢ per sq. ft. In addition, corrosion resistance is excellent, permitting free handling during assembly, packing, display and use—with no danger of finger staining or discoloration. Where chrome-like brilliance is not required, maximum corrosion protection can be secured with a single dip.



NEW RELIABILITY AND EASE OF APPLICATION!

For companies now using Cadmium or Nickel, Luster-On Utility-15 provides the great economy and speed of passivated zinc, plus sensational new simplicity and reliability of application. Composed of 95% inorganic materials, Luster-On Utility-15 is highly stable. With it, work can be handled on racks or by bulk dipping, with freedom from iridescence and exceptional uniformity. No noxious fumes . . . requires no exhaust.



Send for full details today on . . .

New Luster-On[®] Utility-15

THE *Chemical*
CORPORATION

54 Waltham Ave., Springfield, Mass.

THE CHEMICAL CORPORATION
54 Waltham Ave., Springfield, Mass.

Please send me full particulars about Luster-On Utility-15 for zinc-plated surfaces. I am (am not) sending sample for free dip. No obligation, of course.

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

ENGELHARD
meets every
THERMOCOUPLE
NEED!

*Noble Metal
Thermoelements
and Thimbles*

platinum vs. platinum-rhodium—
repaired at substantial savings,
with credit for reclaimed metal.

*Base Metal
Thermoelements*

chromel vs. alumel iron vs.
constantan copper vs.
constantan

*Standard
Insulators*

All types and sizes

*Primary and
Secondary
Protection
Tubes*

*Terminal Heads
and Lead Wire, etc.*

At Engelhard, you will find a complete line of thermocouples and accessories to meet all requirements. The individual parts of Engelhard thermocouples are selected and assembled for your specific conditions of atmosphere and temperature. You can rely on Engelhard's more than 40 years of research and instrument-building experience to solve your temperature measurement problems. Write for complete information today.

CHARLES ENGELHARD, INC.

850 PASSAIC AVE., EAST NEWARK, N. J.

ENGINEERING DIGEST OF NEW PRODUCTS

INCONEL "T" SECTIONS: Availability of hot rolled Inconel in equal "T" sections has been announced by The International Nickel Company, Inc. "T" sections are made in a standard size $1\frac{1}{2}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{3}{4}$ inches,



and in lengths up to 15 feet. The weight is approximately $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds a foot.

The primary purpose of the new product is to provide manufacturers of furnaces and other high temperature equipment with ready-made and uniform structural parts at considerable economy over the cost of fabricating those parts in their own shops. The section can be welded, riveted, or otherwise joined without difficulty.

For further information circle No. 609 on literature request card on p. 152B

RESEARCH MICROSCOPES: A new series of research microscopes and accessories, that permit exhaustive study of a wide variety of specimens, have been developed by Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

Known as the Series "E", all models have an inclined binocular body that can be interchanged with a graduated monocular draw tube for photomicrography, measuring, microprojection and other research applications. The draw tube is adjustable and graduated from 146 to 172 mm. in tube length.

Three types of substages are also provided for routine, specialized and most critical research.

Other features include a deeply curved arm that allows ample clearance for various specimens and full rotation of the microscope stage, coated optical elements that afford maximum light transmission, and a low position, fine focusing adjustment that is only 70 mm. above the table level.

For further information circle No. 610 on literature request card on p. 152B

NEW STAINLESS STEEL: Armco Steel Corp. has announced the development of a new stainless steel for television viewing tubes. New alloy, Armco 430 ELC Stainless Steel was developed specifically for metal-glass picture tubes after more than a year of intensive research.

With the trend to larger television screens and more recently to the rectangular tube, television manufacturers have become more interested in the metal-glass tube. A drawback, however, has been the cost of the special stainless steel required for the metal tube section.

In order to get continuous thermal contraction of about the same rate as glass during cooling, it was formerly necessary to use either 28% chromium steel or 17% chromium steel with special stabilizing elements. These ferritic alloys can be sealed to glass successfully because they undergo no phase change on cooling after the glass sealing operation. Most ordinary steels change their metallurgical structure at some point during their cooling, which results in a change in rate of contraction that can break the glass-to-metal seal.

Armco has been able to produce a low cost ferritic stainless steel without the use of expensive stabilizing elements by reducing the carbon content to below 0.03%. Type 430 ELC is made by the same process as is used to produce Armco's other extra-low carbon grades of chromium-nickel stainless steel, Types 304 ELC, 316 ELC, and 317 ELC.

For further information circle No. 611 on literature request card on p. 152B

PREPO TORCH: Air Reduction Sales Company has been appointed national distributor for the welding industry of the recently introduced Prepo Torch.

This torch is said to give an instant heat at 2200° F. and permit immediate application of a hot flame for soldering joints, loosening nuts, sweating cable and many other operations. No preheating, pumping or priming is required.

The lightweight ($1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds) torch may be used in any position and features a throw-away fuel container. Under ordinary use, one container will last for over four hours, depending on the size of burner.

For further information circle No. 612 on literature request card on p. 152B

613. Alloys, Fabricated

New catalog is available, showing cost-cutting fabricated heat treating equipment for higher pay loads and better quality. *Rohach, Inc.*

614. Alloys, Low-Melting

Bulletin JA-6-49 outlines characteristics of Cerro-alloys and lists physical properties as well as many and varied applications of these bismuth alloys that melt at low temperatures (117° to 440°F) for the various compositions. *Cerro de Pasco Copper Corp.*

615. Alloys, Nickel

New technical bulletin T-6 discusses resistance of nickel and its alloys to corrosion by caustic alkalies. *International Nickel Co.*

616. Alloys, Nickel

Hastelloy nickel-base alloys are available for fabricating corrosion-resistant screen, cloth and baskets. Also for metal spraying many types of automatic welding and hardfacing. Booklet, "Hastelloy High-Strength Nickel-Base Corrosion-Resistant Alloys", gives full details. *Haynes Stellite Co.*

617. Alloys, Nickel

Technical bulletin, "Cass 16% Cr - 35% Ni Alloys", completely illustrates heat, corrosion and abrasive-resistant case alloys. *Electro Alloys Div.*

618. Aluminum Tubes and Shapes

New price list available on aluminum tubes and extruded aluminum shapes, rods and bars. *Revere Copper and Brass, Inc.*

619. Belts, Metal

Bulletin 47P illustrates and describes complete line of wire belts for industry. *Ashworth Brothers, Inc.*

620. Beryllium-Copper

New technical bulletin No. 1 gives case history and technical information on Berycilo 16S strip. First in a series of data sheets to provide the engineer with facts on beryllium copper. *The Beryllium Corp.*

621. Blackening Process

New bulletin illustrating and describing the Ebonol blackening process for steel, copper, brass, zinc parts. *Esthone, Inc.*

622. Brazing Alloys

Easy-Flo and Sil-Flo alloys provide a simple, versatile method of fabricating nonferrous and dissimilar metals, as described in bulletin 12-A and 15. *Handy & Harmon.*

623. Castings

Bulletin FC-350 outlines the many advantages of improved Fahrite corrosion-resistant castings. *Ohio Steel Foundry Co.*

624. Castings, Iron

"Abrasion-Resistant High-Chromium Iron" is a booklet containing the best available information on how to make and use abrasion-resistant iron castings. *Electric Metallurgical Div.*

625. Chrome Plating

New bulletin describes homogeneous lead anodes for chrome plating, with the exclusive feature of a copper hook homogeneously bonded to the lead, assuring positive electrical contact for entire life of anode. *Republic Lead Equipment Co.*

626. Cleaning, Electrolytic

New booklet, "An Introduction to Electrolytic Cleaning", contains general information on this process and explains simply the phenomena taking place during both direct and reverse current cleaning, and the advantages of each. *Dubois Co.*

627. Controller

Write for Specification Sheet 112 illustrating new Pyr-O-Vane millivoltmeter controller. It is electronically controlled, plugs in and is immune to ambient temperature changes. Also features fail-safe design and thermocouple burnout protection for work load. *Brown Instrument Co.*

628. Control Valves

Catalog 100, section 4, gives complete data on Logan air control valves for every type of operation. Various installations are clearly outlined in photographic blueprints of each line connection. *Logan Machine Co.*

629. Disc Grinding

A new booklet on "Disc Grinding" discusses safe handling, storage, mounting, and use of abrasive discs and describes main features of this type of precision grinding. *Grinding Wheel Institute.*

630. Drawing Dies

Attractive 4-page catalog detailing specifications for standard wire, bar and tube drawing dies in a convenient three-ring binder, and including the recently agreed on new size die nibs and standard casting sizes. *Adamas Carbide Corp.*

631. Electrodes, Welding

New catalog presents complete line of shielded-arc electrodes for welding of mild steels and alloy steels; gives complete specifications, operating characteristics, mechanical properties, and applications. *McKay Co.*

632. Electropolishing

Attractive photo-illustrated 14-page booklet gives complete story of American electropolishing, including composition, equipment, and various applications of this valuable process for bright polishing of both nickel-chrome and plain chrome steels. *American Steel and Wire Co.*

WHAT'S NEW IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

633. Fastener

New bulletin lists 99 stock sizes of the Speed Gear Nut Retainer. Tried by manufacturers for 18 months, these have proven the most popular sizes. Complete specifications listed. *Tinsman Products Co.*

634. Finishing

Alodine aluminum bonds paint to aluminum and protects the metal underneath, with no priming or topcoating required. Applied with dip-spray, brush and flow coat, it provides a simple, easy process for lasting, corrosion-resistant finish. *American Chemical Paint Co.*

635. Fittings, Stainless Steel

New stainless steel welding fittings price list (S2W) contains list prices covering a variety of fittings such as elbow, return bend, tee, cross, etc., etc. Types 304, 316 and 347 stainless steel. *Cooper Alloy Foundry Co.*

636. Forging

Bulletin 91-A describes new wide adjustment forging rolls available in six sizes for pre-rolling blanks from smallest to largest in fast, accurate, metal-saving operation. *Ajax Mfg. Co.*

637. Furnace

New brochure describes batch-type controlled atmosphere furnace in actual plant operation, including charts showing uniformity of gas-cyanided case depths obtained and typical operating cost breakdowns for light case parts. *Dow Furnace Co.*

638. Furnace

Bulletin SC-142 describes new rotary retort-controlled atmosphere furnace for fully automatic high production heat treatments including gas carburizing, dry cyaniding, homogeneous carburizing and cleaning hardening. Also equipped with internal screw-thread for smooth, even heating of small metal parts. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

639. Furnaces

New catalog on Hercul gantry-type electric melting furnace with patented root-ring to assure speedy and simple brickling and elimination of skew shapes. *American Bridge Co.*

640. Furnaces

Bulletin T-1420 illustrates and describes Lindberg LI-25 induction heating unit. A ruggedly constructed vacuum-tube type of unit for hard working production-line jobs. Ideal for hardening, brazing and soldering, annealing and stress relieving, hot forming and light forging, shrink fitting and other induction heating applications. *Lindberg Engineering Co.*

641. Furnaces

Bulletin 411R describes the Rockwell reverberatory melting furnace, a portable oil-fired furnace installation that melts 10,000 lbs. of aluminum per charge. Also in tilting types. *W. S. Rockwell Co.*

[• If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card]

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 186
(Sec. 34.9 P.L. & R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

Congratulations, Mr. ASM!

*You are a member
of the largest and
most important buying team
in the metals industry.*

*This team of twenty thousand
METAL PROGRESS Reader-Buyers
is composed of the following members:*

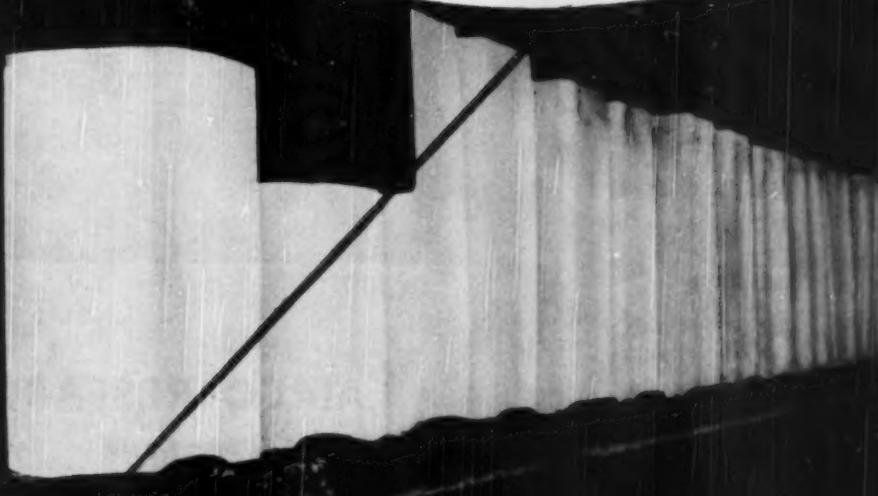
5909 management (29%)
3115 production officials (15%)
3424 engineers (17%)
5633 metallurgists (28%)
2149 miscellaneous (11%)

*Select a buying team
in any metal working industry
and you'll naturally pick men with
the titles listed above.*

*So, congratulations again!
It's you and your buying teams
that assure results for
the many advertisers
using the pages of
METAL PROGRESS.*

No wonder
METAL PROGRESS
is tops!

GOOD-BYE STICKERS!



...when you use "**NATIONAL**" Graphite Stool Inserts

● It is impossible for molten metal to stick to graphite under any conditions. This means that an ingot cannot possibly stick to a graphite stool insert. If you are bothered with stickers, equip your stools with "National" graphite stool inserts.

Think of the savings!

No lost time in freeing stuck ingots. Keeps

maintenance costs down. For complete information on "National" graphite stool inserts, write to National Carbon Division, Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, Dept. MP.

The terms "National" and "Eveready"
are registered trade-marks of

NATIONAL CARBON DIVISION
UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION

30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

District Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, New York,
Pittsburgh, San Francisco

Foreign Department: New York, U. S. A.

MORE THAN DOUBLE THE USABLE LIGHT!

The biggest news since the invention of flashlights—the brand new leakproof "Eveready" No. 1050 flashlight battery—gives more than double the usable brilliant white light for critical uses than any other flashlight battery we have ever made. NO METAL CAN TO LEAK OR CORRODE.



WHAT'S NEW IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

652. High-Temperature Testing

For precise hi-temperature testing, send for illustrated technical folder on Marshall equipment. *L. H. Marshall Co.*

653. Immersion Heating

Bulletin 1E-11 gives complete details on how new immersion pots save time and money in melting soft metals. High thermal efficiency for both large and small units provides rapid heat recovery in one-third the time. *C. M. Kemp Mfg. Co.*

654. Industrial Planning

New book 127 tells how you can share in a "round-table" discussion of planning, expansion, or modernization of your plant. *Continental Engineers, Inc.*

655. Infrared Recorders

Bulletin 33 entitled "Infrared Recording Spectrophotometer" describes unique construction and operation of these instruments for use in production and testing of organic compounds. Two types of infrared spectrometers, the single-beam and double-beam, provide maximum speed and accuracy in qualitative and quantitative analysis of specimens. *Baird Associates, Inc.*

656. Insulating Compound

New vinyl insulating compound, especially designed for high temperature service, protects iron constantan and copper constantan thermocouple lead wires. Write for further information. *B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co.*

657. Lubricants

Interesting facts on how shop operation can be more efficient and economical through the use of right lubricants described in "Metal Cutting Fluids". *Cities Service Oil Co.*

658. Lubrication of Hot Metals

New bulletin 426 describes how (DAG) colloidal graphite can solve your lubrication problems in hot metal forming operations. *Acheson Colloids Corp.*

659. Melting, Induction

8-page illustrated article describes use of induction melting in improved technique for rotocasting. *Ayas Engineering Corp.*

660. Metal Identification

Chart entitled "Simple Tests for Identifying Metals — To Aid in the Determination of Correct Oxy-Acetylene Welding Procedure" furnishes an easy method for distinguishing 13 different metals and alloys. *International Acetylene Assn.*

661. Metal Plates

For full information on solid or clad plates in the exact grade you need to combat corrosion, oxidation and contamination, write for new A-L Plate Book. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.*

662. Metalworking Data File

Finger tip reference file 503 contains engineering information about equipment and processes used for metal stampings, heavy weldments and pressed steel shapes. *Chat. T. Brandt, Inc.*

663. Microscopes

Catalog D-1010 illustrates and describes new E series of microscopes for the most exacting research work. *Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.*

664. Oil Burner

New catalog No. 436 describes the Venturi high pressure steam or air atomizing oil burner for industrial firing applications in smelting, oil refining, and metal heat treating of various types. *Huske Mfg. Co.*

665. Paint Primer

"Protecting Gas Holders" is the title of the latest in a series of brochures outlining the advantages of silica graphite paint in reducing yearly maintenance costs of gas holders. Also provides valuable data on protection of metal structures of all types. *Joseph Dixon Crucible Co.*

666. Parts, Baskets

Baskets designed for your individual needs in handling parts. All types of trays, fixtures, retorts, and carburing boxes are described in catalog 16. *Stonewood Corp.*

667. Photomicrographic Camera

New folder furnishes a full description of the Gamma "U" camera and its complete line of accessories for micro, low power, macro and copying work. *Gamma Instrument Co.*

668. Polishing and Buffing

Bulletin entitled "Acme Straightline Automatic Polishing and Buffing Machines" illustrates and describes a machine for every type of production polishing and buffing job. *Rubicon Co.*

669. Potentiometer, Portable

Bulletin 270 and 270-A describe portable potentiometers in a selection of ranges up to 1.6 volts. *Rubicon Co.*

670. Potentiometers

Digital instruments for control of temperature, humidity, pressure, flow, etc. Details in bulletin 427. *Fashco Co.*

[• If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card.]

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

August, 1950

598	618	638	658	678
599	619	639	659	679
600	620	640	660	680
601	621	641	661	681
602	622	642	662	682
603	623	643	663	683
604	624	644	664	684
605	625	645	665	685
606	626	646	666	686
607	627	647	667	687
608	628	648	668	688
609	629	649	669	
610	630	650	670	
611	631	651	671	
612	632	652	672	
613	633	653	673	
614	634	654	674	
615	635	655	675	
616	636	656	676	
617	637	657	677	

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Products Manufactured _____

Address _____

City and State _____

Postcard must be mailed prior to November 1, 1950—
Students should write direct to manufacturers.

671. Pyrometer

Catalog No. 80 illustrates and describes the Pyro Optical Pyrometer for quick, accurate temperature readings on minute spots, fast-moving objects and small streams in a temperature range from 1400°F to 7500°F. *The Pyrometer Instrument Co.*

672. Pyrometers

Catalog ND44(1) gives further information on Micromax recording instruments for regulating fuel proportions, resetting equipment after loading and constantly maintaining even temperatures during entire heat treating process. *Leeds & Northrup Co.*

673. Refractories

New booklet on KX-99 refractories for the steel industry tells how these furnace bricks were developed especially with low porosity and high bulk density, for tough, hard wear in bottoms of blast furnaces. *A. P. Green Fire Brick Co.*

674. Refractories

Complete details on refractory cements for every nonferrous melting operation are available in catalog 863. *Norton Co.*

675. Refractories

Revised bulletin entitled "Lummit Refractory Concrete" discusses latest available information on refractories and heat-resistant concrete. *Lummit Div., Universal Atlas Cement Co.*

676. Rust Preventives

30-page color illustrated, conveniently indexed book discusses the various No-Ox-Id rust preventives for every industrial purpose. In addition, this booklet contains general information of value to anyone concerned with the prevention of corrosion. *Dearborn Chemical Co.*

677. Salt Baths

32-page bulletin entitled "Houghton Liquid Salt Bath" discusses the advantages of this process for tempering, brazing, annealing, hardening, reheating, and carburizing. Also contains many pages of factual heat treating data. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

678. Springs

New two-color bulletin describes by engineering drawings and application photographs, the four major forms of the negative, an elastic member possessing either constant or negative force-deflection characteristics. *Hunter Spring Co.*

679. Steel, Pressed

New pamphlet now available on ACF deep drawn pressed steel, with illustrations of standard products that can be manufactured from hot-rolled or cold-rolled carbon steel or in chrome-manganese steel, in a variety of finishes. *American Car & Foundry Co.*

680. Steel Mill Equipment

Attractive bulletin illustrates complete line of hydraulic presses, steel mill equipment, iron and steel rolls, grinding machines, steel castings and jaw crushers. *Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co.*

681. Temperature Testing

New bulletin 4257 describes Almet Pyrocon, handy instrument for reading surface temperatures quickly and accurately whether they are metallic, nonmetallic, flat, curved, stationary or revolving. *Illinois Testing Labs.*

682. Tempilstiks®

"Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy", a plastic laminated wall chart in color, furnished on request. *Tempilstik Corp.*

683. Testing

Bulletin 2005 describes new high speed automatic "Cyclograph" equipment for nondestructive sorting and inspection of metal parts by their metallurgical characteristics. Sorting speeds of 1 to 5 parts per second can be obtained. *J. W. Dice Co.*

684. Testing Machine

Bulletin 310 describes new, low-cost Model 60-B universal testing machine with 60,000-lb. capacity, designed for the convenient two-unit design which allows varying of positions to suit any space requirement. *Baldwin Locomotive Works.*

685. Thermocouples

Catalog 59-R tells complete story about use of Chromel-Alumel couples and extension leads. *Hoskins Mfg. Co.*

686. Thermocouples

A new 34-page catalog, Reference H, will furnish complete data on thermocouples, quick-coupling connectors, thermocouple wire, lead wire, protection tubes, etc. *Therma Electric Co.*

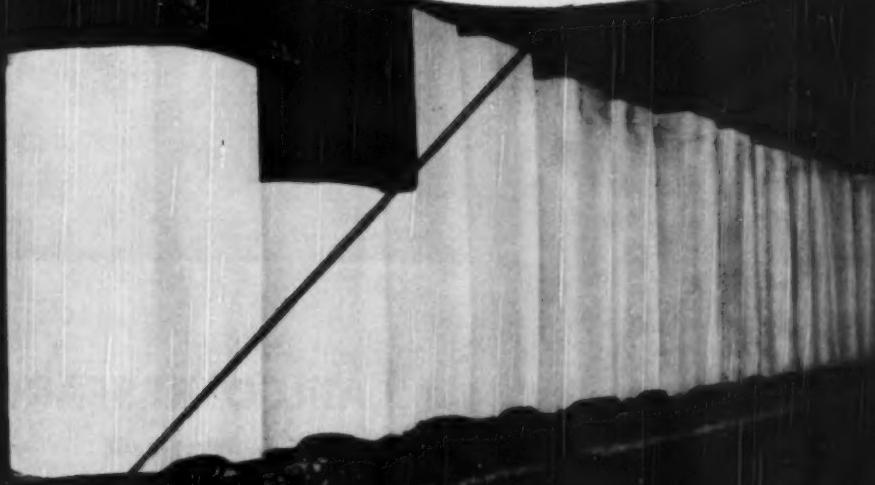
687. Tin Plating

New technical bulletin on electro-tinning contains 24 pages on bath formulae and performance data for both potassium and sodium stannate plating solutions, and also a section on the new high speed tin anodes. *Metal & Thermit Corp.*

688. Tool Steels

For full information on better, lower-cost tooling, send for practical, easy-to-use 188-page Carpenter Matched Tool Steel Manual. *Carpenter Steel Co.*

GOOD-BYE STICKERS!



...when you use "**NATIONAL**" Graphite Stool Inserts

• It is impossible for molten metal to stick to graphite under any conditions. This means that an ingot cannot possibly stick to a graphite stool insert. If you are bothered with stickers, equip your stools with "National" graphite stool inserts.

Think of the savings!

No lost time in freeing stuck ingots. Keeps

The terms "National" and "Eveready"
are registered trade-marks of

NATIONAL CARBON DIVISION
UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION

30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

District Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, New York,
Pittsburgh, San Francisco

Foreign Department: New York, U. S. A.

maintenance costs down. For complete information on "National" graphite stool inserts, write to National Carbon Division, Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, Dept. MP.

MORE THAN DOUBLE THE USABLE LIGHT!

The biggest news since the invention of flashlights—the brand new leakproof "Eveready" No. 1050 flashlight battery—gives more than double the usable brilliant white light for critical uses than any other flashlight battery we have ever made. NO METAL CAN TO LEAK OR CORRODE.



always looking into the future...



AIRCO RESEARCH
tames
***the tough-to-weld
metals***

Air Reduction's planned research and development program has brought forth many new products and techniques for the metal working industry - the latest is the patented Aircomatic® Process.

Without a doubt, this revolutionary welding process represents one of the greatest advances in metal working history. It is a gas-shielded metal arc method of welding which permits the joining of aluminum, aluminum bronze and stainless steel - *in all positions at welding speeds higher than ever before possible*.

Continuous feeding of filler metal, and inert gas shielding, are the two main features that give this new welding method its exceptional speed and flexibility. A bare filler metal, in wire form, is fed

continuously through a specially designed gun . . . and, of utmost importance, the process deposits a weld metal with an analysis almost identical to the base metal.

Further, to widen the field of Aircomatic application, Airco research is still working to achieve higher welding speeds and greater welding economies.

But, research on this high-speed welding technique is only one phase of Air Reduction's accelerated program. This same forward thinking is at work in the development of oxygen and acetylene processes - and products - for the entire metal industry.



AIR REDUCTION
Offices in Principal Cities

HEADQUARTERS FOR OXYGEN, ACETYLENE AND OTHER GASES . . . CALCIUM CARBIDE . . . GAS CUTTING MACHINES
GAS WELDING AND CUTTING APPARATUS, AND SUPPLIES . . . ARC WELDERS, ELECTRODES AND ACCESSORIES

FOR ECONOMY...FOR CONVENIENCE...FOR SPEED

BLOCK The Ohio Way

with "SPECIAL BLOCKING
50% FERRO-SILICON"



1938

The first basic improvement in ferro-alloy production . . . the use of metal mold for casting ferro-silicon. The Ohio Ferro-Alloys has delivered a clean, dense, more uniform product to hundreds of users over the past decade. Protected by U. S. Pat. 2197660.



1945

The successful commercial introduction of special cast 50% ferro silicon as a blocking agent for the open-hearth. In daily use by several leading steel producers.



Ferro-silicon 25, 50, 65, 75, 85, 90%
Special Blocking 50% Ferro-silicon
Low Carbon Ferro-chrome Silicon

High Carbon Ferro-chrome

Ferro-manganese

Borosil Simanal

BRIQUETS

Silicon Manganese Chrome
Silico-Manganese

Now ANOTHER BASIC IMPROVEMENT

1950

The coating of "Special Blocking 50% Ferro-Silicon" with a wetting agent for rapid penetration of the slag and faster more economical blocking. Protected by U. S. Pat. 2496074.

INVESTIGATE THE USE OF SPECIAL BLOCKING 50% FERRO-SILICON IN YOUR PLANT.
WRITE OR PHONE TODAY. YOUR INQUIRY WILL RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION.

EBONOL

blackening processes



FOR STEEL . . . COPPER . . . BRASS . . . ZINC

Enthon Ebonols today give new beauty, increased wearability and better functional qualities to hundreds of metal products.

The field is widely diversified: metal screens, cameras, business machines, machine tools, buttons, nameplates, dress trimmings, compacts, automobile hardware and accessories, etc.

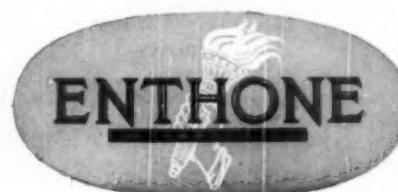
EBONOL-C. (U. S. Patent 2,364,993) This is the best method of blackening and coloring copper and its alloys. Durable black cupric oxide is produced in a simple solution. Any metal that can be copper plated can also take this finish.

EBONOL-S. A one-bath method of blackening steel. Temperature 285 to 290° F. Simple to use and pleasant to run.

EBONOL-Z. A simple process for blackening zinc plate and zinc base diecastings. Beautiful glossy or dull finishes are achieved at low cost and trouble-free operation.

NEW TUMBLING TECHNIQUES are available for blackening and coloring. Send samples for free finishing demonstrations together with advice of experienced research chemists. Write for new literature with procedures.

ENTHONE INC., 442 Elm Street, New Haven, Conn.



repeat order...
for
**67-ft. NICHROME
MUFFLES!**



Our customer's original orders called for a number of Nichrome muffles—each over 50 feet long—for use at temperatures approximating 1800° F.

To obtain such exceptionally long muffles, Driver-Harris engineers proposed that cast Nichrome sections be welded together—forming integral units in the lengths required.

Since Driver-Harris had had long and successful experience with large weldments of this type, the user was assured he would obtain service life approximating that of one-piece castings. With such assurance, and because the units were urgently needed for one of the most important industrial undertakings in the country, the customer agreed to the cast-and-weld method of construction.

Ever since their installation several years ago, these giant muffles have given complete satisfaction, and

their dependable performance has led to a repeat order: Three more muffles, identical with those initially produced . . . except for an increase in length to 67 feet.

We can offer no better testimony to the efficiency and reliability of our welding procedures than this.

Versatile Nichrome is available in cast, rod, sheet, strip and wire forms—enabling us to handle complete production of heat-treating equipment of the most desirable design.

And other than Nichrome, we can furnish D-H cast alloys such as Chromax® and Cimet®. You'll find these unsurpassed in conventional furnace applications, outstanding when required to meet unusually severe conditions. So send us your specifications. We'll gladly make recommendations based upon your specific needs.



Nichrome and Chromax castings
are manufactured only by

Driver-Harris Company

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



have the advantages of all 3

Ajax Wide Adjustment Forging Rolls, with the new combination roll shafts, combine all the advantages and economies accruing to the roll method of producing tapered or reduced forgings, and preparing blanks for subsequent forging operations.

FLAT BACKED SEGMENTAL DIES. For short reductions, these economical dies are bolted to the roll shafts between the housings so as to permit quick setting and easy changes. They are economical to make, as most of the machining can be done on both dies simultaneously. They weigh little, can be of high alloy steel. After machining, they can be heat-treated to a high hardness, and the back surfaces can be ground to correct any warpage.

SEMI-CYLINDRICAL DIES. For middle length work, these dies prove most economical. They likewise are bolted to the roll shafts between the housings, and can be conveniently changed. Most of the machining on the two halves can be performed simultaneously when mounted on an arbor. When the work is not too long they can be made reversible, mounthed out at both ends of the impressions where the majority of die wear occurs.

FULL CYLINDRICAL DIES. For long work these dies are mounted on the overhanging right-hand ends of the roll shafts. They can be made most economically as rings, with the cut-away portion only sufficient for feeding the blanks. Their width is limited by permissible overhang, so that the number of grooves must be limited. Overhung mounting permits easy change.

With all three types of dies, there is the great advantage of Ajax Patented Wide Adjustment Gearing, which gives as much as 4 inches adjustment between the roll shafts, permitting as many as ten die redressings. It also makes it easy to maintain the impressions in proper lead match.

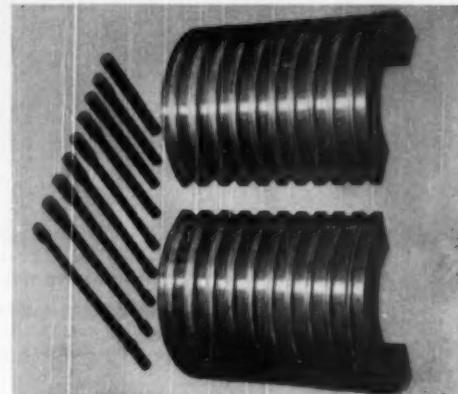
The self-contained construction permits moving these machines around the shop to work in conjunction with different Presses or Hammers, wherever their service is required.

Continuous operation gives highest production when a considerable series of roll passes is required, but stop-motion with air clutch can be furnished when of advantage in feeding and locating the stock accurately into complex die impressions. Write for Bulletin 91-A.

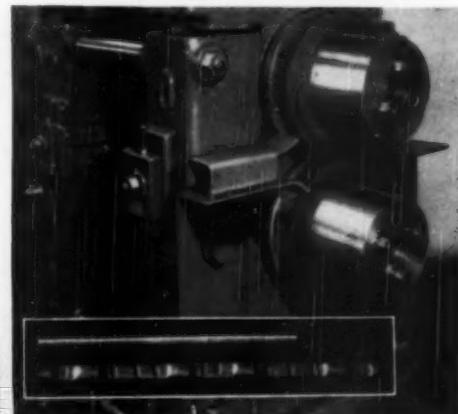
NEW AJAX WIDE ADJUSTMENT FORGING ROLLS



FLAT BACKED SEGMENTAL DIES & CON ROD BLANK



SEMI-CYLINDRICAL DIES & AXLE SHAFT



FULL CYLINDRICAL DIES WITH
BLANK BEFORE AND AFTER ROLLING

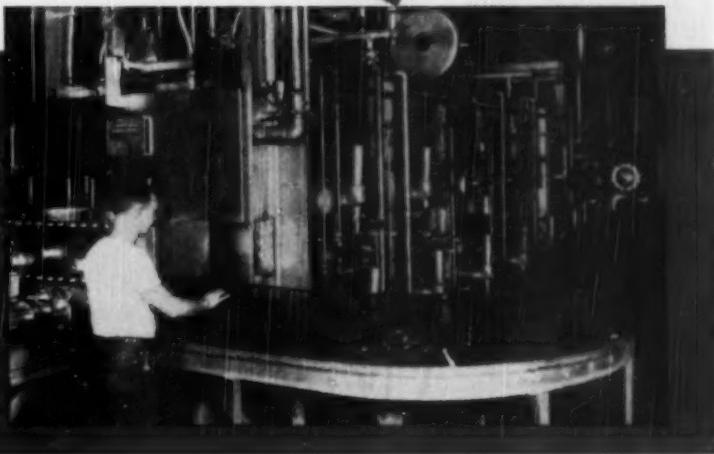
THE **AJAX** MANUFACTURING COMPANY
EUCLID BRANCH P. O. CLEVELAND 17, OHIO
1161 LEAVENWORTH ST.
CHICAGO 5, ILLINOIS
DIVISION OF THE
WILSON COMPANY
NEW YORK, N. Y.

ROLLOCK

FABRICATED ALLOYS

GAS CARBURIZING BASKETS

10 to 12 Months Life
3 Shift Service



The Rolock fabricated baskets shown have handled with outstanding economies drive shaft parts through a Surface Combustion Continuous Gas Carburizing furnace in the plant of a large automotive manufacturer in Detroit. Repeated exposure to the embrittling, high temperature environment has proven these baskets.

A recent performance check conclusively demonstrates the advantages of fabricated construction for service of this nature.

1. *The baskets have a life of 10 to 12 months of 3-shift service in this embrittling atmosphere.*
2. *100 lb. live loads handled with ease in this 31 lb. basket...2% to 1 work/alloy ratio, tray included!*

3. *Design assures thorough atmosphere circulation as well as quench oil circulation and complete drainage.*

4. *Uniform, high quality work attained from part to part, and load to load.*

Rolock fabricated heat treating equipment is cutting costs in leading plants through engineered-to-the-job construction which produces prolonged service life, increased furnace capacities with reduced dead weight, and improved product quality.

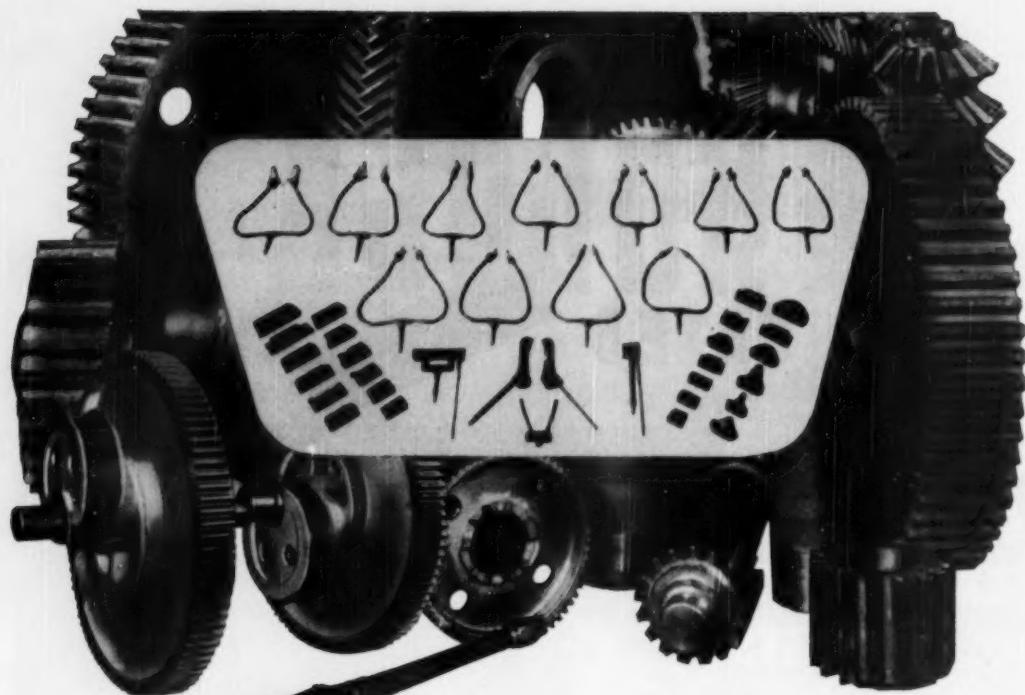
Call a Rolock engineer for our recommendations on reducing your heat-hour costs.

Offices in: PHILADELPHIA • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • HOUSTON • INDIANAPOLIS • CHICAGO • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • MINNEAPOLIS

ROLLOCK INC. • 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost

78150



The right TORCH TIP to fit the Gear Tooth Size . . . The Secret of NE Uniformity in Flame Hardening

In the Flame Hardening heat treatment of Neloy or Neloy Moly Alloy Steel gears for the machines of industry, the right torch tip to fit the tooth size is of prime importance. Penetration of hardness to the proper depth for a given size of gear tooth, and core toughness can be obtained uniformly in no other way. Directing the flame to the teeth from a torch tip that fits the tooth size is assured at National-Erie . . . It is a standard "Must" that is never overlooked.

As illustrated, our torch tips are developed to fit the tooth size to be hardened. They are comparable in sizes to the standard range gear cutters or hobs. For example we would use the same tip for a 1 D.P. and 3" C.P. tooth. Each range of size in gear teeth requires a torch tip that fits the tooth to be hardened. The correct torch tip plus National-Erie skill in flame hardening assures the combination of a high surface hardness comparable to the carburizing or case hardened treatment, with a core toughness of a fully quenched medium carbon alloy steel.

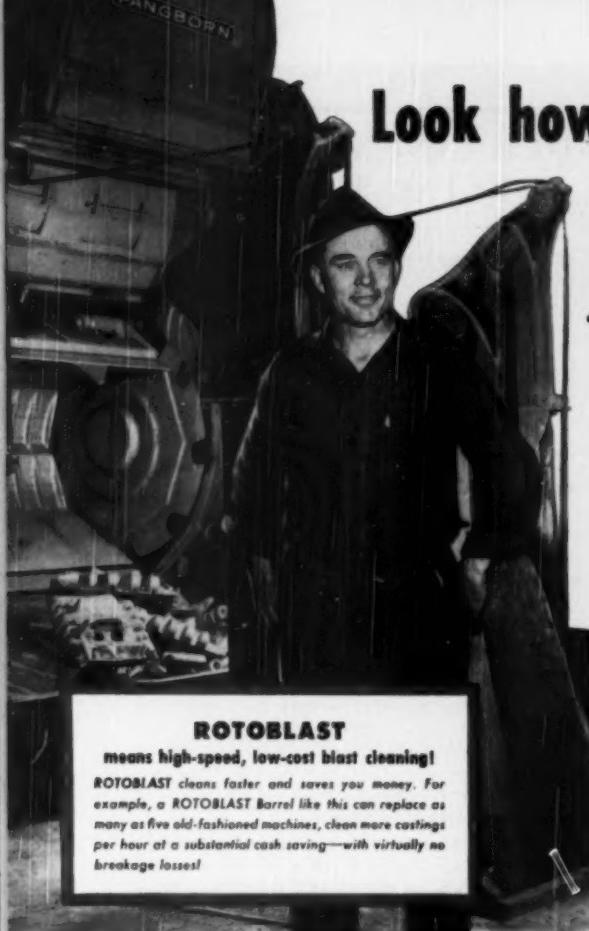
A range of torch tips has also been developed by our engineers with the same care, for the flame hardening of track wheel treads and rope sheave grooves. They also are illustrated. Write for Bulletin No. 9 giving full description of the products of these torch tips.



NATIONAL ERIE CORPORATION

ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA • U. S. A.





Look how much Pangborn ROTOBLAST* saves per month!

\$454 \$846

BLOWING
ROTATION
AND FORCE

AT HARRIS-SEYLER

\$925 \$423

AT LEWISTOWN FOUNDRY

AMERICAN
MACHINE

ROTOBLAST

means high-speed, low-cost blast cleaning!

ROTOBLAST cleans faster and saves you money. For example, a ROTOBLAST Barrel like this can replace as many as five old-fashioned machines, clean more castings per hour at a substantial cash saving—with virtually no breakage losses!



Here Are Five Ways ROTOBLAST Saves You Money



SAVES LABOR: One ROTOBLAST machine and operator can do as much as a two-man crew and old-fashioned equipment.



SAVES SPACE: In many cases, one ROTOBLAST machine replaces five or more old-fashioned machines, requires less space.



SAVES TIME: Cases on record prove ROTOBLAST can cut cleaning time up to 95.8% compared with old-style methods.



SAVES POWER: Modern ROTOBLAST uses but 15-20 h.p. compared to old-fashioned equipment requiring 120 h.p. for some jobs.



SAVES TOOLS: On work cleaned with ROTOBLAST, cutting tools last up to 2/3 longer because no scale is left to dull edges.

SAVINGS MEAN PROFITS

Look to Pangborn for the Latest Developments
in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment

In foundries from coast-to-coast, famous Pangborn ROTOBLAST is setting new records for low-cost, high-quality blast cleaning. Cases in Pangborn's files prove ROTOBLAST cuts cleaning costs up to 50%, reduces cleaning time by $\frac{1}{2}$ —gives you cash savings in time, labor and overhead.

In a large Ohio foundry, ROTOBLAST saves almost \$1000 a month on labor alone. In a medium size eastern foundry, ROTOBLAST saves more than \$100 a week. And in a jobbing foundry, one Pangborn ROTOBLAST unit has replaced five old-fashioned machines, cleans castings 18 times faster!

No matter what type or size castings you make, whether your production is large or small, there's a ROTOBLAST Table, Barrel, Table-Room or Room especially designed to save you money. Get all the facts. Bulletin 214 tells the complete story, contains specifications and technical details. Write for your free copy today to: PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.

MORE THAN 25,000 PANGBORN MACHINES SERVING INDUSTRY

Pangborn

*Trademark of Pangborn Corporation

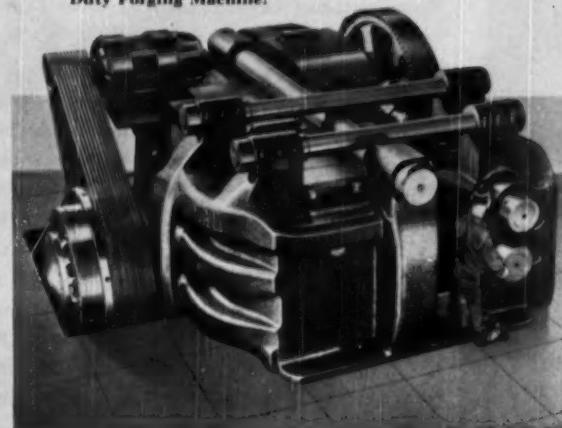


BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER with
the right equipment for every job

LARGE DIESEL CYLINDER LINER FORGED ON NATIONAL 9-INCH FORGING MACHINE!



Forging 230-pound Diesel Engine cylinder liners at the Canton Drop Forging and Manufacturing Company, Canton, Ohio, on a National 9-inch High Duty Forging Machine.



National 9-inch High Duty Forging Machine, preferred by the forging industry for its superior rigidity, alignment, and general reliability.



Stock: seamless steel tube $35\frac{1}{16}$ inches long, with an outside diameter of 10 inches and a wall thickness of less than one inch.



Finished forging, showing large amount of gather from original tubing blank.

● An interesting technique for forging large cylinder liners for Diesel Engines is being employed by the Canton Drop Forging and Manufacturing Company of Canton, Ohio.

Stock for these cylinder liner forgings consists of a seamless steel tube of AISI C1025 steel — (equivalent to SAE 1025), measuring $35\frac{1}{16}$ inches long.

This job is forged in a National 9-inch High Duty Forging Machine. The method previously used involved considerable machining with a great loss of stock. The upset forging method greatly reduces stock loss, increases production, and produces a much superior forging. Long-running, trouble-free operation is reported.

If you have a forging problem, let us help you apply our many years of experience toward solving it. No obligation, of course!

NATIONAL
MACHINERY COMPANY
TIFFIN, OHIO.

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF
MODERN FORGING MACHINES—MAXIPRESSES—COLD HEADERS—AND BOLT, NUT, RIVET, AND WIRE NAIL MACHINERY

New York

Detroit

Chicago



TWO MILLION TIMKEN ROLLERS *daily* ON NATIONAL COLD HEADERS!

● In the modern Gambrinus Plant of The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton, Ohio, National Cold Headers shown above are producing more than two million bearing rollers a day.

These dependable National Headers are important reasons why Timken rollers are able to pass

exacting dial-indicator inspections as to taper, length, and concentricity. Twenty-one Nationals produce more than 125 types and sizes of rollers from $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch to $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch diameter wire.

Timken uses National Cold Headers because their operating features include accuracy, speed, versatility, and ruggedness.

If you have a hot or cold forging problem, let us help you apply our experience toward its solution.

NATIONAL
MACHINERY COMPANY
TIFFIN, OHIO.

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF
MODERN FORGING MACHINES—MAXIPRESSES—COLD HEADERS—AND BOLT, NUT, RIVET, AND WIRE NAIL MACHINERY

New York

Detroit

Chicago



For certified data on individual grades of Stainless Steel, use
ALLEGHENY LUDLUM BLUE SHEETS

There is a Blue Sheet for each individual grade of Allegheny Metal, giving full information on its physical and chemical properties and characteristics. Let us send you this certified, laboratory-proved data on the stainless grades in which you are interested.

**ADDRESS
DEPT. MP-8**

For any job you may have which involves the handling of large volumes, heat and high pressures—either singly or all at one time—you can get Allegheny Metal solid or clad plates in the exact stainless grade you need to combat corrosion, oxidation and contamination.

Some of these grades are new... comparatively recent developments of our research and experience as a pioneer and leader in stainless steel production. Others are improved versions of older analyses. The latest information on the entire subject of stainless plates is available to you in the booklet illustrated above—32 pages of valuable data on types, sizes, finishes, fabricating methods and uses, including ASTM and ASME boiler codes.

Specify "Allegheny Metal" for

complete reliability in stainless steel plates, and write for your copy of the A-L Plate Book.

**ALLEGHENY
LUDLUM**
STEEL CORPORATION
Pittsburgh, Pa.

*Nation's Leading Producer
of Stainless Steels
in All Forms*



ALLEGHENY METAL is stocked by all
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. warehouses



Designed for Durability!

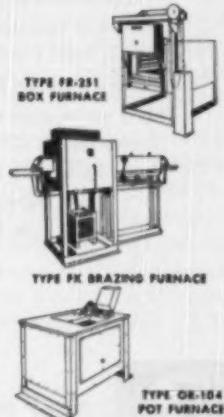
Hoskins Chromel*-equipped Electric Heat Treating Furnaces

Take a good look inside any Hoskins Electric Furnace and you'll quickly understand why they're known for dependability. For beneath their sturdy rugged external construction . . . inside their heavy heat-containing insulation . . . you'll find that every one is equipped with long-lasting heating elements made of CHROMEL resistance alloy.

CHROMEL, you know, is the original nickel-chromium alloy that first made electrical heating practical. It's highly resistant to oxidation . . . possesses close-to-constant "hot" resistance between 700° and 2000° F., delivers full rated power throughout its long and useful life. And, as the most vital part of every Hoskins Furnace, it represents your best assurance of long-life satisfactory service.

So next time you're in the market for good, dependable heat treating equipment . . . equipment designed for durability, efficient low-cost operation, and the production of uniformly high quality work . . . you'll do well to get the facts on the Hoskins line of CHROMEL-equipped Electric Furnaces.

Our Catalog 59-R contains complete information . . . want a copy?



HOSKINS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

4448 LAWTON AVE. • DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN

NEW YORK • CLEVELAND • CHICAGO
West Coast Representatives in Seattle, San Francisco, Los Angeles
In Canada: Walker Metal Products, Ltd., Walkerville, Ontario

**the original nickel-chromium resistance alloy that first made electrical heating practical*

August, 1950; Page 165

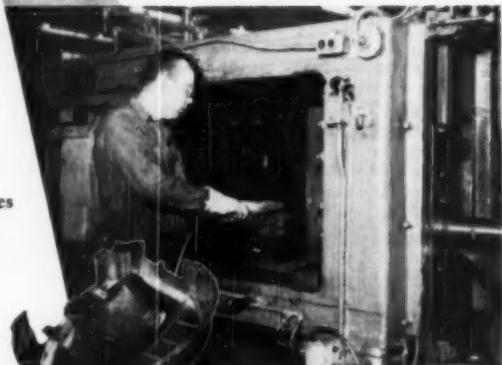


And Lester-Phoenix die casting equipment in your own plant, means control of quality and production—with remarkable savings! That's what

Johnson Motors of Waukegan, Illinois found when they decided to do their own die casting.

The aluminum part shown here, the shroud for one of their outboard motors, is run on their HP-3½-X Solid Frame Lester. It averages .090" thick with a projected area of almost 200 sq. in.

This is one of many parts they are producing in tremendous volume with consistently fine results on their Lesters. Lester-Phoenix welcomes your inquiries on equipping your plant to die cast your own parts.



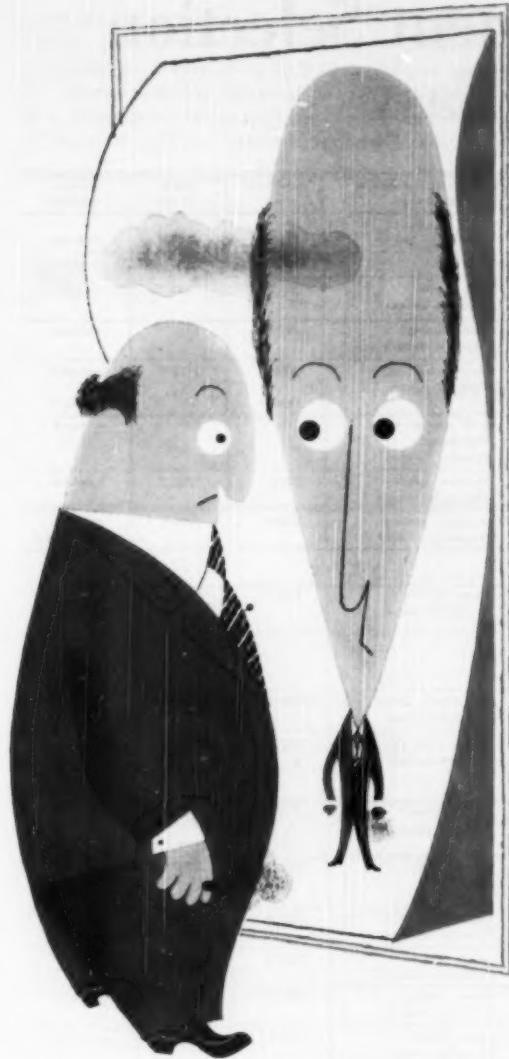
Write for your Free Copy of The Lester Press

ESTER-PHOENIX DIE CASTING MACHINES

REPRESENTATIVES

New York	Steven F. Krould	Cincinnati	Index Machinery Corp.	Toronto, Canada	Modern Tool Works, Ltd.
Detroit	Thorson-McCosh	Los Angeles	Seaboard Machinery Co.	London, England	Dowding & Doll, Ltd.
Chicago	J. J. Schmidt	San Francisco	J. Fraser Roe	Calcutta, India	Francis Klein & Co., Ltd.
Cleveland	Don Williams	Sr. Louis, Milwaukee	A. B. Geers	Sydney, Australia	Scott & Holliday, Ltd.
				Japan, New York	W. M. Howitt, Inc.

distributed by LESTER-PHOENIX, INC., 2619 CHURCH AVENUE • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO



don't get
the
wrong
impression

It's easy to get the distorted idea that stainless steel is a "miracle metal," but after all, stainless is a *family of alloys*, and careful consideration must be given to the right analysis to use . . . or stainless won't live up to advance notices. Crucible, pioneers in the development of these specialty steels, makes freely available to you an alert metallurgical staff to help you put Crucible Stainless to work most efficiently in your application.

Crucible's half century of specialty steel leadership is based on a keen devotion to detail in every industry-posed problem. That's why Crucible built, from the ground up, one of the first integrated mills designed specifically for the hot and cold rolling of stainless steels. Take full advantage of Crucible's specialty steel experience. Call us in to work for you. CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, Chrysler Building, New York 17, N.Y.

CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

STAINLESS STEELS

fifty years of **Fine** steelmaking

STAINLESS • HIGH SPEED • TOOL • ALLOY • MACHINERY • SPECIAL PURPOSE STEELS

August, 1950; Page 167

Refractory Cement Selection Made Easy

for ferrous melting furnaces

Type of furnace	metals melted	use of cement	Norton number	cement recommended description	maturing temp.	max. temp.	how applied
indirect arc	alloy iron and malleable iron	lining	RA1144	coarse grain Alundum* cement	2100°F	2950°F	rammed
		patching	RA1160		1850°F		rammed
		troweling around electrodes	RA1162	fine grain Alundum cement	1850°F	2950°F	troweled
direct arc	alloy steel and malleable iron	lining roof and around electrodes	RA1144	coarse grain Alundum cement	2100°F	2950°F	rammed
		lining roof and around electrodes patching	RA1195	very coarse grain Alundum cement	2000°F	3100°F	rammed
			RA1160		1850°F		rammed
high frequency induction	stainless steel and refractory alloys	lining	RM1169	very coarse grain Magnorite* cement	2100°F	3250°F	rammed (dry)
		patching large furnaces	RM868	medium grain Magnorite cement	2300°F	2750°F	rammed
		patching small furnaces	RM1171	medium grain Magnorite cement	2000°F	2900°F	troweled or rammed

for non-ferrous metal-melting furnaces

low frequency induction	refractory alloys, cupronickel, nickel silver, high copper alloys Al, Te, Si bronzes	lining	RM1140	coarse grain Magnorite cement	2300°F	3250°F	rammed
		lining	RA1195	very coarse grain Alundum cement	2000°F	3100°F	rammed
		lining	RA1144	coarse grain Alundum cement	2100°F	2950°F	rammed
indirect arc	nickel and high nickel alloys	lining	RA1144	coarse grain Alundum cement	2100°F	2950°F	rammed
		patching	RA1160		1850°F		
crucible melting furnaces	brasses and bronzes	lining and patching	RC1188	coarse grain Crystolon* cement	2000°F	3050°F	rammed
		lining and patching	RC1133	coarse grain Crystolon cement	2100°F	2950°F	rammed
		lining and patching	RC1204	coarse grain Crystolon cement	2000°F	2900°F	rammed
reverberatory furnaces	brasses and bronzes	lining and patching	RC1188	coarse grain Crystolon cement	2000°F	3050°F	rammed
		lining and patching	RC1133	coarse grain Crystolon cement	2100°F	2950°F	rammed
		lining and patching	RC1204	coarse grain Crystolon cement	2000°F	2900°F	rammed

* Cement not in contact with metal, used in combustion chamber.

▼ Cement in contact with metal. * Trade-marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries.

This Chart is a synthesis of several charts from a new 16-page bulletin just prepared by Norton refractory engineers, after exhaustive laboratory and field tests.

Titled "Norton Longer Lasting Refractory Cements," this fact-packed bulletin covers the properties, selection and application of the correct cement for your refractory requirements.

Write for Bulletin 863. Norton Company, 320 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass.

NORTON

Making better products to make other products better

Special REFRactories

Copyright, 1950, by American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Published monthly; subscription \$7.50 a year in U.S. and Canada (foreign, \$10.50); single copies \$1.50. Entered as second-class matter, Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879. The American Society for Metals is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in this publication. Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; numbers missing due to "change in address" cannot be replaced; claims for undelivered copies must be made within 60 days.

M E T A L P R O G R E S S

Vol. 58

August, 1950

No. 2

Table of Contents

Cover design, visualizing the arc welding operation, is by Theodore Steck

Technical Articles

Causes of Tool Failures. I — Mechanical Factors, by J. Y. Riedel	171
Rapid Tempering by Induction Heating, by Joseph F. Libsch and Arthur E. Powers	176
Present Status of the Art of Molybdenum Fabrication, by Carl E. Swartz	181
Fabrication of Titanium and Zirconium, by A. M. Bounds and H. W. Cooper	185
Hot Forging of Commercial Titanium, by Joseph Maltz and Vincent DePierre	189
Yield Strength Versus Extension Under Load, by A. E. Nehrenberg	192
Production of Aluminum Sheet and Plate in Large Sizes	193
Periodic Reverse-Current Electroplating, by Adolph Bregman	199
Effect of Cold Work at Low Temperature on Austenitic 18-8, by W. O. Binder	201

Correspondence

Sidney Gilchrist Thomas Centenary, by Tom Bishop	197
Metallurgy in Spain, by F. R. Morral	197
American and Swedish Spring Wire, by Alberto Orefice	198

Departments

Data Sheet: Tensile Properties of Arc-Cast Molybdenum	200-B
Personals	208, 210, 212, 214, 216
Engineering Digest of New Products	146, 148, 150, 152
Manufacturers' Literature	152-A, 152-B
Advertisers' Index	264

Abstracts of Important Articles

Basic Openhearth Refractories	218
Heavy Nonferrous Metals	220
Measurement of Strain	232
Stress Corrosion	240
Electrodeposition of Tungsten Alloys	244
Creep Tests	246
Leaching Zinc Ores	248
Optical Pyrometer for Low Range	250
Surface Tension of Liquid Metals	252
Electroplating Jigs	261



EVERY KIND IN STOCK

BARS, CARBON STEEL—Hot rolled and cold finished; rounds, squares, hex's, etc.

STRUCTURAL SHAPES—Channels, angles, I and H beams, etc.

PLATES—Sheared, U. M. and mill edge, many types incl. abrasion resisting, E-Z-Cut, etc.

SHEETS—Hot and cold rolled, many types and coatings, cut to exact sizes.

TUBING—Seamless and welded mechanical and boiler tubes

ALLOY STEEL—Low, medium and high carbon alloys, as-rolled, annealed, heat treated. Also tool steel, oil and water hardening.

STAINLESS STEEL—Allegheny bars, plates, sheets, tubing, pipe and fittings, etc.

INLAND 4-WAY SAFETY PLATE—For flooring, ramps, stair treads, product applications, etc.

REINFORCING STEEL—Bars and accessories, spirals, wire mesh, etc.

OTHER PRODUCTS—Babbitt metal, machinery and tools for metal fabrication

RYERSON STEEL

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS AT: NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • DETROIT • CINCINNATI
CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • MILWAUKEE • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO



Many tool failures are mechanical. Those dealt with here are related to design, mechanical processing and service loads. Improper heat treatment is a major cause of tool failures, but that subject is reserved for another article by Mr. Riedel. Distortion of tools in heat treatment will be considered in a third installment.

Causes of Tool Failures

I—Mechanical Factors

THE MANUFACTURER of production tools is faced with two major problems. The first is to produce a tool that is hard enough to withstand the anticipated service conditions and, at the same time, is tough enough so that it does not crack during manufacture or use. The second problem is to produce a tool that will be of the proper size and shape after it has been hardened, without the necessity for excessive "finishing" of the hardened surfaces. By studying tools that have failed, methods of avoiding similar failures can be developed. Thus, from a knowledge of "how not to make tools", we learn how to make tools properly.

The types of steel under consideration in this article are the common toolsteel grades used in large quantities and produced by virtually every manufacturer of toolsteel. Table I, on the next page, shows typical compositions of these ten steels, identified by their common names.

Most failures of toolsteel that are not caused by improper heat treatment may be classified as due to: (a) design, (b) forging or rolling defects in the steel, (c) grinding cracks, (d) heat checks, (e) rapid wear, and (f) premature breakage in service.

This grouping, based on the point at which trouble is first encountered, may be inexact or even misleading. For example, failures classed as due to premature breakage in service may actually be a result of grinding cracks; or tools inadequately heat treated may fail because of rapid wear.

Nevertheless, the categories listed have been found useful, and a more exact classification according to basic causes would be inconvenient whenever the true cause is unknown at the time the failure is first observed.

Failures Due to Design—Many tools that crack during heat treatment should be considered as failures of design; too often the heat treater is asked to harden tools which are impossible to quench properly. The most common design faults that cause tools to crack in heat treatment are heavy sections adjacent to light sections (Fig. 1 and 2) and unnecessarily sharp corners. Fillets should be provided wherever sharp corners are not actually needed.

Some service failures should also be attributed to design faults, of which the most common are:

1. Failure to provide fillets. In some tools, such as pneumatic chisels, even a generous fillet is considered a design fault; tapers, rather than fillets, should be used to change section size or shape (Fig. 3 and 4).
 2. Failure to provide proper tool clearances.
 3. Excessive concentration of load.
-

By J. Y. Riedel
Toolsteel Engineer
Bethlehem Steel Co.
Bethlehem, Pa.

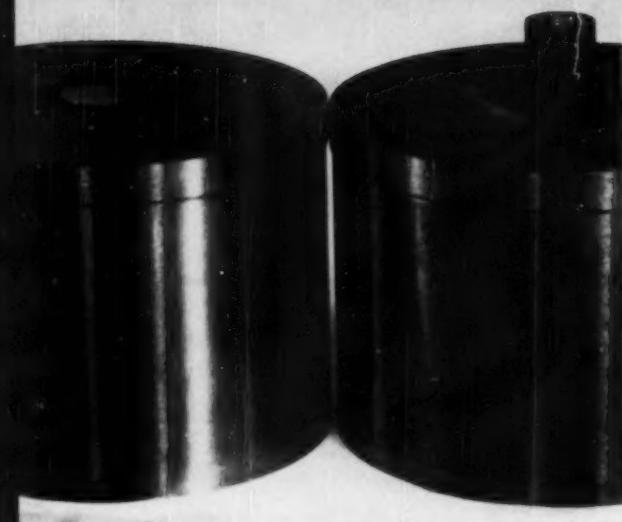


Fig. 1 — Four-Inch Diameter Rolls Made of Manganese Oil Hardening Steel. Cracked at junction of body and journal due to poor design, with heavy section adjacent to light section. These rolls should be made up as a two-piece assembly or from an air hardening steel

The design of auxiliary equipment, as well as of the tool itself, may influence the performance of the tools. For example, it is well known that the punching of holes of diameter less than the thickness of the material is difficult, if not impossible, due to punch breakage. However, if the punch is designed to work in a close-fitting supporting bushing, holes can often be punched which otherwise would have to be drilled.

A further example of the effect of design on the use of tools is in punching hard steel such as railroad tie

plates. If punches for an application such as this are allowed to go all the way through the plate, they wear rapidly and break when they lose clearance. To avoid this difficulty it has been found that if the punches are adjusted so that they go only about 4/5 of the way through the plate, the "button" will pop out. Since the punch does not go through the hole, the excessive wear and consequent breakage are avoided.

The effect of tool clearance on performance is readily apparent in operations such as punching and blanking. Many punch and die sets are made up with a "standard" clearance. Since the proper clearance for punching soft steel is approximately 1/10 of the stock thickness, it is apparent that standard clearances are correct for only one stock thickness. Proper clearances result in minimum tool load and sharp, clean punchings. Improper clearances result in deformed punchings, which accompany excessive tool loads.

Failures Due to Steel Defects — In spite of the extreme care used in the manufacture and inspection of toolsteel, occasionally steel containing

Table I — Typical Compositions of Ten Common Toolsteels

NAME	C	Mn	Si	Cr	W	V	Mo
Carbon Toolsteel	1.00	0.25	—	—	—	—	—
Manganese Oil Hardening	0.90	1.20	—	0.50	0.50	0.20	—
High-Carbon							
High-Chromium	1.55	0.40	—	11.50	—	0.40	0.80
Air Hardening	1.00	0.60	—	5.25	—	0.30	1.10
Silicon-Manganese Shock Resisting	0.60	0.70	1.85	—	—	0.20	0.45
Tungsten Shock Resisting	0.50	0.30	0.75	1.20	2.50	0.20	—
Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten Hot Work	0.35	0.35	1.00	5.25	1.50	—	1.65
Tungsten Hot Work	0.35	0.30	—	3.00	9.00	0.30	—
18-4-1 High Speed	0.72	0.30	—	4.00	18.00	1.00	—
6 Molybdenum, 6 Tungsten High Speed	0.82	0.30	—	4.25	6.25	1.90	5.00

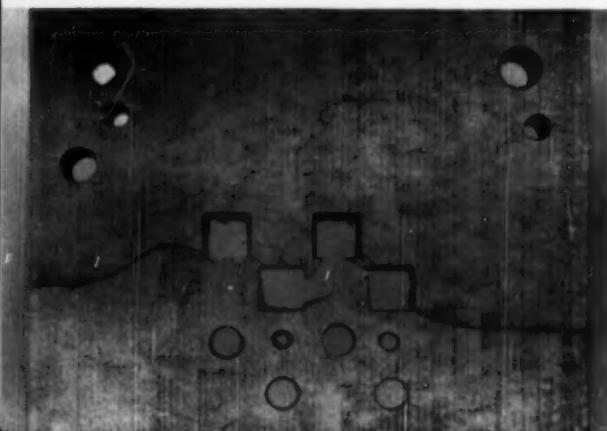
Fig. 2 — Die, 4½ x 4 x 1¼ In., Made of Manganese Oil Hardening Steel. Cracked in sharp corners through light sections between the holes. This die was redesigned with more metal between the square holes

defects is encountered. These are usually readily recognizable as material defects, of which the most common are:

1. Voids, which may be porous areas classified as "pipe" or may be large cavities due to "bursting" in rolling or forging.

2. "Streaks", which are usually located longitudinally with respect to the original bar stock and may be due to segregation, porous areas, entrapment of nonmetallic material such as slag, or mechanical defects such as laps on the surface.

Because of the random occurrence of defects, they rarely show any relation to machined tool contours. The investigation of thousands of failed tools has shown that defects in the steel account for only a few per cent of the tool failures.



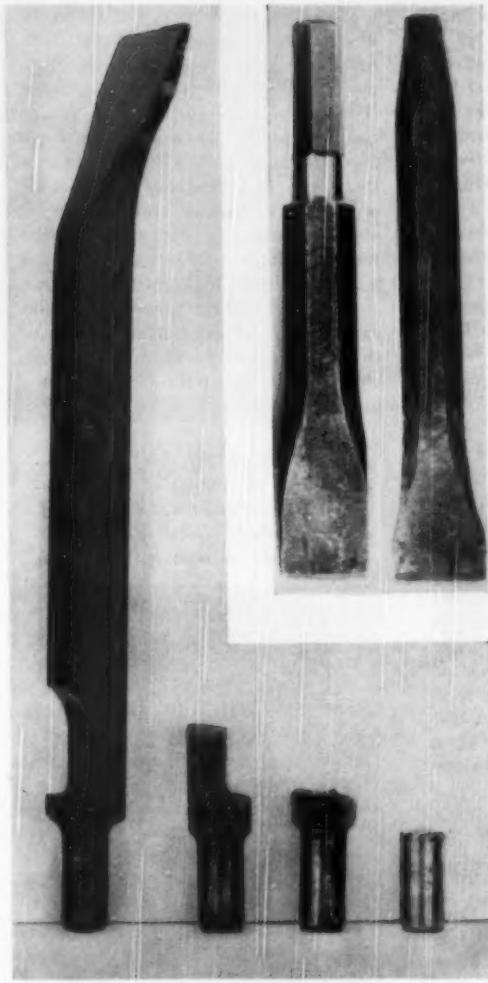


Fig. 3 — Pneumatic Chisels Made of Silicon-Manganese Shock Resisting Steel. Photograph shows fatigue failures at changes of section

Failures Due to Grinding Checks — The grinding of a hardened tool is usually not given much attention or thought — until trouble develops! It is obvious from the nature of the grinding operation that intense localized heating of the metal occurs under the action of the abrasive. As a result, very high surface stresses may be set up and in a highly stressed hardened tool may cause cracks (Fig. 5 and 6). Almost any properly hardened tool can be cracked by improper grinding, specifically by (a) scorching, which is associated

Fig. 4 — Pneumatic Chisels Showing Most Widely Used Design (left) and Improved Design (right). Even with the generous fillets shown, the chisel at left is subject to fatigue failure at the section changes. No shank failures have been observed on chisels of the improved, tapered-shank design

with too rapid removal of metal, (b) grinding with a dull or loaded wheel, (c) grinding with a wheel of grit size too fine for the job at hand, or (d) ineffective use of coolant fluid.

On the other hand, if a grinder is asked to finish a tool that has not been adequately tempered, or one that has been embrittled by an excessively high quenching temperature, it is unfair to hold him responsible for cracks which develop in grinding. In instances such as this, the very best in grinding technique may not be adequate to prevent grinding cracks, and the cure must obviously be effected prior to grinding.

High-carbon high-chromium die steels are the most difficult to grind. However, if reasonable precautions are taken to use a clean, coarse-grit wheel with moderate removal of metal and adequate cooling fluid, this grade can be ground without difficulty.

Grinding checks are often so "tight" that they are almost impossible to see. They can be readily shown up by magnetic particle testing or cold etching. If they escape unnoticed and the tool is put in service, the cracks will usually enlarge, often so greatly that the tool breaks. Grinding checks often show a characteristic pattern which aids in their identification. Light grinding checks tend to occur as parallel cracks at 90° from the direction of grinding (Fig. 5), and heavy grinding

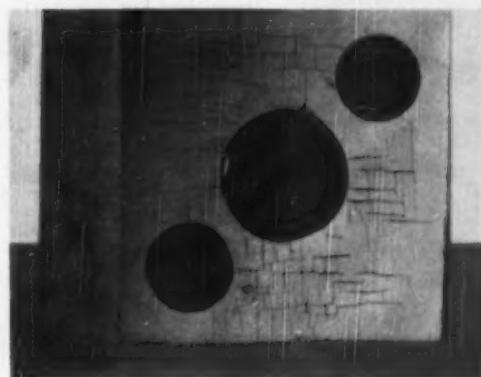


Fig. 5 — Die 3 x 2½ x 1½ In. Made of Manganese Oil Hardening Steel. Cracked in grinding

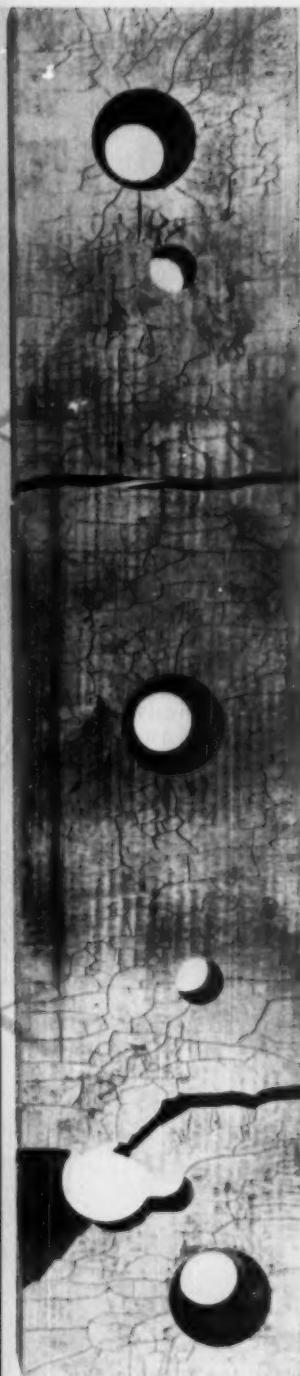


Fig. 6 — Manganese Oil Hardening Steel Die, Severely Cracked in Grinding

checks present a characteristic network pattern (Fig. 6).

An excellent study of the effects of grinding on hardened toolsteel has been presented by L. P. Tarasov ("Detection, Causes and Prevention of Injury in Ground Surfaces", *Transactions A.S.M.*, V. 36, 1946, p. 389 to 451).

Failures Due to Heat Checks— Heat check failures of toolsteels occur largely on hot work steels. Heat checks develop as a result of repeated alternate heating and cooling. Ultimately, all steels used in hot work operations will fail by heat checking if they do not fail first in some other manner (Fig. 7).

Some hot work steels will fail rapidly by heat checking if they are water cooled between operations. Hot work steels with large amounts of tungsten and molybdenum usually fall in this category. As the tungsten and molybdenum steels have the highest red hardness, they must be used on some hot work operations. In order to avoid excessive thermal shock of the tools made of these grades, it is customary to provide duplicate tools, which are used alternately, thus allowing one tool to cool slowly while the other is in the machine. The lower-alloy hot work steels containing only small amounts of tungsten and molybdenum will usually withstand water cooling.

Occasionally tools other than those used for hot working will fail by heat checking. One instance on record involved rotary slitter knives made of high-carbon high-chromium toolsteel. Investigation of the conditions under which the slitters operated disclosed that the knives were adjusted with no clearance so that the two slitters rubbed on each other. This action resulted in the generation of enough heat to cause heat checks. Proper adjustment of the knives eliminated this trouble.

Failures Due to Rapid Wear— When tools fail by unusually rapid

wear, the difficulty can often be attributed to inadequate heat treatment operations that result in either decarburized surfaces or low hardness from improper quenching. Inadequate wear resistance may also result from the use of the wrong type of toolsteel. If a blanking die is made of a 0.60% carbon shock resisting steel, it cannot be expected that the wear resistance will be as good as for a 1.50% carbon high-chromium steel.

Failures due to premature breakage are due almost entirely to one of the other types previously outlined, chiefly poor design that causes some portion of the tool to be overloaded,

Fig. 7 — Punch Tip, $3\frac{1}{4}$ In. Diameter x $8\frac{3}{4}$ In., Made of Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten Hot Work Steel. Crack pattern is typical of heat checking developed on most hot work tools



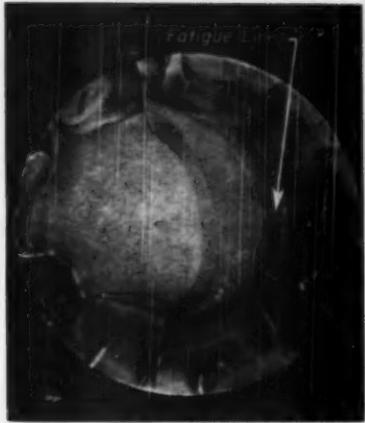


Fig. 8 — Shaft, 4 3/4 In. Diameter, Made of Silicon-Manganese Shock Resisting Steel. Shows characteristic fatigue failure at a change of section

or cracks resulting from improper heat treatment or grinding which were not noticed before the tool was placed in service. Premature breakage can also result from the use of the wrong toolsteel grade. For example, the use of a 1.50% carbon high-chromium steel for a chipping chisel in place of a lower-carbon shock resisting grade would lead to premature breakage.

Decarburization may also be an unsuspected source of trouble. For example, examination of some thread chasers which had shown thread breakage early in service disclosed that the tools had decarburized teeth which were not hard enough to cut properly. They deformed in service and ultimately broke out.

Premature breakage may also result from using tools at hardness levels too high for the particular job at hand. For example, most shock resisting steels are used in the hardness range between Rockwell C-55 and 60, averaging about C-58. If an attempt is made to get better wear resistance by specifying C-62, premature breakage of tools is likely.

Another type of failure which may be classed as premature breakage is fatigue. A fatigue failure is

Fig. 10 — Nut Tap Made of 18-4-1 High Speed Steel. Failure occurred when two nuts were fed on the tap at one time

progressive: First a small crack forms; then the crack progresses part way through the section; finally the remaining section breaks suddenly due to the excessive concentration of load. Fatigue fractures always have a characteristic appearance, showing a smooth, rubbed surface where the initial crack was open and an inner crystalline zone revealed by the final sudden break. Often the rubbed surface will show parallel "oyster shell" markings (Fig. 8) and may even be rusted. Most fatigue failures are due to poor design or improper machining



Fig. 9 — Thread Chaser Made of 18-4-1 High Speed Steel. Shows mechanical failure due to overload developed in threading an off-center bolt

or finishing. They occur most often at sharp, unfiled corners and are aggravated by tool marks or stamping. Avoidance of fatigue failures requires elimination of all stress raisers.

Improper heat treatment can aggravate fatigue in two ways: Ineffectively quenched tools (usually with low hardness) may fail prematurely by fatigue, and decarburized surfaces which are not removed may cause premature fatigue failure.

Other Mechanical Failures— Mechanical failures of toolsteel can result from a variety of causes not yet mentioned. These include improper alignment, improper clearances, overloading by design, overloading by accident — as when two multiples go into a forming or blanking die (Fig. 9 and 10) — and overloading that may result from the use of tools with dull edges.

Tempering cycles of short duration are usually regarded with suspicion because of the necessity for close control. The authors show that short-time tempering by induction heating may be applied successfully to plain carbon and low-alloy steels, provided that temperature is increased to compensate for the short time.

Rapid Tempering

By Induction Heating

■ QUENCH HARDENED STEEL is usually tempered in a furnace for an hour or more, in order to bring about thorough penetration of heat into the thickest section and to promote the maximum relief of residual stress. Tempering cycles of short duration have generally been regarded with suspicion, principally because of control difficulties.

Induction heating provides optimum conditions of heat transfer from the source of heat energy to the workpiece. While furnace or liquid bath heating is concerned with a gas-metal or a liquid-metal interface for transfer of heat, induction heating develops a high temperature within the metal itself by induced energy. Ideal conditions are thus provided for conduction of heat to the center of the piece. In conventional heating methods, moreover, the workpiece approaches the temperature of the furnace asymptotically, while in heating by induction the piece has a nearly constant heating rate to the temperature desired, thus providing maximum time at temperature in a given heating cycle.

The interrelation of tempering time and temperature in producing a given softening effect has been known in a general way for a long time. Also, it is well known that quenched steels tempered to the same hardness will have closely similar tensile properties regardless of the time cycle used in tempering. It is less certain that tempering cycles of various durations, all yielding the same hardness, are equally effective in relieving residual stress.

The purpose of this article is to study the effects of tempering cycles of a few seconds duration produced by induction heating, and to compare the results with those from conventional heating methods.

Experimental Procedure — Specimens were induction heated with a Lepel high-frequency converter at about 300,000 cycles per sec. Heating cycles were controlled and recorded by a modified high-speed recorder employing a chromel-alumel thermocouple with fine wires (0.012-in. diameter) individually percussion welded to the surface of the specimen. The controller-recorder has an electronic amplifier and a drive mechanism that enable the pen carriage to move at the rate of 1500° F. per sec. with a maximum lag of 10° F. Since, in this investigation, the heating rates did not exceed 300° F. per sec., the temperature recorded appears accurate within 10° F. The instrument controls the converter in such a way that the surface of the specimen can be held at a given temperature for any desired length of time.

Tensile tests were conducted with A.S.T.M.

By Joseph F. Libsch
Associate Professor of Metallurgy
and Arthur E. Powers
Lehigh University
Bethlehem, Pa.

standard 0.505-in. diameter specimens of 3140 steel. These specimens were hardened by heating in a controlled-atmosphere furnace at 1550° F. and quenching in water. All specimens were heated at a rate of 300° F. per sec. and were water quenched after tempering. Stress-strain curves were recorded by a Southwark-Peters averaging extensometer. Brinell hardness values were obtained on cross sections of the specimens well removed from the fracture.

Impact tests were made on both 3140 and 1050 steel at room temperature. The specimens were 0.450-in. round, cantilever-beam test specimens (A.S.T.M. Type Y), modified to have only two notches per specimen instead of three, in order to provide a shorter specimen more easily accommodated by the heating coil. The distance between notches (1.125 in.) was not altered. The shape and depth of all notches were checked to be within the applicable A.S.T.M. specification on an optical comparator.

The specimens of 3140 steel were water quenched after heating to 1550° F. in the furnace and then cooled to -100° F. in a mixture of dry ice and alcohol to transform any retained austenite. The specimens of 1050 steel were brine quenched after heating to 1575° F. in the furnace and were then cooled to -100° F. Both steels were tempered at intervals of 100° F. from 300 to 1200° F. for 5 sec. and 60 sec. by induction, and for 1 hr. in the furnace. All specimens were water quenched after tempering to limit temper brittleness and to provide precise holding times in the short tempering cycles.

Stress relief was studied by measuring the change in the gaps of rings slit radially after induction hardening to produce definite compressive stresses in the outside layers of the ring. Gap widths were measured on an optical comparator. Three rings of 4130 steel were used, one for each tempering time of 5 sec., 60 sec., and 1 hr. The dimensions of the rings were 1 1/4 in. o.d. x 1/2 in. wide x 1/8 in. thick. The rings were hardened inductively, slit, and the deflection measured by observing reference marks on each side of the slit with the aid of the optical comparator. The rings were then tempered at intervals of 100° F. from 200 to 1300° F., using a heating rate of approximately 220° F. per sec. The 5 and 60-sec. tempering treatments were by induction and the 1-hr. tempering by furnace. Complete stress relief was obtained on all three rings by furnace tempering at 1200° F. for 2 hr. Rockwell C hardness values were obtained for each tempering cycle on similar specimens.

The effect of surface tempering was investigated by using round cantilever-beam impact

specimens 1 in. in diameter and 4 1/2 in. long, machined from 4150 steel. Two 45° notches having a depth of 0.075 in. and a bottom radius of 0.010 in. were machined in each specimen. These notches were of the same dimensions as those employed in the standard 0.450-in. round impact specimens. Eight 1-in. specimens were furnace hardened by austenitizing at 1550° F. and quenching. One group of specimens was tempered to two different hardness levels by induction heating with no holding time at temperature and another group by furnace heating for 1 hr. at temperature. In order to obtain a hardness differential between

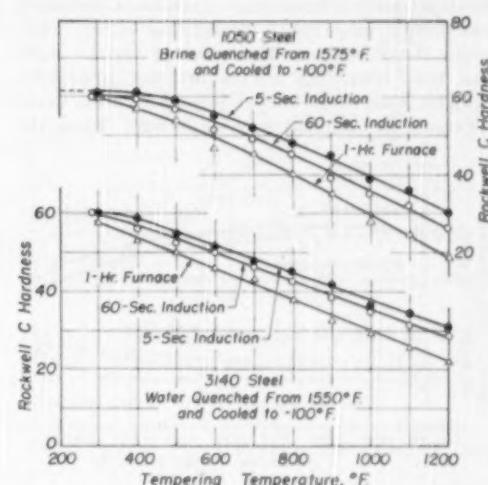


Fig. 1 — Tempering Curves for 1050 and 3140 Steels

the center and surface, the induction tempered specimens were heated at 80° F. per sec. and quenched immediately upon reaching temperature. An impact tester of 600 ft-lb. capacity was employed to break the specimens. Vickers hardness readings were taken across the diameter of each specimen after fracture to determine the hardness differential.

Effect of Tempering Time and Temperature on Hardness — Curves of hardness versus temperature and time for 1050 and 3140 steels are shown in Fig. 1 for tempering times of 5 sec., 60 sec., and 1 hr. Specimens of 5 and 60 sec. were heated by induction at a rate of 150° F. per sec.; specimens tempered for 1 hr. were heated in the furnace.

To insure that the specimens were being heated uniformly throughout, Vickers hardness readings were taken across the diameter of one specimen that had been tempered 5 sec. at 1200° F.

No variation in the hardness was found. Even a 1-in. specimen of 4150 steel which had been tempered at 1200° F. for 5 sec., using a heating rate of 80° F. per sec., showed no variation in hardness across the diameter.

In order to check the conformance of the 5-sec. tempering treatments to Hollomon and Jaffe's parameter $T(c + \log t)$, the data in Fig. 1 were applied to their formula for tempered hardness:

$$H_c = H_{c0} - 0.00254 T(13.0 + \log t)$$

where H_{c0} is the characteristic hardness or the hypothetical hardness when $T(c + \log t)$ is extrapolated to zero. Figure 2 shows the deviation of the experimental tempering curves from Hollomon and Jaffe's empirical straightline curve. The minor deviations can be explained on the basis that true tempering curves are not precisely straight lines and that in low-alloy steels some resistance to softening may be present. From the

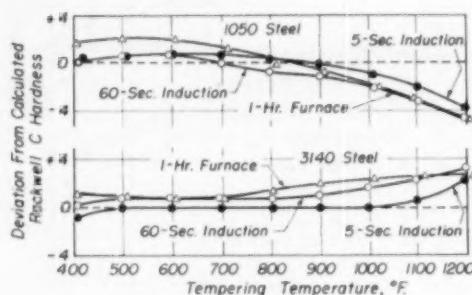


Fig. 2 — Deviation of Experimental Hardness From Hardness Calculated According to the Formula of Hollomon and Jaffe

results shown in Fig. 1 and 2, it appears that the time-temperature relation $T(c + \log t)$ can be successfully extended to the hardness of steel tempered only a few seconds. Important deviations of the experimental hardness values from the calculated values occur only at tempering temperatures above 1000° F.

Mechanical Properties — Since the hardness for short-time tempering cycles complies with the function $T(c + \log t)$, it is reasonable to expect that the conventional relation between Brinell hardness and mechanical properties may also exist after short-time tempering. The limitations are that the plain carbon or low-alloy steel must be quenched to a fully martensitic structure and tempered to below 200,000 psi. tensile strength.

Tensile tests were run on specimens of 3140 steel tempered 0 and 5 sec. by induction and 1 hr.

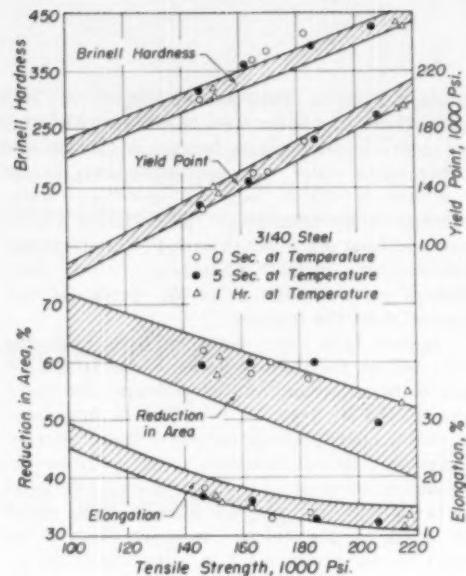


Fig. 3 — Correlation of Mechanical Properties of Tempered 3140 Steel With Most Probable Values Found by W. G. Patton

in the furnace at various temperatures. In Fig. 3, the results are plotted on a reproduction of W. G. Patton's graph for the most probable mechanical properties of tempered martensite (*Metal Progress* for June 1944). Experimental points show good correlation with the most probable values found by Patton. This leads to the conclusion that the parameter $T(c + \log t)$ may be applied to other mechanical properties as well as to hardness, even for tempering cycles of only a few seconds.

Figure 4 gives the results of room temperature impact tests on 1050 and 3140 steel. Within experimental error, room temperature impact values are a function of hardness regardless of the duration of tempering.

R. H. Greaves and J. J. A. Jones† have shown that temper brittleness is caused by a precipitating phase which has a maximum rate of reaction at about 950° F. It seemed possible that tempering cycles of 60 sec. and less might be short enough to avoid temper brittleness. The curves in Fig. 4 do not lead to a definite conclusion regarding this effect. It must be remembered that room temperature impact tests are not necessarily a satisfactory criterion for temper brittleness. Additional tests are planned to study temper brittleness by means of transition temperatures.

* "Time-Temperature Relations in Tempering Steel", by J. H. Hollomon and L. D. Jaffe, *Transactions, A.I.M.E.*, Vol. 162, 1945, p. 223.

† "Temper Brittleness of Nickel-Chromium Steels", *Journal, Iron and Steel Institute*, Vol. 102, 1920, p. 171.

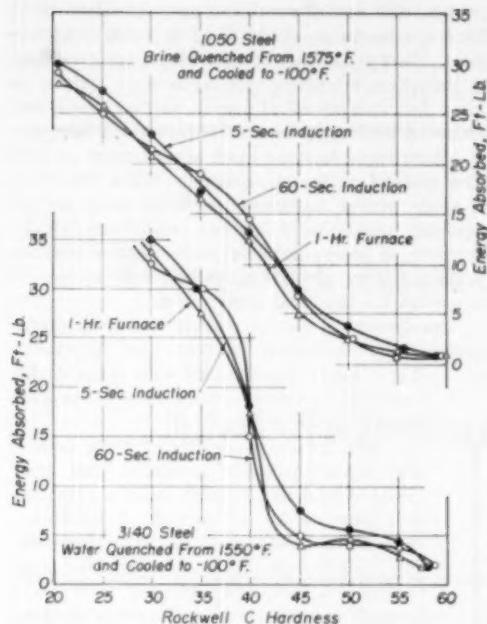


Fig. 4 — Impact Energy Versus Hardness for 1050 and 3140 Steels Tempered to Similar Hardness by Various Tempering Cycles

Relief of Residual Stresses — The satisfactory mechanical properties of 1050 and 3140 steel tempered by induction for very short periods of time suggest that stresses are being adequately relieved during short-time tempering.

In the stress relaxation experiments on three slit rings of 4130 steel tempered for 5 sec., 60 sec., and 1 hr., the change in the width of the gap for each ring was considered as directly proportional to the relief of residual stresses originally produced by inductively hardening the ring. To establish a base representing complete release of residual stresses, the rings were tempered for 2 hr. at 1200° F. Further tempering produced no change in the width of the gaps. It will be noticed in Fig. 5 that the ring tempered for 1 hr. shows no further movement after tempering at 1100° F., while the 5 and 60-sec. tempering treatments apparently do not produce 100% stress relaxation at any temperature below the transformation range, although the values of relaxation are 96 and 99%, respectively, at 1300° F. Figure 5 also shows hardness-tempering curves for the three tempering times.

Figure 6 shows a plot of Rockwell C hardness versus percentage stress relaxation. The curves

for the three tempering times lie close enough together to indicate that relief of residual stresses is related to the hardness for short-time as well as for long-time tempering. Thus, in this instance,

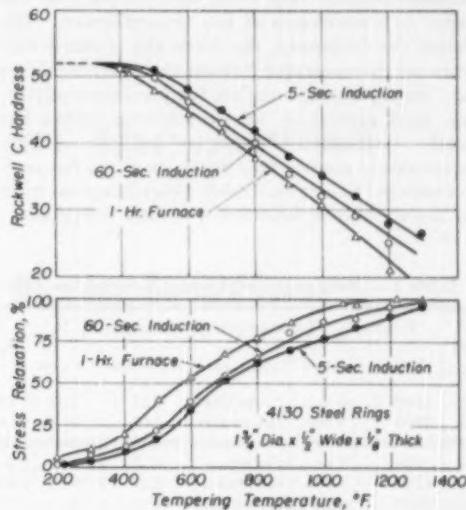


Fig. 5 — Stress Relaxation and Hardness for 4130 Steel Rings Hardened by Induction and Then Slit

the hardness may be used as a practical measure of stress relief, even for tempering cycles of only a few seconds duration.

Size Effect — In normal furnace tempering, steel is held at temperature to permit thorough penetration of the heat and uniform temperature throughout the cross section. The question naturally arises whether short tempering cycles at elevated temperature associated with induction

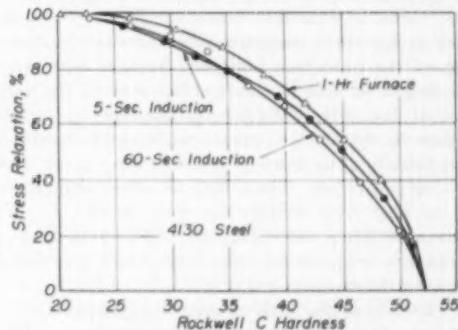


Fig. 6 — Stress Relaxation Versus Hardness

heating can provide uniform conditions throughout the cross section of the workpiece and, if not, what the effects of selective surface tempering may be on the properties of the workpiece.

In a given specimen heated by induction, the induced currents vary from zero intensity at the center to a maximum at the circumference. The higher the frequency, the more the induced currents are concentrated toward the surface of the bar. In any event, complete temperature equalization must depend on heat conduction within the metal. With high frequencies and power, it is reasonable to assume that the surface of a bar may be tempered to a considerably lower hardness than the center, that is, selectively surface tempered.

Table I—Hardness and Impact Energy for 4150 Steel

No.	TEMPERING TREATMENT*			HARDNESS, R _C		IMPACT ENERGY, FT-LB.
	TEMP.	TIME	METHOD	SURFACE	CENTER	
1	1000° F.	0 sec.	Induction	47.1	53.5	235, 205
2	1000	0 sec.	Induction	47.1	50.8	185, 220
3	880	1 hr.	Furnace	48.6	48.6	245, 223
4	880	1 hr.	Furnace	47.0	47.0	203, 185
5	1200	0 sec.	Induction	39.8	45.0	365, 400
6	1200	0 sec.	Induction	41.2	47.1	320, 310
7	1040	1 hr.	Furnace	39.8	39.8	355, 405
8	1040	1 hr.	Furnace	39.8	39.8	335, 385

*Specimens (1-in. dia.) water cooled from tempering temperature.

Vickers hardness readings taken on cross sections of the impact specimens (0.450-in. diameter) heated by induction at a rate of 150° F. per sec. to temperatures between 200 and 1300° F. for 5 sec. indicated no variation from surface to center. For specimens of this size and the conditions of heating described, uniform tempering was obtained.

To develop and study the influence of surface tempering, 1-in. round, cantilever-beam impact specimens, as described previously, were prepared. Vickers hardness readings taken across the diameter of the induction tempered bars to determine the degree of selective tempering showed the centers of the 1-in. bars to average only 5 points higher in Rockwell C hardness than the surface. The total heating time to 1000° F. was 11 sec. and to 1200° F., 14 sec. These data illustrate the rapidity of heat flow within the steel itself. It was estimated from the hardness differential that a maximum temperature difference of 150° F. existed between the surface and center.

Results of the impact tests are enumerated in Table I. It is evident that while a hardness gradient existed in the 1-in. impact specimens, this

gradient did not influence the impact resistance of these specimens as determined at room temperature. That is, values of impact energy absorbed by induction tempered specimens were similar to those for specimens of equal surface hardness, tempered uniformly in the furnace for 1 hr.

More rapid heating rates are required to produce marked surface tempering. What the effect of more severe hardness gradients may be on physical properties requires additional study. However, it seems possible that selective surface tempering may provide a useful combination of properties for practical application.

Conclusions—For very short tempering cycles produced by induction heating, the parameter $T(c + \log t)$ may be used with small deviations at elevated temperature to predict the hardness.

The tensile properties of plain carbon and low-alloy steels quenched and tempered to a tensile strength less than 200,000 psi. seem to be a function of hardness, regardless of the tempering cycle employed. The validity of this conclusion has been extended to tempering cycles of only a few seconds duration. The properties studied include tensile and yield strengths, elongation and reduction of area.

In the tests conducted, relief of residual stress seems to be a function of the tempered hardness for short-time tempering treatments as well as for conventional tempering cycles. This observation applies to ring specimens of the given plain carbon and low-alloy steels tempered after quenching.

Uniform hardness may be produced in ½-in. cross sections by induction tempering quenched structures at relatively rapid heating rates (150° F. per sec.) with no holding at the tempering temperature. Although rapid tempering using very high heating rates or pieces of large cross section causes a variation in hardness between the surface and center of the piece, this selective tempering effect does not seem to be detrimental, provided the proper surface hardness is obtained. Impact specimens of equal surface hardness gave similar results in spite of higher hardness at the center of induction tempered specimens.

Selective or differential tempering of the surface may provide an interesting and useful combination of mechanical properties for practical application.

The use of induction heating for short-time tempering cycles appears practical, provided the temperature is increased to compensate for the short time. Hardness may be used to control such a tempering operation.

The article presented here is based on a survey made by Dr. Swartz for the NEPA Project (Nuclear Energy for Propulsion of Aircraft), who finds that massive pieces weighing up to 1000 lb. can be produced, and the metal is workable, hot or cold, by conventional methods.

Present Status of the Art of Molybdenum Fabrication

Editor's INTRODUCTION: Molybdenum has long been used in the electrical industry for small parts such as filaments, electrodes, grids, contacts and supports. These specialized uses would recede into relatively minor importance if the metal's full possibilities for structural use at high temperature could be realized. It is the potential application of molybdenum and molybdenum-base alloys in large parts for heat engines that lends current interest to the subject of molybdenum fabrication. Chief deterrent to such use is the lack of a satisfactory method for protecting the surface of molybdenum against oxidation at high temperature.

The present line-up of high temperature alloys, in order of increasing strength near 1500° F., is: iron-chromium-nickel, nickel-chromium base, nickel-molybdenum base, cobalt base, and chromium base. The static tensile properties of unalloyed molybdenum, as tabulated on p. 200-B of this issue, are encouraging—for example, a yield strength of 40,000 psi. in short-time tests at 1800° F. When the surface protection problem is solved and appropriate molybdenum alloys are developed, molybdenum may take its place as our strongest high-temperature metal. [From here on the article is Dr. Swartz's.]

KNOWLEDGE and experience with respect to the fabrication of molybdenum are becoming available in ever-increasing amounts. A number of organizations are now in a position to produce

molybdenum articles that have been either drawn, spun, bent, or joined mechanically. Brazing methods which give tight, nonbrittle joints are available. At least one molybdenum-to-molybdenum weld that showed considerable ductility in spinning has been made.

Several concerns are eager to take orders for parts or completed units for which molybdenum is specified. It is assumed that what may be needed now is the skill which comes only with varied and extensive experience. In other words, it is probable that further extensive experimental work for the development of fabrication techniques will be done only when specific parts are placed on order by the various users.

Primary Molybdenum Production

Massive sintered molybdenum is being produced by Fansteel Metallurgical Corp., General Electric Co. and Westinghouse Electric Corp. Massive sinterings of molybdenum and molybdenum-rich alloys, measuring up to 6 in. square, 4 ft. long, and weighing over 400 lb., have been

By Carl E. Swartz
Consultant to NEPA Project
and Chairman, Metals Research
Armour Research Foundation, Chicago

produced. After heat treatment, the densities of these pieces are essentially those of cast or melted ingots. Square or rectangular slabs have been produced to facilitate rolling so that the preliminary forging step is eliminated. The pieces so made are rolled directly with no machining or cutting away; hence, there is no excess metal to recover. The size of the rolling mill available limits the size of piece that may be fabricated at the present time.

The statements mentioned also apply to alloys containing small percentages of cobalt and nickel. Much experience with the fabrication of rod, strip and plate is now available for alloys containing as high a percentage of cobalt or nickel as can be readily rolled or fabricated.

The existing units at the Westinghouse Electric Corp. are capable of producing heat treated rectangular pieces 5 ft. long, weighing 700 lb., or rounds 5 ft. long, weighing approximately 1000 lb. While there has been no demand for massive pieces of such sizes, pressing equipment and furnaces are available.

Many heat treated tubes and special shapes made by the use of the hydrostatic pressing technique can be produced when requested. Still larger pieces could be produced by utilizing a larger pressing cylinder. In general, the sizes and shapes that can be formed hydrostatically are limited by the availability of adequate pressing cylinders.

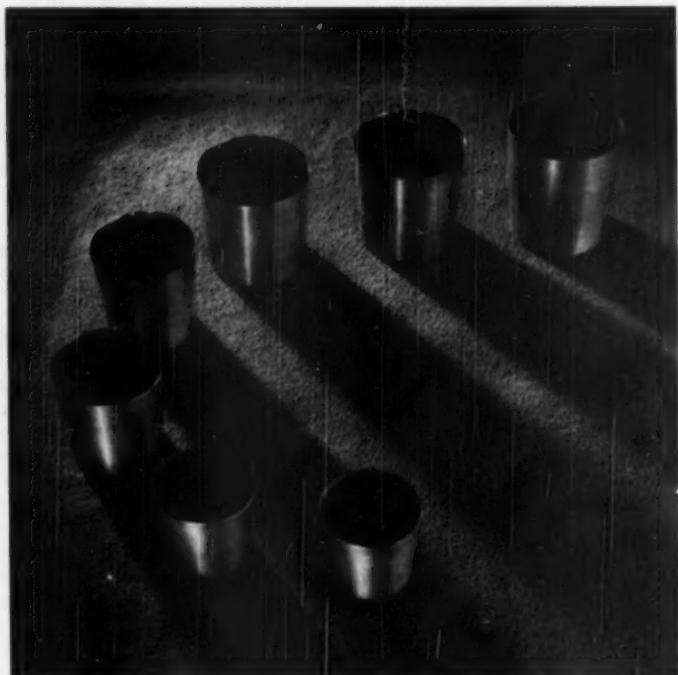
Cast molybdenum ingots up to 6 in. in diameter and weighing 190 lb. have been produced regularly by the Climax Molybdenum Co. After being machined to 5½ in. in diameter (165 lb.), these ingots are forged to 2 or 2½ in. and annealed as the metal work hardens. From this size, the metal is rolled in standard toolsteel passes to various rod sizes. The billets may also be rolled into sheets and strips, drawn into wire or extruded into tubing. Alloy ingots containing from 2 to 5% tungsten are also cast; in fact, most of the material now being tested is the 2% tungsten alloy.

A small melting unit that produces ingots 2 in. in diameter and 10 in. long is being used for

research on molybdenum alloys. A new unit is being built, and before the end of 1950 it is expected that ingots up to 9 in. in diameter and weighing about 1000 lb. will be cast. With additional power, the same unit should produce 12-in. ingots weighing 2000 lb.

Working of Molybdenum

Breakdown—The cast or sintered structure of molybdenum may be broken down by rolling or forging. Rolling seems to be the preferred tech-



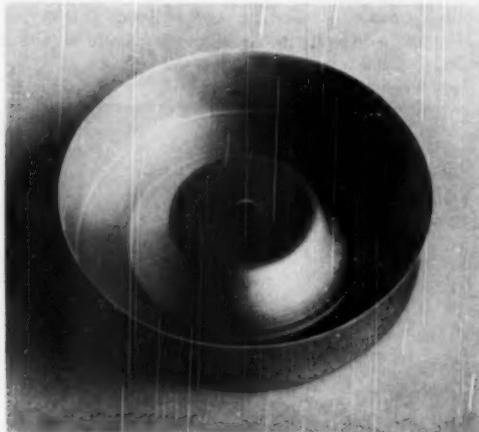
Molybdenum Crucibles Spun by Lamp Division of Westinghouse Electric Corp., Some From Fairly Heavy Sheet

nique for the sintered product since it is usually produced in a rectangular cross section, whereas the cast ingots, made in round sections, are forged initially. The sintered material is rolled directly, with no machining; cast molybdenum is turned down to a smooth surface before being forged. Although the metal may be worked at temperatures between 1700 and 2000° F., castings of either pure molybdenum or a low-tungsten molybdenum alloy are broken down at temperatures of 2400 to 2500° F. and then reworked at 2400° F.

Forging — Flat forgings having a 5-in. diameter can be produced with relative ease; however, the size and power of the equipment used limits the finished product. The problems encountered in working large pieces are, therefore, essentially those of having or obtaining equipment of sufficient size and possessing enough experience and technical knowledge to make a final product that is both free from cracks and flaws and is ductile enough for further fabrication.

Molybdenum is also available in small forgings having a diameter of $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. or less.

Rolling of Rod — Bar and rod are rolled at 2100° F. in standard toolsteel passes and annealed when necessary to remove work hardening.



Support for Molybdenum Furnace Liner Fabricated From 0.030-In. Sheet by Spinning. Note the sharp angle at the bottom which would have been difficult if the part had been fabricated by drawing. Sheet of this thickness is spun at about 300° F. Tools are also heated to avoid chilling the work (Courtesy Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.)

Rolling of Sheet — Sheet may be cold rolled to various gages, down to 0.001 in. Hot rolling is usually done at temperatures below 1950° F. In single-thickness rolling, sheet is reduced to as low as 0.0625 in., whereas in pack rolling the reductions have been made to a gage of 0.010 in.

Straight rolled and cross rolled sheet in sizes up to $0.020 \times 24 \times 60$ in. have been produced, and some rolling has been done on pieces approximately 6 in. thick and 4 ft. long. Processes are known which will give a good degree of ductility both in the direction of rolling and across flat pieces $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 in. thick.

Production of Tubing — Seamless tubing is being made by extrusion and drawing to size. This tubing is available in dimensions from $\frac{1}{2}$ in. o.d. downward in a number of wall thicknesses.

Spinning — Molybdenum can be spun successfully into many shapes when heated to a temperature of about 400° F. Annealed, cross rolled material may be used. Two of the producers who have experience in molybdenum spinning are Westinghouse's Lamp and Tube Parts Div. at Bloomfield, N. J., and G. E. Nelson, Holly, Mich.

Deep Drawing — Some deep drawing has been done at Eisen Metal Products Co., Lodi, N. J., with wall reductions between anneals up to 22%.

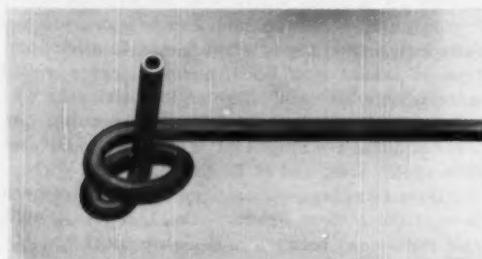
Cold Forming — Experienced sheet metal workers can do "considerable" forming and bending of molybdenum. For example, a 0.010-in. thick sheet may be bent tightly on itself without breaking. However, such a sheet may fracture when attempts are made to straighten it. Lock-seam joints can be made, and various punching, stamping and forming operations may be carried out. Moderate heating is beneficial in these operations.

Welding and Brazing

Considerable experimentation with respect to welding methods for molybdenum must be done before it can be said that the molybdenum welding problem is solved and under control. Currently, gas-tight welds that will stand small shear and bending stresses can be produced, and these welds are probably capable of withstanding higher loads at elevated temperatures (say 1000° F.). There is some evidence to indicate that welds may be improved by preheating before welding and cooling very slowly after the weld is made, or by utilizing the parts at elevated temperatures without cooling. On the other hand, one authority stated that a small butt-welded cylinder could be spun into a shape similar to a venturi without cracking at the weld. In this particular example, helium-shielded arc welding was used, with the torch hooded to allow only inert gas to come in contact with the weld.

Molybdenum may be brazed with silver brazing alloys or with platinum, palladium, or molybdenum eutectic alloys. Nickel in the brazing alloy is helpful. A nickel electroplate on the molybdenum surface where brazing is to be done may also be used. One of the best brazing alloys, where strength and oxidation resistance through at least 2000° F. are needed, is "Wall-Colmonoy No. 6" (essentially an Inconel containing 2 to 3% boron). No brazing alloy is known that will withstand the conditions encountered when siliconizing is done after brazing.

Cooling Coil Formed From $\frac{3}{8}$ -In. Outside Diameter Seamless Molybdenum Tubing. Tubing was heated before bending. (Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.)



Surface Protection at High Temperatures

Molybdenum and molybdenum-rich alloy surfaces must be protected where oxidizing conditions exist at 800° F. and higher for periods longer than several minutes, dependent on temperature and permissible loss in thickness of molybdenum.

To prevent oxidation at elevated temperatures the following methods have been suggested:

Hot Dipped Aluminum Coating—Experience thus far indicates that this coating is unreliable. On occasion, it has been known to protect molybdenum from oxidation for several hours at temperatures where molybdenum oxidizes rapidly, but as yet no technique has been developed to assure reproducibility of this behavior.

Cladding—Some success has been attained in coating molybdenum with nickel or Inconel by means of roll bonding techniques. Thus far, Inconel coating has shown more stability than nickel. One Inconel-coated specimen has been held at 2000° F. for more than 400 hr. (test still in progress). All failures thus far have been at the welds used to seal the edges. Electroplated nickel coatings have also shown promise.

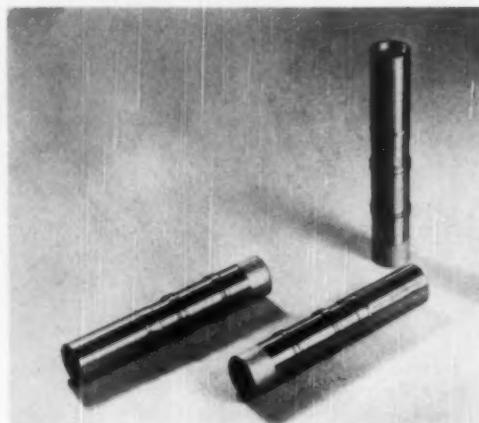
Molybdenum Disilicide—This coating has shown much success in several applications. Although brittle, it does withstand some deformation without exposing the molybdenum. For example, riveting may be done with coated rivets without damage to the coating, and probably 1% elongation can be given a coated sheet without damage to the coating. Apparently, the coating is formed above the recrystallization temperature of the molybdenum so that the coated stock is limited to the properties of the annealed material. At the present time, there is a size limitation for this process which appears to be of the order of about 6 in. in the longest dimension.

Enamels—So far, enamels have not stood up well in tests.

Molybdenum Alloys

A number of molybdenum binary alloys have been studied but further work must be done before detailed conclusions may be drawn. Binary alloys of aluminum, boron, beryllium, cobalt, chromium, columbium, iron, nickel, titanium, vanadium, uranium, tungsten and silicon have thus far been produced for experimental study in the Climax Molybdenum Co. melting unit.

Nickel is the most potent binary alloying agent thus far studied for increasing the hardness of molybdenum, cobalt is next in value, and aluminum shows some promise. Much more work must be done on these alloy systems before the preliminary exploration is finished and the proper conclusions drawn. Nickel, cobalt and iron seem to be promising alloying agents from the standpoint of increasing hardness and tensile strength



Electronic Tube Parts Fabricated From $\frac{1}{8}$ -In. Diameter Seamless Molybdenum Tubing by Machining and Grinding (Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.)

at elevated temperatures. In this respect, tungsten has less utility. Low-nickel and low-cobalt alloys produced by powder metallurgical methods have been studied extensively but published results are not available as yet. In the course of this work, a vast number of hardness and tensile determinations were carried out. Low-alloy molybdenum compositions apparently present no problem; they are fabricated every day.

EDITOR'S FOOTNOTE—Information on the machining of molybdenum is given in an article by Jack Chelius of Fansteel Metallurgical Corp. in July 1950 issue of *Materials and Methods*.

There have been many recent papers on the physical and mechanical properties of titanium and zirconium — either pure, slightly impure, commercially pure, purposely alloyed, or hopelessly contaminated. The practical metallurgist has been waiting for some informed comment about the fabrication of these metals under shop conditions. Here it is.

Fabrication of Titanium and Zirconium

IN ORDER to fabricate titanium and zirconium intelligently, it is necessary to have a clear understanding of the great importance of small amounts of impurities, which are easily picked up by these reactive metals during their primary production.

The purest and most ductile titanium or zirconium is obtained by the iodide method, and such metal can absorb tremendous amounts of cold work without fracture, provided only that the work is introduced in steps rather than all at once. For example, by using a large number of rerolling steps, very pure iodide zirconium has been reduced from a bar $\frac{1}{8}$ in. in diameter to strip as thin as 0.005 in. without annealing, and the strip retained considerable ductility.

The metal in widest commercial use is produced as "sponge" by magnesium reduction of titanium or zirconium tetrachloride, a process less costly than the iodide method. After the sponge metal has been remelted in graphite, it contains from 0.5 to 1% carbon but is relatively low in nitrogen and oxygen. Titanium and zirconium that have been melted in a water-cooled copper mold are the most workable of the commercial products from sponge, but naturally are of lower strength than when produced by a method that introduces carbon, nitrogen and oxygen.

A few hundredths or a few tenths of a per cent of nitrogen or oxygen alters the properties of

both titanium and zirconium about as drastically as steel is altered by carbon up to the eutectoid composition. Below about 0.25%, increasing carbon content has a marked strengthening effect on titanium; the accompanying loss in ductility is appreciable but not prohibitive. Above about 0.25% carbon adds little to strength and considerably reduces workability. The difference in the effects of melting titanium or zirconium in carbon crucibles, as compared with melting in water-cooled copper molds, is much greater than the difference between melting steel in a bessemer converter or an electric furnace. It is well for the metallurgist to remember that when either titanium or zirconium contains more than about 0.03% carbon, oxygen or nitrogen, these metals are alloys, just as truly as low-carbon steel is an alloy of iron and carbon.

The general trends of carbon, nitrogen and oxygen contents of magnesium-reduced titanium

By A. M. Bounds
Chief Metallurgist
and H. W. Cooper
Metallurgist
Superior Tube Co.
Norristown, Pa.



Fig. 1 — Titanium Tubing That Has Been Redrawn, Flared, Flattened, Crushed and Bent

melted by the several available methods are as follows:

MELTED IN GRAPHITE, UNDER VACUUM — High carbon, low oxygen and nitrogen.

MELTED IN GRAPHITE, WITH INERT GAS ATMOSPHERE — High carbon, medium oxygen and nitrogen.

MELTED IN WATER-COOLED COPPER, UNDER VACUUM — Low carbon, oxygen and nitrogen.

MELTED IN WATER-COOLED COPPER, WITH INERT GAS ATMOSPHERE — Low carbon, medium oxygen and nitrogen.

Except where otherwise noted in the text, the results reported here apply to metal with low carbon, oxygen and nitrogen contents, such as heats A and C in Table I.

The hexagonal crystal structure of both titanium and zirconium is another basic fact that needs to be recognized in considering the mechanical fabrication characteristics at room temperature. Hexagonal metals display only one active plane of slip at or near room temperature. This is true whether the metal be titanium, zirconium, magnesium or zinc. An increased number of slip planes become available as the temperature of an hexagonal metal is raised; thus, the workability of titanium and zirconium is increased at temperatures above 400° F. It should be emphasized that this is a characteristic of the crystal structure and one not likely to be changed by alloying, except when alloy additions are large enough to depress the transformation temperature below room tem-

perature. If that can be done, we may expect a highly workable face-centered cubic series of alloys that should behave like copper, nickel or austenitic stainless steel.

Bending, Drawing and Forming — When compared with magnesium, both titanium and zirconium exhibit superior room temperature fabricating properties, as evidenced by the flaring, bending and flattening of the welded and drawn titanium tubing of low carbon, oxygen and nitrogen contents shown in Fig. 1.

Figure 2 shows bend tests applied to annealed titanium strip of similarly low impurity contents.* Other "commercially pure" titanium having higher carbon, nitrogen and oxygen contents seldom per-

mits a 180° bend on a radius less than three or four times the thickness, and such material often cracks before it has gone much beyond 90°.

As an illustration of the deep drawing characteristics of these metals when in the really pure and ductile form, the results of Olsen cup tests are given in Table II.* These were applied to low carbon-nitrogen-oxygen titanium 0.067 to 0.003 in. thick, the latter after 50% cold reduction.

Similar tests on annealed high-purity zirco-

*These results from Titanium Metals Corp.

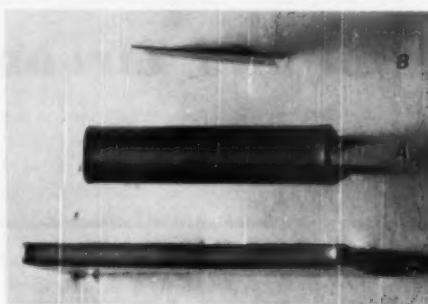


Fig. 2 — Bend Tests on Titanium Sheet. Specimen from heat A (0.050 in. thick) was bent parallel to the direction of rolling, on a radius three times the thickness. Specimens B (0.008 in.) and C (0.065 in.) were bent perpendicular to the direction of rolling, on radii twice the thickness. Compositions are given in Table I



Fig. 3 — Impact-Extruded Zirconium. These cups are unsatisfactory because extruded directly from an iodide-deposited bar that lacked proper intercrystalline cohesion (Courtesy of General Electric Co.)

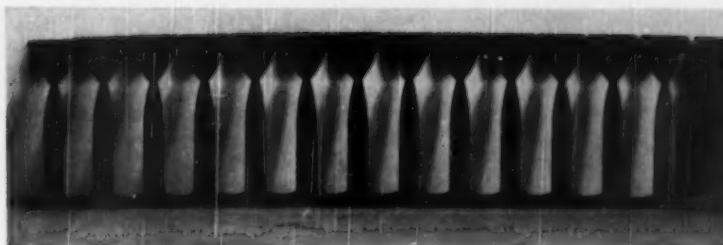


Fig. 4 — Titanium, Edge Rolled and Blanked

nium sheet of thicknesses from 0.020 to 0.005 in. yielded cup depths from 0.270 to 0.424 in. (hardness was from 74½ to 79 on the Rockwell 15T scale). These cup test results are equal to, and in some cases better than, those obtained with commercial deep drawing stock of stainless steel and nickel. It must be noted, however, that zirconium proved to be extremely sensitive to draw-ring radius, requiring a greater radius than the usual deep drawing sheet. It is our understanding that titanium exhibits a similar characteristic.

The iodide form of zirconium, at least, seems amenable to impact extrusion (Fig. 3). This figure requires explanation: The samples were extruded direct from iodide-deposited bar in which there was some lack of intercrystalline adhesion, an unpredictable condition sometimes encountered. The photograph demonstrates the general workability of the metal by impact extrusion, even though these particular results were unsatisfactory.

Stretch forming has been successful on titanium sheet of higher carbon content and consequently lower ductility. Blanking and edge rolling of thin strip are shown in Fig. 4.

Galling and seizing characteristics are exceedingly troublesome in drawing and machining. Seizing is particularly severe with titanium, as evidenced in the cold drawing of tubing and wire. It has been reduced by purposely oxidizing the surface to prevent metal-to-metal contact; how-

ever, this practice can result in embrittlement. Metallic and solid-type resinous lubricants have been found which supply adequate lubrication for such operations.

For reasons not altogether evident, the galling characteristic of titanium does not seem to be nearly so severe during machining operations. Figure 5 shows a bar of low carbon-oxygen-nitrogen titanium which has been deep drilled to an 18-in. depth, lathe turned and threaded on the outside diameter with a standard pipe thread die and on the inside diameter with a standard high speed tap. The bar has been slit lengthwise with a very thin milling cutter. All of these operations were lubricated with ordinary cutting oils and the only difficulty encountered was the need for very frequent chip clearing when the internal thread was being tapped.

Undoubtedly further experience with titanium and zirconium will bring about the evolution of tool angles and grinding techniques particularly adapted to these metals. It should be remembered that tool forms best suited to steel were not well-adapted to nickel alloys, aluminum, stainless steel and magnesium when these newer materials came along, and it is not to be expected that titanium and zirconium can be machined most efficiently with the same tool designs as the common metals.

Table I — Titanium Used in Bend and Cup Tests

	C	N	Fe	Si	Ti
Heat A	0.04	0.07	0.12	0.02	99.7
Heat B	0.02	0.18	0.07	0.05	99.6
Heat C	0.015	0.07	Trace	0.024	99.9

Oxygen analyses not available; specimens high in nitrogen are usually high in oxygen also.

Table II — Olsen Cup Tests on Titanium Sheet

HEAT*	THICKNESS	TEMPER	ROCKWELL HARDNESS†	OLSEN READING
A	0.067 in.	Annealed	B-96	0.333 in.
A	0.050	Skin rolled	B-96½	0.325
B	0.003	Hard	15T-91½	0.120
B	0.008	Skin rolled	15T-89	0.290
C	0.065	Annealed	B-75	0.400+

*Compositions of heats are given in Table I.

†Corresponding tensile strengths (psi.) and elongations (% in 2 in.) were: 86,500, 25; 90,000, 21.5; 116,800, 5.8; 74,900, —; and 55,300, 30.

alloys, aluminum, stainless steel and magnesium when these newer materials came along, and it is not to be expected that titanium and zirconium can be machined most efficiently with the same tool designs as the common metals.

Fig. 5 — Titanium Bar, 18 In. Long, Deep Drilled, Turned, Pipe Threaded, Machine Screw Tapped and Sectioned With a Thin Milling Cutter



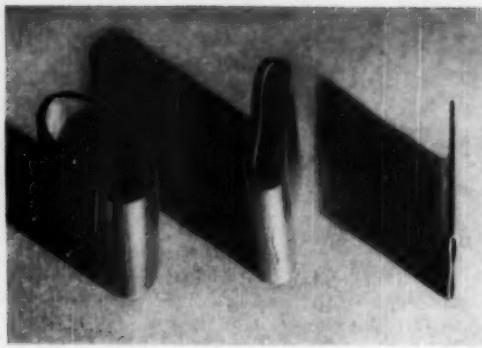


Fig. 6 — Flattening Tests on Welded Titanium Tubing. Left to right: As welded, welded and annealed, and redrawn and annealed

indicate that joints of satisfactory strength can be produced by this method.

Resistance welding of both the spot and flash varieties is readily accomplished in titanium but it is much more difficult to protect this type of weld from gas absorption. A flash-butt-welded bar is shown in Fig. 7, along with a section through the weld. There was no evidence of an oxide line, even when the microstructure was examined at 500 \times .

To date, successful welding of titanium and zirconium to dissimilar metals has not been reported, but it has been reported that titanium may be brazed to dissimilar metals with alloys of titanium-copper and manganese-nickel.

Summary

It is manifestly impossible to cover all of the pertinent details of fabrication procedure on titanium and zirconium in so short an article. In summarizing, we would emphasize that it certainly is not our intention to discourage anyone from performing all of the normal metal-working operations on these two new metals.

As our few illustrations have shown, all of these operations are feasible. But let it be remembered that these metals are different from the common metals — all of the reactive gases are absorbed and most of them cause embrittlement; below about 1600° F., titanium and zirconium are hexagonal in crystal structure and their working properties are governed by that fact; they gall and seize readily but the tendency can be controlled. Titanium particularly is destined to become important and its destiny will be more rapidly fulfilled if we design our processes to fit the properties of the metal and do not try to force titanium into a conventionalized pattern dictated by fabrication practices used on the common metals.

(Annealing will be considered in a later article.)



Fig. 7 — Titanium Bar, Flash Butt Welded (Courtesy American Welding and Manufacturing Co.)

Welding — The affinity of titanium and zirconium for nitrogen, oxygen and carbon obviously indicates the need for some special welding techniques. Fusion welding of tubing, for instance, is done under an ample blanket of carefully controlled inert atmosphere. The technique is exacting if ductile welds are to be made because the weld must be protected both inside and outside to prevent gas absorption. Metal adjacent to the weld which attains a temperature of more than about 1000° F. must be equally well protected.

Just as in the welding of many other metals and alloys, the composition of the parent metal is quite as important as the control of the welding process. It is believed that some reports of brittle welds have had their origin in the use of metal high in one or more of the elements nitrogen, oxygen or carbon. Other difficulties also seem to be the result of the absorption of nitrogen, oxygen and hydrogen during welding. Flattening tests performed on titanium tubing as welded, as welded and annealed, and welded, redrawn and annealed are shown in Fig. 6.

Zirconium has not yet been extensively welded, so there is less known about its characteristics. However, because zirconium is more reactive than titanium it would be expected that protective measures would need to be even more stringent. Butt welds that have been made between very thin zirconium sheets, using the inert-arc process,

Commercial titanium with 0.78% carbon has been hammer forged successfully in the temperature range from 1875 to 1450° F. with regular production equipment. Experimental drop forgings have also been produced.

Hot Forging of Commercial Titanium

THE recent increases in the size of titanium ingots that are commercially available—first to 100, then to 400 lb.—have made the material of interest to the heavy metal working plants. These commercial ingots are melted in carbon crucibles under an atmosphere of inert gas. Carbon is consequently present in amounts which may range up to 1%, or even beyond. The uniformity of carbon distribution in the large ingots is excellent.

Titanium undergoes an allotropic transformation at 1625° F. from the low-temperature hexagonal structure to the high-temperature body-centered cubic structure. The obvious analogy to steel metallurgy makes attempts to improve the properties by heat treatment or well-chosen working techniques very attractive. The great reactivity of titanium at elevated temperatures has caused most investigators to handle it in vacuum. At the Naval Gun Factory, we deliberately did not, in an effort to see what ordinary commercial practice could accomplish with massive titanium.

The Metal—An 87-lb. ingot of DuPont titanium was the starting material in our forging operations. The ingot was made by induction melting of sponge titanium in a graphite pot under argon atmosphere and bottom pouring into a graphite mold. Figure 1, on the next page, shows the ingot as received. The bottom and sides were covered with a hard black scale.

The following chemical analysis was supplied by the DuPont Co.: 98.77% titanium, 0.12% iron, 0.74% carbon and 0.06% nitrogen. Analysis by the Naval Gun Factory showed 0.78% carbon in each

of several locations from edge to center, provided the surface scale was removed. The Brinell hardness (10-mm. carbide ball, 3000 kg., 30 sec.) varied from 241 at the top, 1 in. from the side, to 262 at the bottom center. Radiographic examinations made by means of a million-volt X-ray machine showed the ingot to be sound. Macro-examination of a cross section of the ingot $\frac{1}{8}$ in. from the top revealed a homogeneous, fairly coarse-grained structure, with a few small voids near the edge (Fig. 2).

In order to eliminate any questions about the suitability of the as-received surface for forging, all surface imperfections were removed by machining $\frac{1}{8}$ in. of metal from the sides, top, and bottom with a carbide-tipped tool. Machining proceeded satisfactorily but slowly. After machining, the ingot was 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diameter and weighed 66 lb.

Drop forgings were made from 6 x 1 x $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. blanks cut from $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. rolled plate of titanium manufactured by the Remington Arms Co. The carbon content of this plate was 0.18%.

Flat Die Forging—Oil-fired furnaces were used to bring the metal to forging temperatures.

By Joseph Maltz
and Vincent DePierre
Metallurgists
U. S. Naval Gun Factory
Washington, D. C.

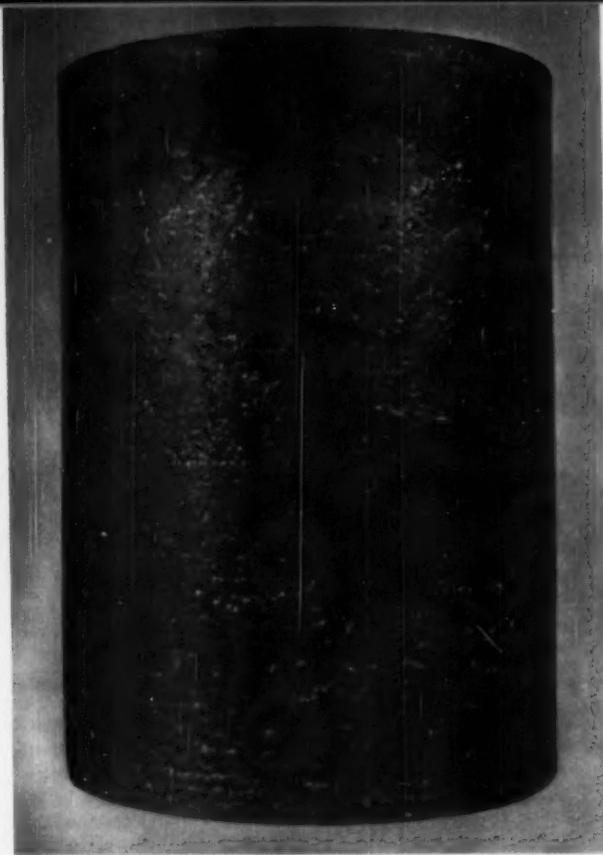
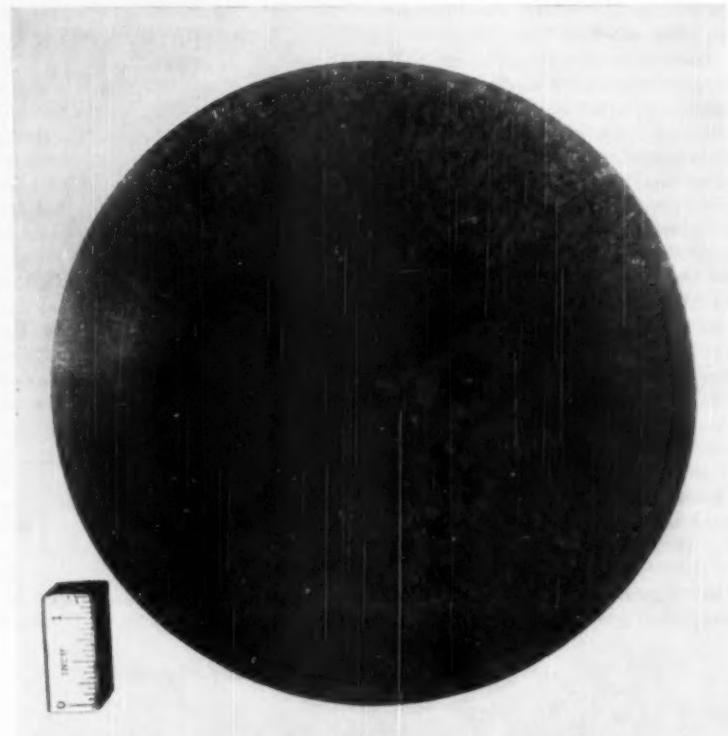


Fig. 1—As-Cast Surface of 87-Lb. Ingot of DuPont Titanium, 11½-In. High, 8-In. Diameter

The ingot was first charged into a furnace held at 850° F. and preheated for 1 hr. It was transferred to a furnace at 1875° F. and held there 1½ hr. until brought to temperature, as indicated by an optical pyrometer. The hot ingot was then placed under an 8000-lb. Erie steam drop hammer. After five preliminary blows in the direction of its longitudinal axis, the ingot was turned on its side. Forging was continued until the thickness had been reduced to about

Fig. 2—Macrostructure of Titanium Ingot 3½ In. Below Top. Etched with HF, HNO₃ and glycerine



3 in. and the temperature to about 1400° F., when edge cracking began to appear. The billet was immediately reheated to 1875° F. and the edges were hot trimmed to remove the cracks and bursts. Shallow transverse cracks were noted on one flat side. The billet (3 x 12 x 8 in.) was allowed to cool. Cracks and torn metal were removed by chipping and grinding.

The billet was reheated to 1875° F., worked under a 6000-lb. Chambersburg forging hammer and reheated to 1875° F. whenever its temperature approached 1400° F. Small bites about $\frac{1}{8}$ in. deep were made across its width. Surface cracks developed on the bottom die side during the first pass across the billet and deepened during the second pass. It was then allowed to cool and was ground until fluorescent penetrant (Zyglo) testing failed to show any cracks. At this point the dimensions were 9½ x 16½ x 2¼ in. Heating to 1875° F. and working in

the same manner were resumed until dimensions reached $25 \times 9\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ in. The air cooled slab, weighing 55 lb., was sound by radiographic and reflectoscope tests.

Rolling and Hot Straightening

The forged slab was shipped to a commercial mill and hot rolled at right angles to its long axis until $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick. Unfortunately, no record was made of the rolling procedure. Flatness was not satisfactory, so the plate was pressed flat by the Naval Gun Factory at 1850°F . under an 800-ton hydraulic forging press. It was cooled in still air and cleaned by hydroblasting, then X-rayed and found to be sound. The final size was $20 \times 24 \times \frac{5}{8}$ in. Brinell hardness was 228 to 236.

According to information received from representatives of the DuPont Co., no piece of titanium as large as this ingot had been forged up to the time of these experiments (October 1949). The results indicate that large masses of titanium can be forged commercially. It is believed that edge cracking and bursts can be eliminated as the forgers gain experience with this metal. Reductions by forging should be made in small light steps to prevent cracking. Initial breakdown might well be under a press rather than a hammer.

Drop Forging — The $6 \times 1 \times \frac{5}{8}$ -in. blanks for drop forging were heated in an oil-fired open-fire

Table II — Tensile Tests of Forged and Hot Rolled Titanium Plate

DIRECTION	PROOF STRESS,* PSI	YIELD STRENGTH, PSI	TENSILE STRENGTH, PSI	ELON- GATION‡	REDUCTION IN AREA
Longitudinal	59,000	73,400	101,000	8.1%	10.3%
Longitudinal	66,500	75,300	101,000	15.7	23.1
Transverse	52,000	72,000	101,000	15.7	24.3
Transverse	58,800	72,000	100,000	15.7	22.2

*Unit load at which permanent deformation reached 0.0001 in. per in. of gage length. †Unit load at which extension under load reached 0.005 in. per in. of gage length. ‡Elongation was measured on a gage length of 1.4 in. for the subsize (0.357-in. diameter) specimens used.

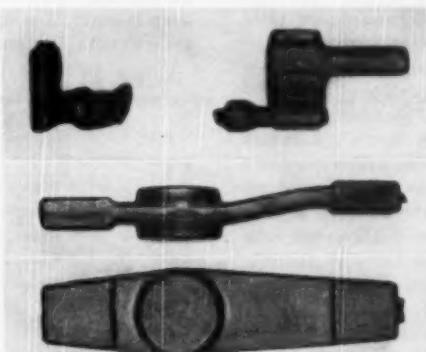


Fig. 3 — Titanium Drop Forgings. Half size

forge furnace. They were placed in a cold furnace, heated to 1850°F . and soaked for 15 min. They were then given five blows (three for breaking down, one for rough finishing, and one for finishing) in an 800-lb. board drop hammer. Finishing temperature was 1650°F . The pieces were then trimmed, reheated to 1850°F . and given one light finishing blow. The yellowish white scale which covered the forgings after cooling to room temperature was removed by hydroblasting. Visual and radiographic examination revealed no defects. Figure 3 shows the completed drop forgings.

Dies used for the titanium forgings were the ones normally used for dimensional measurements during cooling to room temperature than in similar forgings made of steel:

DIMENSION NO.	STEEL	TITANIUM
1	0.635 in.	0.641 in.
2	0.388	0.396
3	0.382	0.386
4	0.259	0.267
5	0.261	0.266

Mechanical Tests — Small slugs approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long were machined from the forged and hot rolled plate and compressed cold. A reduction of 50% could be obtained in this manner before cracking occurred, and this reduction increased the hardness 10 points Rockwell G. Results of the compression tests are given in Table I. Table II shows tensile properties of the forged and hot rolled plate.

Table I — Compression Cold Work Tests of Forged and Hot Rolled Titanium Plate

SPECIMEN	UNIT LOAD*	REDUCTION IN THICKNESS	ROCKWELL G HARDNESS
0	0	0	81.5
1	137,000 psi.	6.3%	82
2	152,000	10.4	85
3	174,000	15.0	87
4	197,000	20.2	87.5
5	252,000	30.7	88.5
6	289,000	40.0	90
7	354,000	50.3†	91

*Based on original cross-sectional area. †Cracked.

Yield Strength Versus Extension Under Load

For metals that do not exhibit a definite yield point, specifications generally require a minimum value for the stress at which a specified amount of permanent deformation, usually 0.2% of the gage length, occurs. This stress, known as the yield strength, can be readily obtained when equipment is available for automatically recording the so-called stress-strain diagram.

An alternate method for determining the yield strength, known as the extension under load method, which does not require that the stress-strain curve be plotted, is described and discussed in A.S.T.M. Specification E8-46, "Standard Methods of Tension Testing of Metallic Materials". Recently there has been increasing interest in this alternate method for determining yield strength. Therefore, it seemed desirable to establish whether or not there is a relationship between this method and the offset method which would make it feasible to employ either method in materials specification testing.

By plotting the extension under load obtained from automatically recorded stress-strain diagrams against the 0.2% offset yield strength, a linear relationship was found, as indicated by the accompanying figure. The data used resulted from the testing of miscellaneous grades of alloy constructional steels in various conditions of heat treatment with yield strengths which varied from about 55,000 to 220,000 psi.

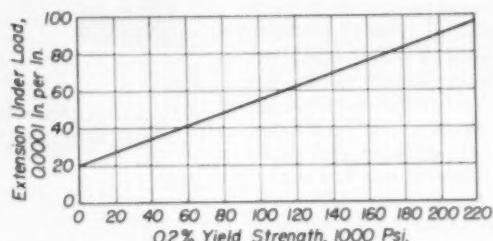
The straight line resulting from plotting these data extrapolates to 0.0020 in. per in., or 0.2%, at zero yield strength and has a slope, the reciprocal of which is the average modulus of elasticity for the steels used in this survey. This average modulus value computed from the slope of the line is 28.6 million psi.

The figure indicates that the total strain at the yield strength can be considered to be the sum of the strain which would result from stressing a specimen elastically to the yield strength, plus the amount of the offset in inches per inch. For example, the figure shows that the total strain corresponding to a 0.2% yield strength of 100,000 psi. in a steel with a modulus of 28.6 million psi. is 0.0055 in. per in. This is made up of an elastic

strain of 0.0035 in. per in. (100,000/28,600,000), plus 0.0020 in. per in., the amount of the offset. In general, the total strain for any yield strength in any material of known modulus of elasticity can be computed as follows:

$$\text{Total Strain} = \frac{\text{Yield Strength}}{\text{Modulus}} + \text{Offset in in. per in.}$$

This relationship is particularly useful in testing which is carried out to establish whether or not a given material conforms to its governing specification. Assume, for example, that it is desired to ascertain whether a particular lot of steel of a grade known to have a modulus of 28.6 million psi. has a 0.2% yield strength of 100,000 psi. minimum. The figure, which is applicable to steels with a modulus of 28.6 million psi., shows that a 0.2% offset yield strength of 100,000 psi. corresponds to an extension under load of 0.0055 in. per in. This same extension could also have been computed as described in the preceding paragraph. As the load is applied to the specimen



the extensometer would be watched, and when the strain of 0.0055 in. per in. is reached, if the corresponding computed stress is greater than the required 100,000 psi. minimum, the material is acceptable.

The advantage of the extension under load method of materials testing is that it is not necessary to construct the conventional stress-strain diagram to check for conformance with the yield strength requirement.

The figure presented is applicable to steels having a modulus of 28.6 million psi. Since the slope of the straight line simply reflects the modulus it is a simple matter to construct similar figures for any material of known modulus.

By A. E. Nehrenberg
Supervisor, Research Laboratory
Crucible Steel Co. of America
Harrison, N. J.

Aluminum can now be rolled into larger plates and wider sheets than ever before in the industry's comparatively short history. This is being done in a new Alcoa plant located on the banks of the Mississippi near Davenport, Iowa.

Production of Aluminum

Sheet and Plate in Large Sizes

BETWEEN 1939 and 1943, the United States aluminum capacity was increased six-fold, and a major fraction of this enlarged production of ingot metal was converted into flat rolled products for use in aircraft. Today, five years after V-J day, the aluminum industry is producing nearly as much sheet and plate as in the peak year, 1943, but most of the consumption has shifted to architectural, railway, truck, bus and other equipment applications. The industry is moving into partially exploited markets and seeking new ones. Additional plant facilities are coming into production. One of these, the Point Comfort electrolytic reduction works of the Aluminum Co. of America, was the subject of an article in last month's *Metal Progress*. Another Alcoa plant, the new sheet and plate mill near Davenport, Iowa, is described here.

The modern trend in rolling mills got its start in 1926, when the first wide, continuous coiled-strip mill was built for the steel industry. Fabricators were quick to appreciate the advantages of flat stock in greater sizes and there followed a demand for larger coils of sheet and a steady increase in the maximum width obtainable. The aluminum mills could not undertake a similar transition until the late 1930's when the aircraft industry began to show signs of bigness. Since then, the maximum width of aluminum sheet has doubled, as shown in Fig. 1.

The Davenport Works, 52 acres under roof, was designed to roll ingots approximately double the size of the largest rolling ingots produced elsewhere by Alcoa. It was designed to produce wider

and longer sheets in larger coils, and bigger plates than heretofore available from any aluminum mill. But there is more to the Davenport Works than a line of wide mills. The story may properly begin with the melting department.

Melting and Casting—Melting units are designed to work in close coordination with the continuous casting facilities. This is accomplished by arranging four furnaces around each casting unit, as shown in Fig. 2. Davenport Works has five such units, with a total of 20 reverberatory furnaces. Primary aluminum pigs (weighing up to 1400 lb. each) and in-plant scrap are put into the melting furnaces by means of a mechanical charging machine and alloyed as required. These furnaces, having chrome brick bottoms and walls, with silica roofs, hold about 25 tons of aluminum and are heated by natural gas to temperatures up to

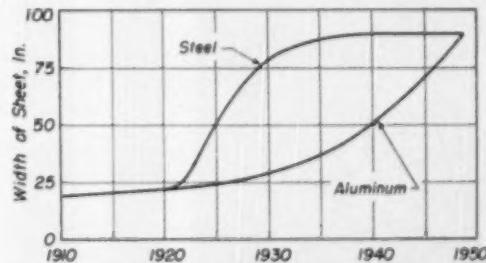


Fig. 1 — Trends in the Width of Sheet. Smoothed curves based on nominal maximum widths of coiled sheet available from production facilities

Fig. 4 (Right) — Photo Taken From Melting Furnace D (Fig. 2) Looking Toward Holding Furnace B at Angle Indicated by Pointer. Molten aluminum flows from holding furnace through pouring trough T and into shallow molds M. As the mold bottoms are lowered slowly into the casting pit, water spray cools the three descending ingots from all sides. After pouring, trough is swung clockwise over heaters H, to keep it warm for the next use

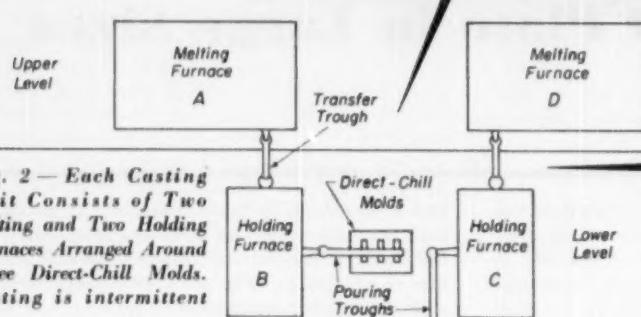


Fig. 2 — Each Casting Unit Consists of Two Melting and Two Holding Furnaces Arranged Around Three Direct-Chill Molds. Casting is intermittent

Fig. 5 (Below) — Direct-Chill Ingots Being Withdrawn From Pit. Holding furnaces B and C are shown at left and right, melting furnace A behind

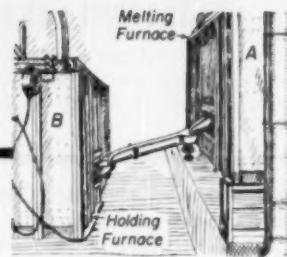
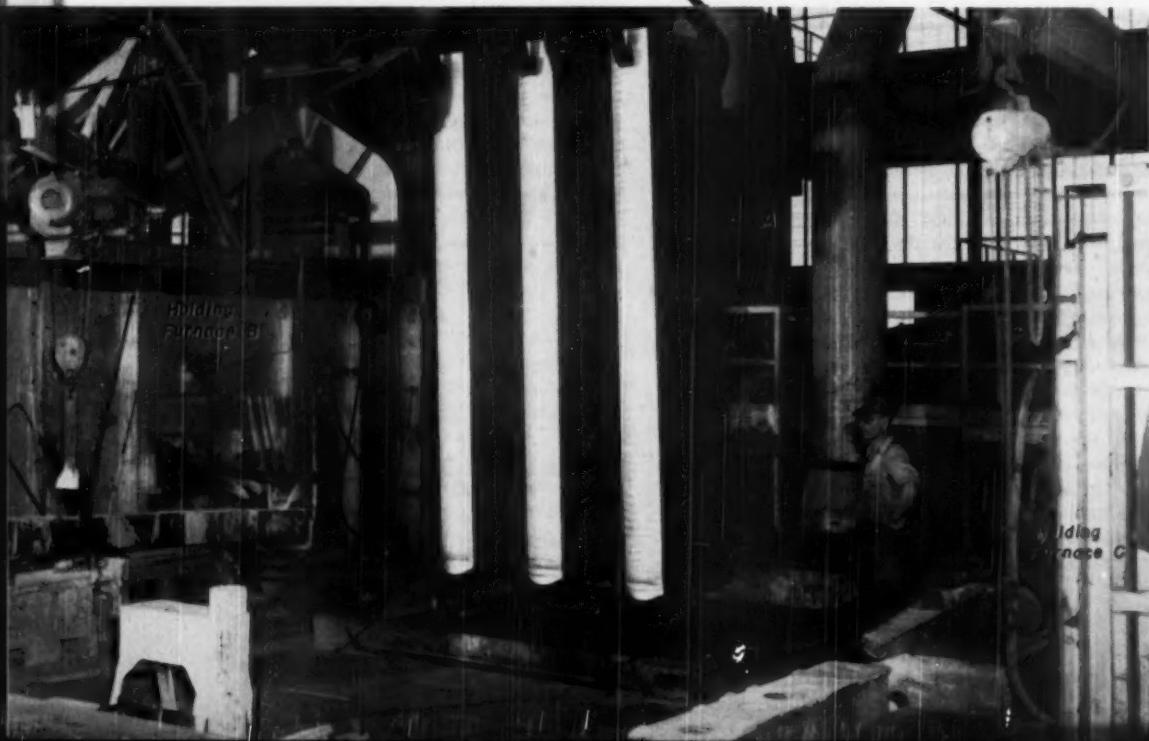


Fig. 3 — Metal Passes From Melting Furnace on Upper Level to Holding Furnace on Lower Level by Gravity Flow Through Interconnecting Trough



1400° F. In order to shorten the cycle in the melting furnace and to provide a quiet, properly treated bath from which to withdraw the aluminum into the mold, metal is transferred from the melting furnace to a separate holding furnace after stirring or fluxing. Each holding furnace (15-ton capacity) is about 3 ft. lower than its partner melting furnace; the metal simply runs by gravity from the upper to the lower hearth, through an open trough, as indicated in Fig. 3.

In the holding furnace, temperature is closely controlled (± 20 ° F.) at about 50° F. below that in the melting furnace. In addition to being brought to proper pouring temperature, the metal bath is degassed with aluminum chloride in the holding furnace and is left quiet for perhaps 20 min., to permit any remaining impurities either to settle or rise. Then the metal is ready to be withdrawn for casting.

Continuous and semicontinuous casting are by no means new in the aluminum industry. W. T. Ennor's patent on the direct-chill process is dated Nov. 3, 1942, and Alcoa had more than 60 of these casting units in operation by 1944. At Davenport Works the shallow molds are rectangular in cross section, either 12 x 36 or 12 x 48 in. Metal from the holding furnace flows through a refractory-lined runner and enters three molds simultaneously, as indicated in Fig. 4. Temperature in the upper part of the molds is about 40° F. lower than in the holding hearth. As soon as a shell of metal has solidified around the bottom of each mold, the bottoms start their descent into the pit below. The hydraulic platform drops at a rate of 3 to 5 in. per min., depending on the alloy being cast, and as the growing ingots descend, they are sprayed from all sides with water to complete the solidification.

Ingots are usually 136 in. long, which means that the total time for each pour is between 25 and 45 min. at the usual rates of lowering. The larger ingots (12 x 48 in. cross section), shown in Fig. 5, weigh about 7800 lb. each, or a total of nearly 12 tons in the three ingots from a single cast. Thus, with the two pairs of furnaces alternately supplying liquid metal to the molds and with the greatest rate of ingot descent, a theoretical maximum of about 25 tons of metal would be cast into each mold in an hour, or 125 tons per hr. if all five casting units were operating continuously. Actually, the time required for withdrawing the ingots and making preparations for pouring reduces this rate to about 30 tons per hr. maximum.

Scalping and Preheating — Ingots made by the direct-chill process have excellent hot working properties but the as-cast surfaces are liquated, with consequent roughness, as can be seen in

Fig. 5. Before the ingots are rolled, this roughness is removed from each surface by a large Ingersoll milling machine having 52 carbide cutters.

The scalped ingots are then heated for rolling in gas-fired radiant-tube furnaces with forced air circulation. In this preheating operation, the metal is held at temperature (900 to 975° F. for most alloys) long enough to homogenize the structure considerably. For this operation ten soaking pits have been provided, each large enough to hold thirty 7000-lb. ingots. When production is con-



Fig. 6 — All Ingots Rolled at Davenport Pass Through This 144-In. Reversing Hot Mill

tinuous, metal goes to the hot mill within 5 min. of its withdrawal from the soaking pit.

144-In. Reversing Hot Mill — First unit on the hot line is the 144-in. reversing mill (Fig. 6) used for breaking down sheet ingots to 1-in. thickness and for rolling plate to final gage. Equipped with a 5000-hp. motor capable of delivering 10,000-hp. peaks, this mill reduces the standard ingots from 12 to 4 in. thickness in from 6 to 12 passes.

The 144-in. mill is considerably wider than necessary for the preliminary breakdown of ingots to be rolled on subsequent sheet mills; thus, its installation is a solid indication of Alcoa's confidence in the future demand for wide plates. In fact, not all of this demand is in the future. Enough 1½-in. plate to build 100 railway tank cars

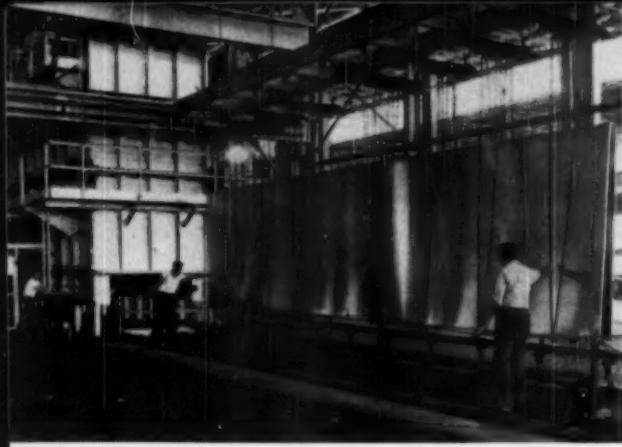


Fig. 7 — Only Three of These 1½-In. Plates Are Needed to Form the Cylinder for a Railway Tank Car. Heat treating furnace shown in background

was recently made in a single mill run (Fig. 7). Subsequently, another fabricator, General American Transportation Corp., formed these 92½ x 357-in. plates to a 120° arc of 42½-in. radius and welded three of them together lengthwise to produce the cylindrical shell of each tank car. Two 109-in. circles, sheared from similar 1½-in. plates, were dished to form the ends. Thus, only three longitudinal and two circumferential seams were required for each 32-ft. tank. The alloy was 61S (1% Mg, 0.6% Si, 0.25% Cu, 0.25% Cr), heat treated to the T6 condition in Swindell-Dressler furnaces like the one shown in the background of Fig. 7.

Another application for plate is the tapered sheet for airplane wings. The thin sheet used in conventional aircraft is inadequate for the wing coverings of modern jet-powered planes; ½-in. plate is required. The wide plate now available should result in a large decrease in the amount of riveting or other joining necessary in aircraft construction.

Five-Stand Continuous Hot Mill — The continuous hot strip mill (Fig. 8) is the most impressive piece of equipment at the Davenport Works. In passing through the five stands, a 1-in. slab is quickly reduced to an ⅛-in. strip, which may be either coiled or reeled at the exit end, depending on what operations are to follow. The tension reel on this mill is a new feature in the aluminum industry. The 100-in. width permits the rolling of coiled sheets 20 in. wider than was formerly possible.

Four-High Tandem Cold Mill

— The four-high tandem mill (by Bliss) is the most modern piece of equipment in the cold

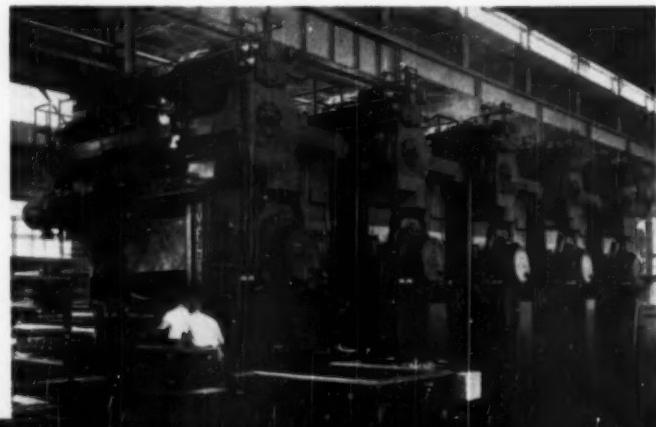
rolling department. This 72-in. mill operates at 1500 ft. per min., about double the speed of other mills that are cold rolling aluminum. Thus, a 7000-lb. coil, 1000 ft. long and ¼ in. thick, can be reduced to half that thickness (and double the length) in less than 90 sec. Three other mills complete the present facilities for cold rolling: 72-in., 4-high; 60-in., 2-high; 48-in., 2-high.

Plant Construction and Capacity — This new \$75,000,000 plant was built in Davenport, Iowa, primarily because that location is close to the geographic center of all aluminum sales distribution. Also the plant is on the banks of the Mississippi, by which much of the aluminum pig will eventually be transported from the Point Comfort Works on the Texas Gulf Coast.

The Davenport Works not only makes aluminum sheet, but has made liberal use of it as a construction material. The plant itself is a showpiece in aluminum, displaying many novel applications of the metal in ways that the company hopes will be widely copied by industrial builders. More than 3000 tons of Alcoa's favorite metal went into the construction of this plant. From interior wall panels (colored light tan by a silk-screen "printing" process) to the woven wire fence outside, there is enough aluminum in use to emphasize that this plant is the "largest single application of aluminum in the history of the building trades".

The rated capacity of the Davenport rolling mills is 90,000 tons per year — enough, for example, to absorb the entire ingot output of both the Point Comfort, Texas, and Badin, N. C., reduction works. The Davenport Works, not yet in full production but operating at about 65,000 tons per year, can be converted to a war production capacity close to 150,000 tons annually in from three to six months. It is comforting to know that such a plant exists secure in the heart of rural America.

Fig. 8 — This Five-Stand, Four-High Continuous Strip Mill Rolls Larger Coils Than Any Mill in the Aluminum Industry



Correspondence

Sidney Gilchrist Thomas' Centenary

LONDON, ENGLAND

One hundred years ago, on April 16, 1850, was born in London, England, one Sidney Gilchrist Thomas, destined to become one of Britain's great metallurgists. His name in his home country is still somewhat eclipsed by that of Henry Bessemer; yet Thomas was the man who thought of and developed the basic bessemer process; his monument is now the enormous annual world output of basic steel. At the annual general meeting of the Iron & Steel Institute held in London in April, a special commemorative lecture was given by James Mitchell, of Stewarts and Lloyds Ltd., to mark the centenary.

The great achievement of Thomas was to solve the problem of dephosphorizing pig iron and steel in the converter process. His interest in this subject appears to have been aroused during a course of evening classes on metallurgy at the Birkbeck Institution when George Chaloner, the lecturer, stated that "the man who eliminated phosphorus in the bessemer converter would one day make his fortune". After studying analytical data, Thomas concluded that dephosphorization could be achieved by the substitution of a basic lining for the siliceous type then in use, and experimented with lime, and associated minerals such as magnesia and magnesian

limestone. With the help of his cousin, Percy Carlyle Gilchrist, who was a chemist in steelworks at Cwm Avon, and later Blaenavon, South Wales, Thomas tested his theories on a small practical scale.

He was a business-like man and expended much time on delving into patent records to protect himself. Andrew Carnegie bought patent rights on behalf of his firm in America for \$250,000, which, at present writing, would seem to have been a bargain for Carnegie. Up to the end of his short life, Thomas continued to take an interest in further developing his process, and made himself a rich man before his untimely death, due to lung trouble, when he was only 35. He directed that the financial rewards from his patents should, after his death, be applied for the improvement of the conditions of his fellow men.

TOM BISHOP

National Portrait Gallery, London (Artist Unknown)



Sidney Gilchrist Thomas
1850-1885

Metallurgy in Spain

SYRACUSE, N. Y.

In a recent 12-day tour of Spain I was able, thanks to air transport, to visit several friends with whom I was associated some 15 years ago. My general impression may be reported in those words Queen Victoria wrote in 1837: "Affairs in Spain are very depressing." Nevertheless, my talks with the younger Spanish metallurgists and engineers in several lines of activity raised my hopes for the future.

Owing to the dim view taken by most governments toward the Franco regime and the general practices of currency control and international trade restrictions, it has been necessary for Spain to be practically self-sufficient in its internal economy. Spain's present annual production of steel is 730,000 tons (1949) — two million certainly could be used. There are several producers of pig iron and steel, but only one integrated mill — ore to nails — La Nueva Montana y Quijano, at Santander on the northern coast. Pig iron is produced in a 100-ton blast furnace; steel in two small bessemeres and four 20-ton openhearts. Available scrap looks to be of exceedingly poor quality. Some pig iron is cast direct, one important product being rotary-cast pipe, up to 18-in. diameter.

Steel is cast in small ingots and rolled in an ancient hand mill into small merchant shapes and wire bar. This firm's wire mill and cable factory produce a diversified list and are of much importance to the Spanish economy, especially the fishing industry. One small electric-arc furnace and one induction furnace operate intermittently (because of power shortage) making ferro-alloys, alloy steels and toolsteels.

Self sufficiency in Spain must extend even to the manufacture of scientific instruments. I observed at the Instituto Leonardo Torres Quevedo in Madrid the following equipment under construction: polishing table, X-ray diffraction camera, pH meter, vacuum pump, hardness tester. At the University of Madrid, Professor E. Jimeno has installed, despite extraordinary difficulties, an exceedingly good metallurgical and metallographic laboratory, busy with instructional work — but also available for industrial research projects.

Space does not permit any detail of the metallurgical activities and production in Spain. It can be classed as small in all senses of the word. For example, a Barcelona "plant" for electroplating chromium occupies the basement of a residence. Industrialists and technical men everywhere are eager to learn and improve their techniques. They believe that the problems met in their neighboring countries are more in the scale of their own, and imagine *everything* in the United States to be huge.

The urge to improve, however, is evidenced by the formation of the Iron and Steel Institute of Spain, with membership of 800 industrialists and engineers. Its activities, so far, are principally the translation of foreign technical articles and their circulation, the organization of conferences and discussions (often led by foreign experts) and an appraisal of Spain's ferrous resources and needs.

F. R. MORRAL

Department of Materials Engineering
Syracuse University

American and Swedish Spring Wire

TURIN, ITALY

Swedish steel is justly regarded to be of high quality, and has been widely favored for such important uses as valve springs for internal combustion engines. American manufacturers have also produced quality material for exacting uses.

A.S.T.M. Specification A230-47 covers the requirements, and American mills have had no difficulty in meeting them. In Italy there is rather sharp competition between sellers of American and Swedish wire, and the word "quality" is often used by the salesmen. To get some facts on this matter I have tested a large number of springs made of oil-tempered carbon steel wire imported recently from Sweden and the United States. Mechanical tests and chemical analysis are as follows:

	SWEDISH	AMERICAN
Tensile strength	244,000 psi.	217,280 psi.
Alternate torsions to 180°	192	398
Rockwell hardness	C-43 to 44	C-44 to 45
Analysis: C	0.62%	0.66%
Mn	0.50	0.77
Si	0.14	0.22
P	0.026	0.018
S	0.016	0.013

There was some difference in the microstructure, when examined at 100 diameters, the Swedish being much more pronouncedly banded in the longitudinal direction (after nital etch) clear to the surface. The surface layers of the American wire appeared free from banded structure. Neither wire showed any decarburization at the surface.

Springs were coiled of a 0.1695-in. diameter wire, blued 20 min. at 500° F. and shot-peened with intensity 0.011 on the Almen gage No. 2. The springs had 0.916-in. pitch diameter, six active coils, free length of 1.86 in. and Wahl factor K = 1.28. These springs were placed in a fatigue machine and runs made with minimum stress of 35,800 psi. and maximum stress of 95,200 psi.; testing speed was 1500 r.p.m.

In a representative series of tests, six springs of American wire each endured 11,722,000 reversals of stress, and were unbroken when the test was stopped. In a parallel series of tests on springs of Swedish wire, five remained unbroken, one broke after 6,382,000 reversals. No defect could be discovered in the last-mentioned spring.

It is my opinion, therefore, that at present American wire for valve springs (quality, oil-tempered carbon steel wire) is comparable in quality and fatigue resisting properties with the better Swedish wire.

ALBERTO OREFFICE

Chief Engineer
Steel Department, Fiat Co.

Details of Jernstedt's "PR" process, capable of making electroplates rapidly of any thickness and of high density, good adherence, and so smooth as to require no buffing or polishing

Periodic Reverse-Current Electroplating

A PROCESS of electroplating has been devised, patented by George W. Jernstedt, of the Westinghouse Electric Corp., by which the plated deposit shows superior physical properties and freedom from flaws such as porosity. In this process, the plating current is reversed briefly at short intervals, thereby preferentially removing what may be unsound and inferior metal deposited in the previous plating period and building up many microscopically thin layers of sound metal to form a deposit of higher density and homogeneity than is possible by conventional continuous-current methods. The surface of the deposit is smoothed progressively with each succeeding increment. It is brightened by the current reversal, and buffing or polishing, therefore, can be reduced or even eliminated. The net deposit adheres more tightly; heavy thicknesses of plate, for example $\frac{1}{4}$ in., can be produced without surface flaws. Finally, the speed of plating can be increased without sacrifice of quality.

In electroplating with any solution, the limit of current density is reached when the electrolyte adjacent to the cathode becomes sufficiently depleted in metal ions. Thereafter, part of the water in the electrolyte is decomposed and hydrogen forms on the surface of the work as a blanket, thereby diminishing the rate of metal deposition. Plating is therefore conducted at such a rate as to prevent or minimize this action. By the use of periodic reverse current, enough metal ions are returned to the electrolyte adjacent to the cathode during periods of current reversal so that the depletion is negligible, even with current densities

(and consequently, over-all speeds of plating) increased many fold.

Theoretically, due to the reverse or deplating portion of the cycle, the over-all electrical efficiency is reduced as compared with continuous direct-current plating. For example, in a cycle of 5-sec. plating-time current and 1-sec. reverse current, totaling 6 sec., the net metal deposited amounts to that applied in 4 sec. continuous direct-current plating time, or $66\frac{2}{3}\%$. However, a number of compensating factors reduce this apparent loss. The plating part of the cycle in some solutions appears to operate at higher efficiencies than in continuous-current plating. Reduction in metal depletion also expedites the plating part of the cycle so that the over-all plating efficiency is improved. Nevertheless, the most important element in the speed of periodic reverse-current plating is the higher current density applied.

The quality of periodic reverse plating, even at high speeds, is usually better than the best continuous direct-current plating. As an example, 0.016 in. of copper has been deposited by conventional practice on meter magnets in potassium copper cyanide barrel plating, in from 7 to 10 hr.

By Adolph Bregman
Consulting Editor for Metal Progress
Consulting Engineer
New York City

By still plating, this time may be cut to some 5 hr., but the plate is nodular and pebbly. With reverse current, a smooth, dense deposit was produced in less than 4 hr.

The process is simple, requiring no bath control other than that usually employed. Cycles in which the time of plating is three to five times the time of reversed current have been found to be most satisfactory; for example, the cycle may be 5 sec. direct to 1 sec. reverse or 30 sec. direct to 6 sec. reverse. Cycles of 15:3 or 15:5 sec. are most generally employed.

Equipment Required

Up to the present time, three types of equipment have been proposed to effect current reversal. For one, it has been suggested that two rectifiers may be used, one for plating and one for deplating. Under this system, certain electrical difficulties make it necessary to employ two sets of anodes and, in practice, this greatly reduces the anode efficiency and limits the current density at which a given bath may be operated.

A second method involves generator field reversal. This method is practicable but also has a minor disadvantage in that the lag in the current-time curve characteristic of this type of reversal results in a loss in efficiency. A recent trend is discernible, however, toward the use of generator field reversal because of the low cost and ease of making this type of installation.

The third method of current reversal depends simply upon inserting polarity-reversing contactors between rheostat and tank, these being actuated by a suitable timer. As the result, the equipment listed below has been developed and is available.

1. Controller, 50 amp., consisting of direct-current coil-actuated contactors controlled by an adjustable electronic timer, the limits being 1 to 25 sec. cathodic and $\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 sec. reverse.

2. Contactors, 800 amp., consisting of a unique solenoid-type movement making for very little lag in the time-current curve. Used in conjunction with No. 1, which interrupts the 125-volt, 3-amp. current drawn by the coil, the same time-cycle range is possible as described for No. 1.

3. Contactors, up to 3000 amp., consisting of two sets of coil-actuated contactors provided with arc shoes to increase the life of the silver alloy contacts. Used in conjunction with No. 1, this heavy-duty unit is said to give long service with minimum upkeep cost.

Obviously, this type of equipment must be built to withstand many million operations in order to be serviceable.

Operating Methods

Copper Plating Baths — The periodic reverse (PR) process operates satisfactorily with ordinary copper cyanide baths to give smooth, semibright deposits at increased current densities. However, it is more widely used with high-speed copper solutions, such as the Rochelle salt type, and also in a variety of proprietary baths using addition agents.

For Rochelle copper cyanide, the following bath has been recommended:

Copper	4 to 4.5 oz. per gal.
Sodium hydroxide	2 to 2.5
Free sodium cyanide	1 to 1.5
Rochelle salt	5
Current density	75 A.S.F.
Voltage	3
Temperature	140° F.
Anodes (bagged)	Electrolytic copper

This bath is said to yield full-bright deposits using a 15:3 sec. cycle. Continuous filtration and solution agitation are recommended.

Proprietary organic brighteners may be used with this bath, but it has been found that the use of such additions can be reduced to $\frac{1}{2}$ the usual amount or even eliminated. One inorganic brightener, called "Wes-X" has been developed by Jernstedt, for the purpose of refining the grain size and to assure bright deposits. With this addition agent, the following solution composition is recommended:

Copper as metal	6 oz. per gal.
Free sodium cyanide	1
Sodium hydroxide	2
Rochelle salt	5
Wes-X	0.8
Current density	60 to 120 A.S.F.
Voltage	2 to 3
Temperature	180° F.

Some of the best results with the PR process have been obtained with the use of a high-speed copper bath free from all organic addition agents, made up as follows:

Copper	7.5 to 9.0 oz. per gal.
Potassium hydroxide	4.0 to 6.0
Free potassium cyanide	0.8 to 1.5
Wes-X	0.8 to 1.5
Current density	60 to 100 A.S.F.
Voltage	2 to 3
Temperature	17 to 190° F.
Anodes	Electrolytic copper

Sodium salts may also be used in the above bath, and when they are the copper content should be 11 to 12 oz. per gal. and the sodium hydroxide 4.5 oz. per gal. The potassium bath is recommended. This bath may be operated the same as any high-speed copper bath. (*Continued on p. 261*)

7,000 POUND CASTING OF "18-8" STAINLESS STEEL.

Produced by The Ohio Steel Foundry Company at its Lima, Ohio plant, this turbine runner meets A.S.T.M. A-198 Grade A Specification.



Performance

...improve it
with 18-8 Stainless
Steel Castings

HERE's a turbine runner cast in 18-8 chromium-nickel stainless steel to secure the utmost in resistance to corrosion, erosion and cavitation...

The unique combination of properties offered by 18-8 stainless steel merits your consideration of this material when designing new products or improving old ones.

In many instances stainless helps you trim bulk and deadweight. Moreover, it can assure longer service life because these chromium-nickel alloy steels resist attacks from many corrosive media, particularly oxidizing acids.

At elevated temperatures austenitic stainless

steels resist creep, scaling or oxidation. At low temperatures they remain tough and offer exceptional resistance to impact.

We invite your inquiries on the use of cast or wrought stainless alloy steels containing nickel. Send us details of your problems for our suggestions.



Over the years, International Nickel has accumulated a fund of useful information on the properties, treatment, fabrication and performance of engineering alloy steels, stainless steels, cast irons, brasses, bronzes, nickel silver, cupro-nickel and other alloys containing nickel. This information is yours for the asking. Write for "List A" of available publications.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET
NEW YORK 5, N.Y.

Tensile Properties of Arc-Cast Molybdenum

By Climax Molybdenum Co.

Tensile Properties and Hardness at Room Temperature

ANNEALING TEMPERATURE	YIELD POINT, PSI.	TENSILE STRENGTH, PSI.	ELONGATION	REDUCTION OF AREA	V.P.N.
Arc-Cast, Hot Rolled to $\frac{1}{2}$ -In. Diameter Bars					
Hot Rolled	99,000	100,100	32%	60.9%	255
1700° F.	—	91,700	39	59.2	—
1800	84,700	90,600	41	65.7	—
2100	54,100	73,100	53	64.2	187
2200	50,100	73,600	55	55.6	187

Test specimens, $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. diameter; gage length, 1 in.; strain rate, 60% per hr.

Directional Properties at Room Temperature (Arc-Cast, Hot Rolled, Annealed)

No. *	DIRECTION†	YIELD POINT, PSI.	TENSILE STRENGTH, PSI.	ELONGATION	180° BEND OVER T‡	
					COLD	HOT
0.050-in. Sheet, Annealed at 1850° F.						
SR-2	0	101,700	106,300	22	OK	
	90°	116,300	117,200	18	NG	
	45°				OK	
CR-2	0	102,800	107,600	22	OK	
	90°	109,600	110,900	14	NG	
	45°				OK	
0.020-in. Sheet, Annealed at 1850° F.						
SR-1	0	99,500	105,400	12	NG	OK
	90°	112,900	115,400	8	NG	OK
	45°				NG	OK
CR-1	0	104,700	111,400	14	OK	OK
	90°	121,600	122,000	8	NG	OK
	45°				NG	OK
SR-2	0	103,600	109,000	11	NG	OK
	90°	114,900	117,300	13	NG	OK
	45°				NG	OK
CR-2	0	108,900	114,100	14	OK	OK
	90°	123,500	125,100	12	NG	OK
	45°				NG	OK
0.013-in. Sheet, Annealed at 1850° F.						
SR-1	0	102,400	116,500	14	OK	
	90°	116,000	118,400	8	NG	
	45°				OK	
CR-1	0	106,400	110,100	11	OK	
	90°	107,000	108,500	10	NG	
	45°				OK	
SR-2	0	108,300	112,700	14	OK	
	90°		124,000		NG	
	45°				OK	
CR-2	0	107,000	112,500	10	OK	
	90°	120,000	121,000		NG	
	45°				OK	

*SR, straight rolled; CR, cross rolled. †Direction of the test bar in relation to final rolling. ‡Thickness.

Elastic Constants at Elevated Temperatures*

TESTING TEMPERATURE	YOUNG'S MODULUS, MILLION PSI.	MODULUS OF RIGIDITY, MILLION PSI.	POISSON'S RATIO	YOUNG'S MODULUS† (KOSTER)
Metal from Powder Process				
80° F.	45.2	17.3	0.307	47.75
250	44.9	17.2	0.308	47.30
400	44.2	16.9	0.305	46.75
500	44.2	16.9	0.305	46.40
600	43.7	16.8	0.307	46.0
700	43.5	16.7	0.305	45.6
800	43.2	16.5	0.307	45.1
900	42.9	16.3	0.307	44.6
1100	42.0	16.0	0.312	43.8
Arc-Cast, Hot Rolled to $\frac{1}{2}$ -In. Diameter Bars				
80	46.0	17.4	0.324	
280	44.7	16.9	0.330	
500	43.2	16.4	0.319	
725	42.7	16.3	0.317	
1175	41.0	15.6	0.314	
1400	39.9	15.1	0.321	
1600	39.9	15.1	0.321	

*The possible error is about 2% for the moduli and 4% for Poisson's ratio. †Dynamic modulus, measured by the tuning-fork method.

Directional Properties of Cold Rolled Sheet at Room Temperature

(Arc-Cast, Cold Rolled From 0.052 to 0.020 In.)

ANNEALING TEMPERATURE	YIELD POINT	TENSILE STRENGTH	ELONGATION
Longitudinal			
Cold Rolled	151,800 psi.	154,300 psi.	5%
1600° F.	126,500	131,500	12
1700	121,500	124,500	10
1800	111,000	117,300	13
1900	98,000	105,500	17
2000	74,400	88,800	29
2100	73,100	91,300	28
2200	75,500	90,600	26
2300	81,800	85,400	26
2400	75,400	78,800	39
Transverse			
1600° F.	130,200	132,100	3%
1700	120,900	126,900	2
1800	—	123,400	2
1900	113,700	114,700	8
2000	81,200	93,500	17
2100	86,700	91,500	16
2200	82,800	91,100	17
2300	55,000	89,400	16
2400	76,800	83,200	22

Tested in 1-in. gage length, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide.

Tensile Properties at Elevated Temperatures

TESTING TEMPERATURE	CONDITION	TENSILE STRENGTH, PSI.	0.2% YIELD STRENGTH, PSI.	PROPORTIONAL LIMIT	ELONGATION IN 2 IN.	REDUCTION OF AREA
Arc Cast, Hot Rolled to $\frac{1}{2}$ -In. Diameter Bars						
80° F.	As rolled	95,140	—	—	3%	2%
	Stress relieved	91,000	84,850	—	10	9
	Recrystallized	67,600	63,500	—	46	36
1600	As rolled	61,400	50,100	26,000	18	72
	Stress relieved	50,600	44,500	21,500	22	81
	Recrystallized	34,400	11,600	3,500	46	84
1800	As rolled	49,900	40,500	23,000	19	81
	Stress relieved	40,500	35,600	22,500	32	81
	Recrystallized	29,000	10,500	5,700	49	75
1950	As rolled	38,000	31,600	24,000	20	83
	Stress relieved	31,400	22,800	16,500	38	84
	Recrystallized	21,500	8,550	4,100	35	52

NOTES: The test bars, which were 0.050-in. diameter, were sprayed with aluminum to prevent oxidation while testing at elevated temperatures. Except where noted, the test bars were brought to temperature with the furnace and held for 20 min. before testing. They were loaded at the rate of 1000 psi per min. The hot rolled material had been annealed at 1850° F. for 20 min. and then machine straightened while warm. The best stress relieving temperature, on the basis of combined tensile strength and ductility, was 1850° F. A satisfactory temperature to recrystallize the as-rolled material was 2250° F.

How

ONE TOOLMAKER . . .

USED THIS GUIDE

TO HOLD DOWN UNIT COSTS

AT which step in your tooling process would you welcome real help in reducing tool and die costs? Tool Steel Selection? Heat Treating—or on-the-job "Trouble-Shooting"? Here's how you, like the maker of the Dies shown here, can start to reduce costs with a Method that helps you at all 3 steps.

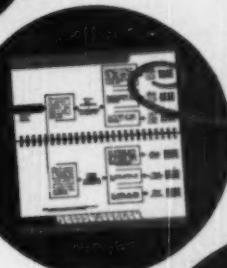
First, to simplify selection, use the handy Selector Section in the Carpenter Matched Tool Steel Manual. Quickly and surely, it enables you to put your finger on the proper steel for best results. Next, to further insure tool and die performance, use the Manual's complete heat treating instructions—they have been simplified beyond anything previously known. It's easy to get started—use the Carpenter Matched Set Method to help you "trouble-shoot" your present tool and die jobs.

For better, lower-cost tooling, put this practical, easy-to-use Method to work, now. Ask for the 189-page Carpenter Matched Tool Steel Manual—just see your Carpenter representative. The Carpenter Steel Company, 133 W. Bern Street, Reading, Pa.

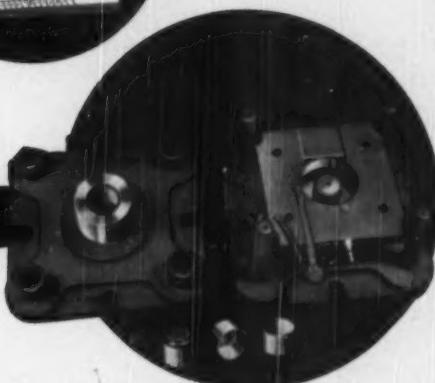
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM LOCAL STOCKS!

Call Your Nearest Carpenter Warehouse or Distributor
Offices and Warehouses in Principal Cities Throughout the U.S.A. and Canada

Export Department, Woolworth Bldg., New York 7, N. Y. "CARSTEELCO"



—then use
HAMPDEN
(Oil-Wear)
or No. 610
(Air-Wear)



Job:

Compound Blank and Draw Die for forming .031", $\frac{1}{4}$ -hard brass Vent Valve Bodies at the rate of 103 per minute on a punch press.

Problem:

Unit costs were on the upswing because the old dies were too rapidly, causing frequent and costly machine shutdowns for regrinding.

Solution:

Looking for a die steel with maximum wear resistance, the toolmaker referred to the Selector Section in the Carpenter Matched Tool Steel Manual, and quickly arrived at Carpenter Hampden (Oil-Wear).

Heat Treatment:

Simplified instructions in the Manual were followed.

Results:

2 hours of costly machine downtime were eliminated each day—production per grind rose over 300%! As a matter of interest, the toolmaker takes off approximately .0005" per stoning and gets about 100 grinds from the Blank and Draw Die.

Carpenter

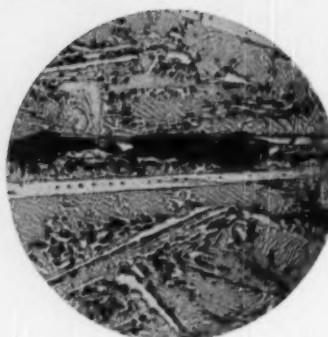


MATCHED

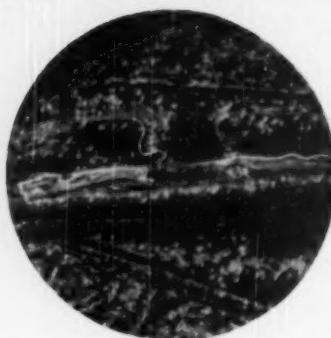
TOOL & DIE STEELS

See it! Photograph it!... 4 Ways

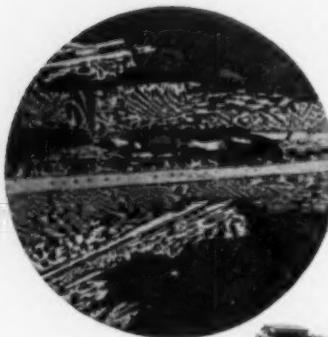
1
BRIGHT
FIELD



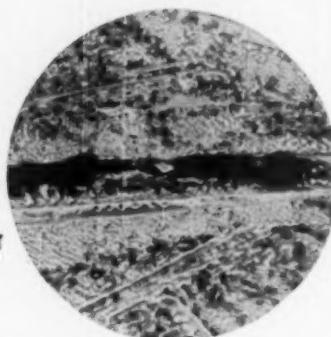
2
DARK
FIELD



3
POLARIZED
LIGHT



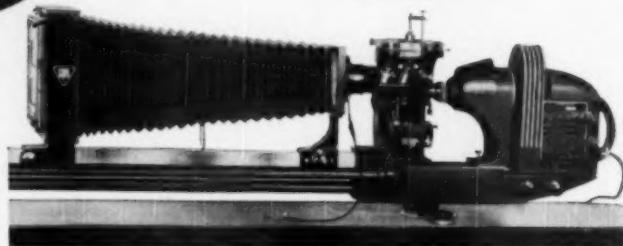
4
PHASE
CONTRAST



Photomicrographs of an unetched
15% manganese cast iron sample

YOU can get four different images — a more complete identification — of the same sample, by both visual observation and photomicrography, with the Bausch & Lomb Research Metallograph. And . . . you get them quickly, accurately, conveniently.

You can do critical work with bright field, dark field, or polarized light, changing from one to another quickly, easily . . . thanks to exclusive,



Bausch & Lomb RESEARCH METALLOGRAPH

patented B&L features. For phase contrast work, B&L accessories are simply, speedily attached.

You get maximum use of the B&L Research Metallograph.

WRITE for complete information to Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.,
638-T St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N.Y.

Bausch & Lomb *Research Metallograph*

An 18-8 valve stem, after 15 years of use in equipment making liquid oxygen, transformed partially to martensite under the influence of service strains at low temperature (near -300° F.). This prompted a broader investigation of the effect of low-temperature straining on the impact strength of 18-8. The results showed that strains of the magnitude encountered in service can have only a minor effect.

Effect of Cold Work at Low Temperature on Austenitic 18-8

AUSTENITIC 18-8 chromium-nickel steels are used extensively in industry for service at normal and elevated temperatures. They are also suitable for applications involving shock and high stresses at low temperatures, and usage of the steels for this purpose has increased tremendously in recent years. They are selected in preference to pearlitic and ferritic steels because they retain their resistance to shock at much lower temperatures.

Much has been written about the low-temperature mechanical properties of 18-8 steels in both the annealed and cold worked condition. The tensile strength in the annealed condition rises from 90,000 psi. at room temperature to 225,000 psi. at -295° F., and the yield strength increases from 35,000 to about 85,000 psi. This strengthening effect is not accompanied by any significant loss of ductility or toughness. The data further show that the steels are structurally stable at low temperatures as long as they are not plastically strained.

While constitutional studies reveal that the austenitic 18-8 steels are thermodynamically unstable, the steels are extremely sluggish and, in practice, the structure stable at elevated temperatures persists unmodified at subzero temperature. However, cold work causes the metastable austenitic phase to transform partially to the stable ferrite phase. The transformation has a profound influence on the mechanical and physical properties of the steel, both at elevated and at low temperatures, increasing the strength, hardness, and mag-

netic permeability of the steel and lowering its ductility and shock resistance.

The extent to which the transformation proceeds depends on several factors — the composition of the steel, temperature of cold work, amount of cold work and the rate of deformation. Although a complete understanding of the transformation is still lacking, it has many of the characteristics of the martensite reaction observed in ordinary steel, several pure metals and various nonferrous alloys.

Structural Stability of Austenitic 18-8 Steel at Liquid Oxygen Temperature

The marked susceptibility of the 18-8 steels to work hardening during cold working is due to their tendency to transform partially to martensite, which augments the normal gain in strength resulting from the mechanical deformation of the steel. The wide range of mechanical properties which these steels can develop by cold working is due to this unique combination of transformation and normal strain hardening.

By W. O. Binder
Research Metallurgist
Union Carbide and Carbon Research Laboratories, Inc.
Niagara Falls, N.Y.

To determine whether transformation occurred in service under conditions where some plastic strain was possible, the Union Carbide and Carbon Research Laboratories, Inc., examined a valve stem made of Type 303 stainless steel (17.08% Cr, 9.03% Ni, 0.077% C, 0.095% S, 0.57% Mn, 0.42% Si) that had been in liquid oxygen service for a period of 15 years.

Before cutting the piece into samples for metallographic and impact tests, the valve stem was submitted to a rough magnetic test using a small Alnico permanent magnet.

As shown in Fig. 1, the portion of the stem nearest the disk end strongly attracted the magnet; however, the magnetic susceptibility of the stem diminished markedly a short distance away from this point. The metal opposite the disk end was found to be substantially nonmagnetic. The differences in magnetism were attributed to different conditions of strain in service. The micrographs in Fig. 1 reveal that where the steel is magnetic, martensite is present and where the steel is nonmagnetic the austenite is untransformed. It is a matter of extreme interest to find that the steel showed no evidence of transformation except where it had been subject to strain, even though the steel had been in liquid oxygen service for a period of 15 years.

Since a portion of the valve stem had transformed, it was decided to determine whether the impact resistance of the steel had been seriously decreased. Two keyhole-notch Charpy specimens from the nonmagnetic portion of the stem and one from the transformed portion were machined. One of the specimens representing the untransformed metal was tested at room temperature, and the other was tested at -295° F . The specimen of transformed metal was tested at -295° F . Results are as follows:

LOCATION OF IMPACT SPECIMEN IN VALVE STEM	ROOM TEMP.	-295° F .
End away from disk (nonmagnetic)	33 ft-lb.	25 ft-lb.
Threaded portion (magnetic)	—	21

The toughness of the nonmagnetic portion of the valve stem is of a relatively high order at both room temperature and -295° F , and that of the transformed portion is only 4 ft-lb. lower. The transformation had little adverse influence on the low-temperature toughness of the steel. The high toughness of the steel after partial transformation is attributed to the fact that the low-carbon martensite resulting from the transformation is more ductile than the high-carbon martensite obtained in the ordinary heat treating steels of higher carbon content.

Effect of Strain at Low Temperatures on the Stability of Types 304 and 347 Steel

Although our examination of the valve stem indicated that serious loss of toughness at low temperatures was quite unlikely in service, it was decided to investigate the effect of strain at low temperatures on the transformation and impact properties of austenitic 18-8 steel in greater detail so as to obtain a more complete understanding of their low-temperature transformation characteristics. Of particular interest was information on Types 304 and 347 steels in the form of heavy



This Liquid-Oxygen Producing Unit Requires Many Parts of Stainless Steel for Low-Temperature Service

plate and after welding, as these steels are used very extensively for fabricating low-temperature equipment.

In conducting this study, it was necessary to make measurements of the effect of strain and the temperature of straining on the progress of the transformation and the shock resistance of the steels. The extent of transformation was determined by hardness measurements, magnetic balance tests, and to a limited extent by X-ray diffraction studies.

Materials and Test Procedures — The materials tested were in the form of rolled plate $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick, and prior to testing the plates were held for 1 hr. at 1900 to 1965° F. and water quenched. The chemical compositions of the steels and welding electrodes are given in Table I. Each plate was prepared for welding by machining a groove having a 20° included angle with a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. bottom radius and a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. nose.

Straining was carried out on threaded-end specimens having a 0.625-in. diameter and a 4-in. gage length that were machined normal to the rolling direction of the plate and the axis of the weld. Strain values of 0.5% were measured with a dial indicator mounted on extension arms clamped to the reduced section. Large values of strain were measured by means of extension wires soldered to the shoulders of the specimen. To insure temperature uniformity, the specimens were held 30 min. at the test temperature before straining, and to allow for attainment of equilibrium after straining,

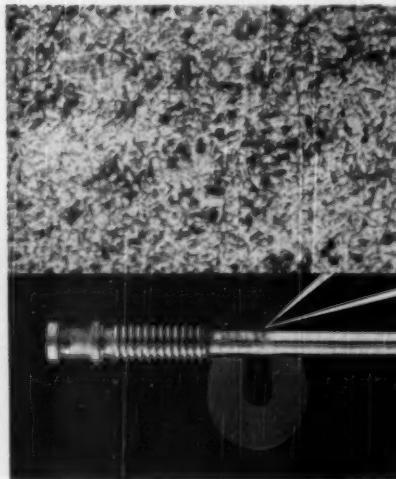
the load imparting the desired strain was sustained for 30 min.

Double-notched Izod specimens were machined from the reduced section of the tensile specimens, and in the welded specimens, one of the notches was located in the top of the weld. Unless otherwise noted, all impact tests were at -295° F.

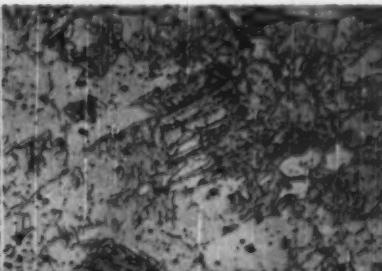
Type 304 Steel — To obtain a comprehensive picture of the influence of strain and temperature of straining on the transformation process in Type 304 steel, a series of tests was conducted on specimens strained the following amounts at room temperature, -110° F. and -320° F.: (a) To a value corresponding to a stress of 15,000 psi., which is the allowable design stress for this type of steel, (b) to 0.5% total elongation, which is approximately the percentage strain when the steel is stressed to its yield strength measured at 0.2% offset, (c) to 10% total elongation, and (d) to 20% total elongation.

The results of these tests are summarized in Fig. 2. Up to 20% straining at room temperature has only a negligible effect on the magnetic characteristics, hardness and impact strength of the steel, but straining in excess of 4% at -110 or -320° F. causes the steel to transform to martensite with a large increase in magnetic pull and hardness, and a significant loss of subzero impact toughness. However, the impact toughness of the steel is not seriously reduced by strains up to the yield strength of the steel, and to reduce the impact

Etched in aqua regia, copper chloride and glycerine; 100 ×



Etched in 45% HCl,
5% HNO₃, 50% H₂O; 250 ×



Etched in aqua regia, copper chloride and glycerine; 100 ×

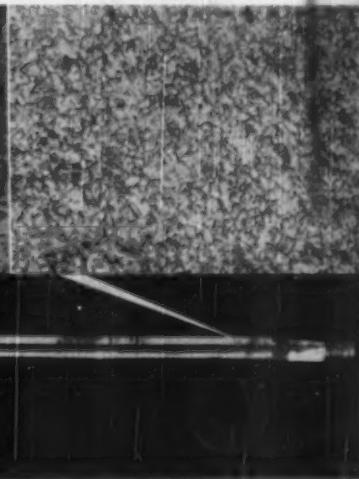


Fig. 1 — Liquid Oxygen Withdrawal Valve Stem (Half Size). Note the strong magnetic susceptibility at the disk end and lack of magnetic attraction at the opposite end. Micrographs show structures at locations indicated

value below the minimum accepted by the A.S.M.E. Boiler Code, a total strain of at least 20% at -320°F . is required.

Some insight as to the extent of the transformation due to cold straining was gained by examining the microstructures and X-ray diffraction patterns of the specimens. The X-ray data summarized in Table II show that room temperature straining fails to change the diffraction pattern of the steel. However, a small amount of transformation is evident in the metallographic structure (Fig. 3). Straining a total of about 20% at -110°F , on the other hand, produced about 30% ferrite and at -320°F . about 45% ferrite. The metallographic structure of the latter samples is included in Fig. 3.

Of considerable interest is the fact that the specimens strained 10 and 20% at subzero temperatures exhibited, besides austenite and ferrite, a hexagonal phase having the same interatomic spacings as the low-temperature form of cobalt. It was estimated, from the intensity of the diffraction lines, that approximately 10% of the austenite had transformed to the hexagonal phase. No increase in the amount of this phase occurred as the total strain was increased. The influence of this phase on the properties of the steel is unknown.

The formation of the hexagonal phase seems to

be affected by the method of cold working. Only traces of the phase have been observed in samples of 17-7 and 18-8 steel reduced 18% in thickness at -110°F . by cold rolling, and it has not been observed in austenitic chromium-nickel steels hardenable by heat treatment.

Table I—Mill Analyses of Plates and Welding Electrodes

TYPE	Cn	Ni	Mn	Si	C	Ca	FORM
304	18.19	9.12	1.35	0.59	0.056	—	$\frac{1}{2}$ -In. Plate
347	18.56	11.02	1.43	0.70	0.056	0.72	$\frac{1}{2}$ -In. Plate
310	26.60	21.24	1.72	0.38	0.13	—	$\frac{1}{4}$ -In. Rod
347	19.76	10.09	1.69	0.40	0.05	1.10	$\frac{1}{4}$ -In. Rod

Type 347 Steel—Figure 4 indicates that in many respects the transformation characteristics of Type 347 steel are quite similar to those of the Type 304 steel. At room temperature, Type 347 transforms slightly when strained up to about 10%, but when strained at -320°F . there is a much sharper decrease in toughness, and an increase in hardness and magnetic pull indicative of greater transformation. Microstructures of typical samples are shown in Fig. 5.

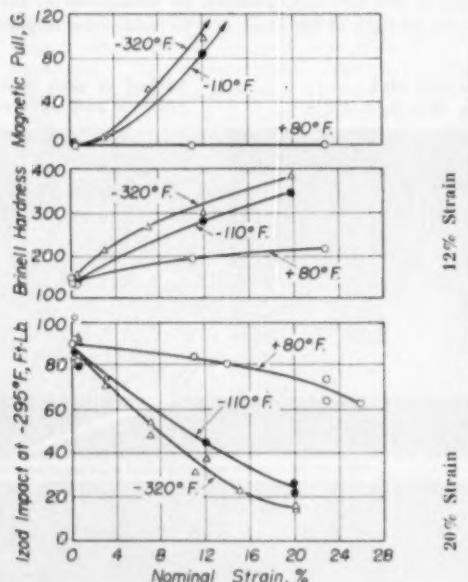


Fig. 2—Effects of Straining Annealed Type 304 Steel. Straining temperatures are indicated on the curves

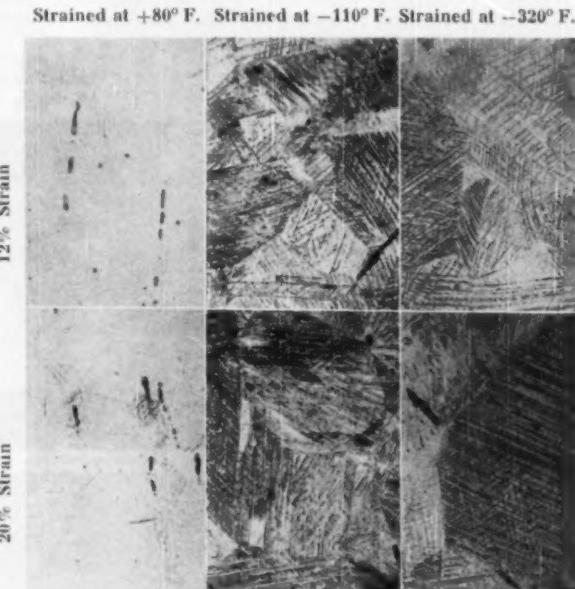


Fig. 3—Annealed 304 Plate After Straining at Different Temperatures. Etched in 45% HCl, 5% HNO_3 , 50% H_2O_2 ; 250 \times

The practical indications from the tests on the annealed Type 347 plate are similar to those of the Type 304 steel; although considerable loss in subzero impact toughness is obtained through large amounts of strain at -320° F. , the effects of small amounts of strain, such as 2%, are minor.

Effect of Welding and Stress Relieving — To determine the transformation characteristics of weld metal, a series of similar tests was made on welded specimens. Type 304 steel was welded manually with coated electrodes of Type 310 steel. This electrode was chosen because experience has shown it to possess consistently good low-temperature impact.

The Type 347 steel was welded with coated electrodes of Type 347 steel. In straining the weldment, it was found that the weld metal deformed less than the adjacent plate metal, due to the greater strength of the weld metal. Because of this difference, the amount of strain in the weld metal had to be limited to about 6% to avoid experimental difficulties connected with the design of the specimen.

Table III, on the next page, summarizes the results of tests on Type 310 steel weld metal; it has good impact toughness even though strained 5 to 6% at

Table II—Effect of Strain at Different Temperatures on the Structure of Type 304 Steel

STRAIN	TEMP. STRAIN	MAGNETIC PULL	ROCK- WELL	X-RAY STRUCTURE
2%	+80° F.	0.37 g.	C-19	100% Austenite
20	-110	>200	C-37	60% Austenite 30% Ferrite 10% Hexagonal
to 15,000 psi. -320		0.07	B-72	100% Austenite
12%	-320	99	C-32	65% Austenite 25% Ferrite 10% Hexagonal
20	-320	>200	C-41	45% Austenite 45% Ferrite 10% Hexagonal

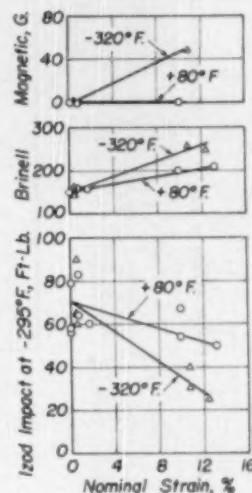
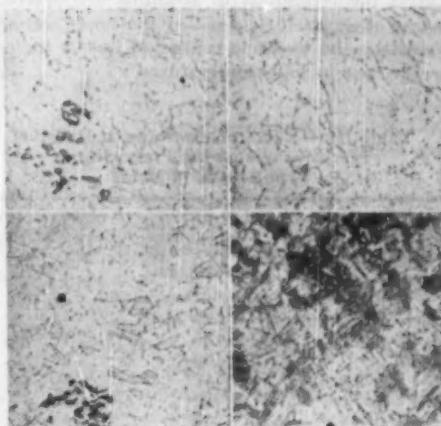


Fig. 4—Effects of Straining Annealed Type 347 Steel. Straining temperatures indicated on curves

-320° F. . The loss of impact toughness due to straining is gradual and is more typical of austenite work hardening than martensite formation. The micrographs in Fig. 6 do not reveal significant amounts of transformation in the strained specimens.

0.75% Strain, $+80^{\circ}\text{ F.}$ 0.5% Strain, -320° F.



10% Strain, $+80^{\circ}\text{ F.}$ 10.7% Strain, -320° F.

Fig. 5—Structure of Annealed Type 347 Plate After Straining at Different Temperatures. Etched in 45% HCl, 5% HNO₃, 50% H₂O; 250 \times

Stress relieving at 1300° F. decreased the toughness of Type 310 weld metal to 20 ft-lb. when strained 2%, indicating that this treatment should be avoided when optimum toughness in the weld is desired. If it is necessary to remove welding stresses, these tests indicate that the weld should be heated to 1900° F. , a treatment that does not lower the toughness of the weld.

As shown in Table IV, unless the straining is of the order of 10% or more, the toughness of Type 304 steel plate metal is not seriously affected by stress relieving at 1300° F. .

The impact strength of Type 347 weld metal, as shown in Table V, falls between 15 and 20 ft-lb., bordering on the minimum allowable toughness considered satisfactory in service. However, in the as-welded condition, the toughness of the weld is not decreased appreciably by straining up to about 4%. Stress relieving, particularly at 1300° F. , should be avoided, as it is detrimental to the toughness of the weld metal. Heat treatment at 1900° F.

seems more satisfactory for the elimination of welding stresses in this type of steel than either 1300 or 1600° F. Typical microstructures of the Type 347 welds are presented in Fig. 7.

Table VI summarizes the data showing effects of straining on the low-temperature impact strength of Type 347 steel plate metal after undergoing the same heat treatments applied to the weldments. Unless the conditions of straining are severe, in excess of 10 to 15%, none of the heat treatments embrittles the steel and renders it unsafe for engineering use at low temperatures.

Table III — Effect of Straining at Different Temperatures on the Properties of Type 310 Weld Metal

STRAIN IN WELD	STRAINING TEMPERATURE	IZOD IMPACT AT -295° F.
As Welded		
0 to 15,000 psi.	—	34 ft-lb.
0.09%	+80° F.	51
5.0	+80	47
to 15,000 psi.	+80	27
to 15,000 psi.	-110	42
to 15,000 psi.	-320	36
0.5%	-320	41
2.0	-320	35
6.0	-320	28
2 Hr. at 1300° F., Air Cooled		
0	—	28
2.0	-320	20
2 Hr. at 1900° F., Air Cooled		
0	—	46
2.0	-320	42

Summary

An austenitic 18-8 steel valve stem in liquid oxygen service for 15 years was examined to gain an insight into the structural behavior of this type of steel when exposed to low temperatures for an extended period of time. This examination showed that the portion of the stem subjected to maximum strain in service had transformed partially to martensite, whereas the less highly strained parts were substantially unaffected by the service conditions. Charpy impact tests made on both portions of the stem revealed little change in the untransformed section, and only a small decrease in subzero impact strength in the transformed section of the valve stem.

These results reveal that austenitic 18-8 steel is a structurally stable material at subzero temperatures — unless, as brought out by our subsequent studies, the metal had been critically strained.

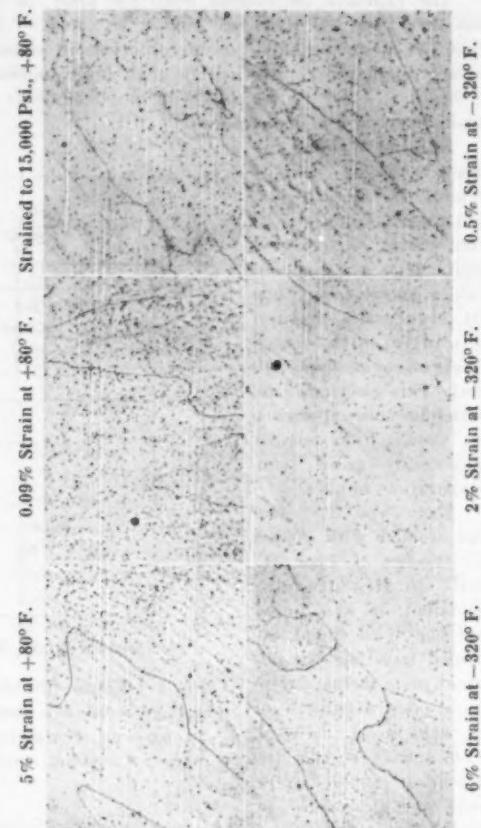


Fig. 6 — Microstructure of Type 310 Weld Metal After Straining at Different Temperatures in the As-Welded Condition. Samples etched in 45% HCl, 5% HNO₃, 50% H₂O; 250X

Table IV — Effect of Straining on the Low-Temperature Impact Properties of Type 304 Steel

STRAIN IN PLATE	STRAINING TEMPERATURE	IZOD IMPACT AT -295° F.
Annealed		
0	—	90 ft-lb.
11.0%	-320° F.	31
2 Hr. at 1300° F., Air Cooled		
0	—	67
10.7	-320	16
1 Hr. at 1900° F., Air Cooled		
0	—	93
10.7	-320	34

Table V—Effect of Straining at Different Temperatures on the Properties of Type 347 Weld Metal

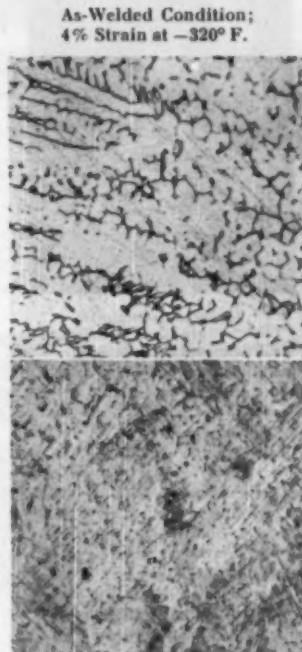
STRAIN	STRAIN TEMP.	IZOD AT -295° F.
As Welded		
0	—	15 ft-lb.
0.5%	+80° F.	17
2.0	+80	20
0.5	-320	20
4.0	-320	18
2 Hr. at 1300° F., Air Cooled		
0	—	9
4.0	-320	4
2 Hr. at 1600° F., Air Cooled		
0	—	15
6.0	-320	8
2 Hr. at 1900° F., Air Cooled		
0	—	55
6.0	-320	13

The complex behavior of the valve stem brought out the need for accurate information on the transformation characteristics of 18-8 Cr-Ni steel, and, therefore, a study of the effect of strain and straining temperature on the properties of Types 304 and 347 steels was carried out. This study has shown that strains in excess of yield strength loading (0.2% offset) are required to induce measurable amounts of transformation and that transformation due to 2% straining at low temperatures has only a minor effect on the subzero impact strength of the steels.

The latter information is important as it reveals that severe overstrain is required to produce a significant loss of toughness at subzero temperatures in these steels. Since excessive overstraining is seldom encountered in service, no trouble is anticipated due to loss of toughness in this manner. Furthermore, the enormous increase in strength which these steels undergo at low temperatures renders the possibility of

serious overstraining extremely unlikely.

The investigation included also a study of the effects of subzero temperature straining on Types 310 and 347 steel weld metal in both the as-welded and



1 Hr. at 1900° F., Air Cooled;
6% Strain at -320° F.

**Fig. 7—Structure of Type 347 Weld Metal After Straining at -320° F. Etched in 45% HCl,
5% HNO₃, 50% H₂O; 250×**

stress-relieved conditions. In the as-welded condition, Types 310 and 347 welds are quite resistant to transformation up to 2% strain. The Type 310 weld, after straining, maintains a subzero impact value in excess of 35 ft-lb., but the Type 347 weld has a considerably lower level of toughness — ranging from about 15 to 20 ft-lb.

Stress relieving at 1300

and 1600° F. is detrimental to the subzero toughness of Type 347 weld metal in the strained condition, as it lowers the toughness of the weld at -295° F. below the minimum accepted value. Type 310 weld metal is also detrimentally affected by stress relieving, and it loses 40 to 50% of its subzero impact strength when heated at 1300° F. and then strained 2% at -320° F. If it is necessary to remove welding stresses, heat treatment at 1900° F. appears more satisfactory than the lower temperatures, as it does not decrease the toughness of Type 310 weld metal and improves that of Type 347 weld metal.

Unless Type 304 or 347 steel is severely overstrained at subzero temperatures — a very unlikely condition — stress relieving at 1300 and 1600° F. does not lower the subzero toughness of these steels in the wrought condition.

It is clear from these results that balanced austenitic 18-8 steels possess a unique combination of strength, ductility and toughness which renders them eminently suitable for low-temperature service.

Table VI—Effect of Straining on the Low-Temperature Impact Properties of Type 347 Steel Plate

STRAIN	STRAIN TEMP.	IZOD AT -295° F.
Annealed		
0	—	56 to 79
12.4%	-320° F.	25 ft-lb.
2 Hr. at 1300° F., Air Cooled		
0	—	52
13.5	-320	24
1 Hr. at 1900° F., Air Cooled		
0	—	55
13.2	-320	25
2 Hr. at 1600° F., Air Cooled		
0	—	86
12.0	-320	29

Personal Mention

Massachusetts Institute of Technology has added to its staff, with rank of professor in the mechanical engineering department, **Egon Orowan**, well-known to theoretical metallurgists for his work on plastic flow, creep, and notch brittleness. Dr. Orowan was born in Hungary in 1902, educated in Germany, and went to England in 1937, where his researches into the mechanical properties of metals were done at Birmingham and Cambridge universities. He is a leading proponent of the theory that a crystal of metal contains many submicroscopic imperfections or dislocations — that is to say, regions where the atomic spacings lose their theoretical regularity — and such visual phenomena as slip, work hardening, aging and over-aging can be analyzed by a knowledge of the interatomic forces existing at such dislocations. He has extended these theoretical considerations in many publications on the more "practical" aspects, such as roll pressures and fracture of ship plate.

Aluminum Co. of America announces that **Robert T. Wood** has been appointed chief metallurgist of magnesium products for the company. Mr. Wood started with Alcoa in the Niagara Falls, N. Y., plant of American Magnesium Corp. and was transferred to the Cleveland plant in 1940.

Michigan Products Corp. announces that **A. J. Popovich**, formerly metallurgical engineer with Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., is now in charge of northern Indiana territory with offices at the plant in Michigan City.

John W. Lohnes, formerly manager of sales for the International Graphite and Electrode Corp., has been appointed vice-president in charge of carbon and graphite sales for Speer Carbon Co. and its subsidiary, International Graphite and Electrode Corp., of St. Mary's, Pa.

Eugene H. Kinelski has left Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc., to join the research and development department of Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co. in Hammond, Ind., as a corrosion engineer.

Henry H. Hoffman has been employed as metallurgical engineer in the research laboratory of Foster-Wheeler Corp., Carteret, N. J., since his graduation from Michigan College of Mining and Technology.



Tadeusz Sendzimir



Karl L. Fetters

To most metallurgists the name Sendzimir is associated with a cluster mill for the cold rolling of strip, wherein quite small work rolls are backed up by a cluster of larger ones, and in which extraordinary reductions to very thin gages can be made. **Tadeusz Sendzimir**, vice-president of Armco Co. and inventor of that mill, is a Polish-born engineer who has devised other metallurgical improvements, among which is a hot-dip galvanizing process for which he recently received the annual award of the American Zinc Institute "for fundamental achievements in the art of galvanizing sheets". Such galvanized metal has been promoted for a dozen years by Armco Steel Corp. under trade name "Zincgrip". The process involves a rigorous surface treatment of the base material that eliminates the need of a flux, and certain modifications in the zinc bath which make for improved adherence and ductility of the coating as well as its uniform thickness.

Carl E. Schmitz, vice-president and director of engineering of the Crane Packing Co., Chicago, was elected vice-president at large of the American Society of Lubrication Engineers.

A. F. Greaves-Walker, **F. C. Schubart** and **Floyd Snow** have formed and are on the technical and operating staff of Titanium and Zirconium Metals Co., Inc., and are at present constructing a plant which will start commercial operation by September.

Among recent staff changes by Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co. are the appointments of **A. S. Grossbrenner** as vice-president in charge of operations, and two assistants, **Wm. H. Yeckley** (formerly general superintendent of the company's Campbell works) and **Karl L. Fettters** (formerly special metallurgical engineer). Dr. Fettters was born in Alliance, Ohio, received his university training at Carnegie Institute of Technology, and his doctorate at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, where he investigated the solubility of iron oxide in liquid iron under the direction of John Chipman. During the war he was connected with the investigation at Metals Research Laboratory of Carnegie Institute of Technology of the ingot practices necessary for high production of gun tubes made by the piercing of rounds. He joined Youngstown Sheet and Tube as openhearth metallurgist in 1936.

Firth Sterling Steel & Carbide Corp. announces that **C. E. Hughes** has been appointed district sales manager of the newly created southern district, with headquarters in Birmingham, Ala. Mr. Hughes has been with the company for 28 years.

Edward E. Reynolds, formerly research engineer at the Engineering Research Institute, University of Michigan, has been named metallurgist at the research laboratory of Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Watervliet, N. Y.



HEAVY, LESS EFFICIENT and slower to assemble, was the original Weller Soldering Gun composed of the parts shown. Compare these with the fewer parts at right in the new Gun, and you'll readily see why the new streamlined Weller is so popular.



THE NEW WELLER SOLDERING GUN handles 250 watts; heats, ready for use, in five seconds; has longer range to get into the tight spots, and is equipped with spot light. Uses current only when trigger is operated. It is assembled faster. Requires no bolts or nuts. The $\frac{3}{4}$ " Revere Copper Rod that replaces the secondary coil in the transformer is sheared, flattened, and bent at right angles in a 200-ton press in a single operation.



COPPER TREATS YOUR PRODUCT BETTER WHEN YOU

Control Your Temper

Revere Copper Rod replaces Secondary Coil in Soldering Gun Transformer . . . reduces number of parts, makes for a speedier, more efficient assembly . . . also makes possible a lighter, more compact unit of increased capacity.

WHEN the Weller Manufacturing Company, Easton, Pa., was completing the development of its new electric soldering gun, they were confronted with this problem: The $\frac{3}{4}$ " Revere Copper Rod used to replace the secondary coil in the transformer had to maintain its rigidity yet be sufficiently soft so that during the shearing, coining, and bending operations there would be no breaking or splitting of the rod.

Revere's Technical Advisory Service recommended a certain temper copper rod. It was discovered that Weller was getting a twist in the rod when it was installed in the assembled gun. Other tempers were tried

and tested. Then a copper rod of a slightly harder temper than the first was recommended. That was it! Proper temper was the key. Proper temper was also the key to the .291 dia. copper rod used for the Soldering tip itself. For this, too, had to retain its rigidity and yet remain soft enough to be coined, punched, and formed without fracture.

"In addition to being extremely helpful in arriving at the proper tempers, Revere also recommended that we specify our rod in multiple lengths, and thus save considerably on scrap. They were also helpful in solving the problem of attaching the brass sleeve to the secondary rod in

our Soldering Gun," the Weller Manufacturing Company tells us.

So you see, Revere's interest in your problem does not stop with the recommendation of its products. Perhaps Revere can help you. Why not take your current problem to the nearest Revere Sales Office and see?

REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

*Founded by Paul Revere in 1801
230 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York*

*Mills Baltimore, Md.; Chicago, Ill.; Detroit,
Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.;
New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities,
Distributors Everywhere.*

Personals

Wheelock, Lovejoy & Co., Inc., announces the appointment of Edward S. Waltz **•** as district manager of its Detroit branch.

Wall Colmonoy Corp. announces that R. L. Peaslee **•** has been appointed development engineer. For the past nine years he was employed by Wright Aeronautical Corp.

A. E. St. John **•** has recently been appointed to the sales and engineering staff of Barth Smelting Corp., Newark, N. Y. Mr. St. John has been associated with Federated Metals for the past 25 years.

W. J. Riley **•**, previously with International Harvester Co. and Dominion Engineering, has been named assistant quality control engineer at the Montreal, Canada, works of the Canadian General Electric Co.

Jack H. Mikula **•**, who has been with the Milwaukee Gas Light Co. for about 20 years, has been named general sales manager of the company.

Walter F. Lynam **•**, who has been with Latrobe Electric Steel Co. for the past 21 years, has been transferred from Pittsburgh, Pa., to St. Louis, Mo., where he will be southwest sales manager.

C. C. Patton **•** has been transferred by the Western Electric Co. from the Hawthorne works to the new plant at Indianapolis where he will be toolsteel engineer and metallographer.

Donald E. Matthieu **•** has resigned as assistant to the superintendent of the Birmingham, Ala., plant of the American Brake Shoe Co. to accept the position of metallurgist for the Alabama Pipe Co., Anniston, Ala.

Leonard C. Grimshaw **•** has recently joined Firth Sterling Steel & Carbide Co. as assistant chief metallurgist. He was with the Latrobe Electric Steel Co. for 17 years and during the last three years has been looking after stainless clad patent interests of the late P.A.E. Armstrong.

Hugh P. Gibbons **•** is now an engineer with the Standard Foundry Div. of F. J. McCarthy, Inc., Cadillac, Mich.

Ohio Crankshaft Co., Cleveland, has named the winners in its "Economy in Production" Contest. John Nelson, engineer at Commercial Shearing and Stamping, Youngstown, Ohio, was the recipient of the first prize of \$1000. L. F. Groves, works metallurgist at Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., LaPorte, Ind., was awarded the second prize of \$500 and George S. Bidigare **•** and R. E. Van Deventer **•**, metallurgists at Packard Motor Co., Detroit, received the third place and \$250.

Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp. announces the promotion of J. L. Stewart from sales representative to assistant district manager of the Chicago branch and the appointment of R. L. Springer **•** to the position of assistant district manager of toolsteel sales for the Chicago branch.

Following graduation from the Pennsylvania State College in June 1950, William W. Lynch, Jr., **•** has been employed as a metallurgist in the laboratory of the Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., Titusville, Pa.

Fred H. Eckert **•** has been employed as a technical trainee in the Massena, N. Y., blooming mill of Aluminum Co. of America.

Vladimir S. Zacharenko **•** has recently been appointed materials testing engineer, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif.



Section of Heat Treat Department at Taft-Pierce Mfg. Co., showing 3 of the 4 Sentry Furnaces used for H. S. S. Hardening.

EXCELLENT PRODUCTION

SENTRY H.S.S. HARDENING FURNACES and Sentry Diamond Blocks are used in the large heat treat department of the Taft-Pierce Mfg. Co., Woonsocket, R. I., for outside contract work as well as all their own high speed steel hardening. These furnaces, this company reports, are doing an excellent production job and giving full hardness and toughness to tools and cutters.

Sentry Furnaces are versatile, economical to operate and quick to heat up. They save on hardening costs and increase tool production and tool life. Produce a clean finish eliminating finishing operations. Adaptable for tool room or production hardening.

Write for full information. Ask for Catalog A18



The Sentry Company

FOXBORO, MASS., U.S.A.



JALCASE 10

----- the top grade of J&L
cold finished JALCASE ----- WITH
HIGH MECHANICAL PROPERTIES



... and all the high machinability properties of other Jalcase grades

When the shop bull-sessions get started on "better than average" steels, and the boys get down to fine points, you can be sure that Jalcase 10 (AISI No. C-1144) will come up for discussion. That's because Jalcase 10 is the grade of cold-finished Jalcase steel made for those tough and "in between" applications.

Many times finished part specifications call for a high degree of hardness—but not as high a degree as that obtained through heat treating of the finished part. In these applications, manufacturers and machinists have found it profitable to use Jalcase 10 and dispense with heat-treating processes altogether.

Machinists who know their stuff also know that Jalcase 10—the highest carbon grade of Jalcase—has high mechanical properties. They know that Jalcase is the original cold-

finished, open-hearth, free-machining steel. They know that Jalcase 10 has over 25 years of research and experience behind every ton produced.

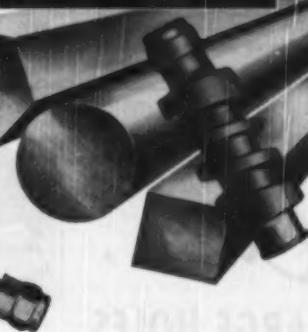
Interested in some technical data? Here are the chemical properties and mechanical properties of Jalcase 10:

CHEMICAL

Carbon Range.....	.40-.48
Manganese Range.....	1.35-1.65
Maximum Phosphorus.....	.045
Sulphur Range.....	.24

TYPICAL PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Tensile Strength	134,050 lb./sq. in.
Yield Strength	107,840 lb./sq. in.
Elongation in 2 inches	13.5%
Reduction of Area.....	35.7%
Brinell Hardness.....	269



If you haven't tried Jalcase 10 yet (many shops have, and like it, too), why not send for our booklet entitled "You Can Make Them Better with Cold-Finished Jalcase." This 16-page illustrated booklet gives you technical information, charts and graphs about Jalcase 10 (and the other nine grades of Jalcase, too) that will help you make better parts.

Write Today!

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation
405 Jones & Laughlin Building
Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania

- Please send me a copy of "You Can Make Them Better with Cold-Finished Jalcase."
- I am interested in making a trial run on J&L Jalcase 10. Please have a representative call.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION

From its own raw materials, J&L manufactures a full line of carbon steel products, as well as certain products in OTISCOLY and JALLOY (hi-tensile steels).

PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS: HOT ROLLED AND COLD FINISHED BARS AND SHAPES • STRUCTURAL SHAPES • HOT AND COLD ROLLED STRIP AND SHEETS • TUBULAR, WIRE AND TIN MILL PRODUCTS • "PRECISIONBILT" WIRE ROPE • COAL CHEMICALS

Personals

W. H. Mathesius has been transferred by Laclede-Christy Co. from St. Louis to be general manager of the Chicago Retort and Fire Brick Div. in Ottawa, Ill.

Thomas J. Smith is now employed as metallurgist by Wesson Metal Corp., Lexington, Ky., in production of cemented carbide tool tips.

Marion R. Calton, a May 1950 graduate from Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, is now engineer trainee for the Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill.

Charles L. Carlson has recently joined Firth-Sterling Steel and Carbide Co., McKeesport, Pa.

R. Carson Dalzell, past-chairman of the Rome, N. Y., Chapter of the American Society for Metals, has been appointed to the staff of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission's reactor development division. Dr. Dalzell was previously chief technical advisor, Revere Copper and Brass, Inc.

Fred A. Kaufman, formerly sales manager of the welding electrode division of the McKay Co., Pittsburgh, has been promoted to general sales manager of the company.

Ipsen Industries, Rockford, Ill., announces that **R. W. Krogh**, formerly assistant works metallurgist for Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., has joined its organization and will take over metallurgical duties and complete charge of the laboratory.

The Midvale Co., Philadelphia, announces the appointment of **M. Worth Acker** as chief engineer. Mr. Acker, who was formerly chief metallurgical engineer, has been with the company since 1936. **Edward L. Murphy** has been named engineer of tests. He was formerly assistant engineer of tests.

Bani R. Banerjee, formerly of the faculty of Illinois Institute of Technology, is now research engineer in the engineering research division of the Standard Oil Co., Chicago.

Robert W. Graham has been promoted from assistant general superintendent of the Homestead works, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., to general superintendent of the Duquesne, Pa., works.

Ivan L. Nichols, formerly with the U. S. Smelting, Refining and Mining Co., Midvale, Utah, is now a metallurgist for the Geneva Steel Co., Geneva, Utah.

Having graduated from the University of Pittsburgh in June 1950, **John Lewis Hill** has accepted a position as metallurgist in training for the Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Brackenridge, Pa.

Harold Meese, formerly senior metallurgist with Wheeling Steel Corp., Steubenville, Ohio, has accepted a position as assistant professor in the metallurgical engineering department of Michigan College of Mining and Technology, Houghton, Mich.

Perry L. Holsinger, who graduated from Ohio State University in June 1950, has been assigned to the metallurgical division of the Aluminum Co. of America at the New Kensington, Pa., works.

Bill Bauer is now working at the P. R. Mallory Co., Indianapolis, as a metallurgical engineer, having received his B.S. degree from Antioch College in June 1950.

C. H. Fitzwilson, formerly service metallurgist with Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., has been transferred to the Columbia Steel Co., San Francisco, Calif., as metallurgical engineer of flat rolled products.

Cut...

LARGE HOLES

... thru any machineable material up to $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches thick!

Here is a premium tool which makes it possible to saw holes in one short operation ... large holes which heretofore had to be laboriously machined "a-chip-at-a-time."

MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Hole Saws have strength to withstand the terrific peripheral strains of heavy duty operation in lathes, drill presses or portable power tools. They have a high speed steel cutting edge which is electrically welded to a tough, alloy steel body, high speed steel pilot drills, heavy hexagonal shanked arbor and sufficient set for deep drilling. They are self-aligning, as the larger diameter saws float on their arbors and are driven by double drive pins. They will saw round holes accurately in any machineable material.

MARVEL High Speed-Edge Hole Saws come in 35 sizes, from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $4\frac{1}{2}$ ". They are carried in stock by leading industrial distributors.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN ST-49

"MARVEL" has Always had the edge!

MARVEL High Speed-Edge Hole Saw

ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO.
"The Hard Saw People"
5700 Bloomingdale Avenue Chicago 39, U. S. A.

ELECTROMET Data Sheet

A Digest of the Production, Properties, and Uses of Steels and Other Metals

Published by Electro Metallurgical Division, Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. • In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company of Canada, Limited, Welland, Ontario

CHROMIUM...key metal for strength, corrosion resistance, and heat resistance

Chromium is one of the most important alloying elements in iron and steel metallurgy since it markedly improves certain chemical and physical properties.

Increases Strength

The strength of steels is greatly increased by chromium because it retards the transformation of certain constituents during rapid cooling.

This makes it possible to obtain great depth of hardness in high-carbon steels, toughness in structural steel, and high strength and ductility in heavy sections. Chromium also increases resistance to shock by refining the grain of the steel.

Of all the alloying elements, chromium is probably the least expensive for increasing the tensile strength of steel. Additions of as little as 0.25 to 1.25 per cent chromium will increase the chill and hardness

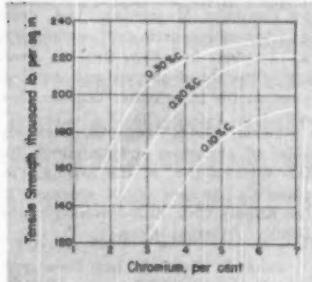


Fig. 1. Chromium increases the tensile strength of air-cooled steels of varying carbon content.

of the steel, as well as the tensile strength.

In copper, aluminum, and other non-ferrous alloys, chromium provides increased strength, also.

Imparts Corrosion Resistance

Commercially, chromium is added to steel and iron in amounts up to 30 per cent for the purpose of improving corrosion resistance.

In general, as the chromium content is increased with a given carbon content, the resistance of the steel to corrosive media becomes greater. The well-known "stain-

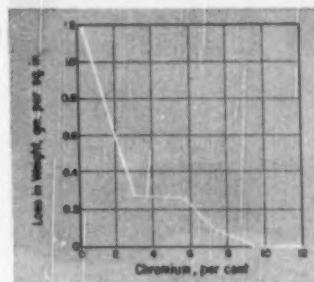


Fig. 2. Results of atmospheric corrosion tests on low-carbon steels of different chromium contents after 10 years of exposure to an industrial atmosphere.

less" steels resist corrosion because substantial percentages (usually 12 per cent or more) of chromium are present.

Improves Heat Resistance

In both cast iron and steel, chromium

provides good resistance to deterioration from heat. The use of chromium-alloyed iron and steel where high temperatures are encountered, for example, helps to prevent oxidation, which would ruin equipment. As little as 1 to 2 per cent chromium is added to cast iron to improve oxidation resistance and reduce growth of grate bars subject to high temperatures. Oxidation resistance improves progressively as the chromium is increased. Steels containing as little as 5 per cent chromium show good life at temperatures up to 1200 deg. F. For higher temperatures, appropriate steels of higher chromium content may be selected. Steels containing 25 to 28 per cent chromium give satisfactory service at temperatures up to 2100 deg. F.

Alloy cast irons with 15 to 30 per cent chromium are commonly used for applications requiring resistance to severe heat and abrasion.

In non-ferrous alloys, also, chromium is an important constituent for heat and corrosion resistance. It is used in the production of non-ferrous metal-cutting tools, chromium bronzes, and electrical resistance alloys.

Available Alloys

Chromium is produced by ELECTROMET in the forms listed below which are suitable for every use of the iron, steel, and non-ferrous metal industry.

"CMSZ," "EM," "Electromet," and "SM" are trademarks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

Alloys of Chromium and Their Uses

Low-Carbon Ferrochrome	For production of corrosion- and heat-resistant steels, commonly known as the "stainless steels," as well as special high-temperature alloys in which a low carbon content is desirable.
High-Carbon Ferrochrome	For production of chromium-bearing steels that do not require low percentages of carbon. Also used for adding chromium to cast iron.
Nitrogen-Bearing Ferrochrome	For reducing grain size and improving physical properties of high-chromium steels.
Ferrochrome-Silicon	Used in the production of stainless steels for adding chromium to the bath, and for reducing oxidized metals in the slag back into the bath.
Ferrosilicon-Chrome	Readily soluble material for making either furnace or ladle additions of chromium to steels.
"SM" Ferrochrome	Readily soluble material for making chromium additions to steel or cast iron in either the furnace or the ladle.
Foundry Ferrochrome	Especially for use in making ladle additions of chromium to cast iron.
"CMSZ" Mix	Combination hardening and graphitizing mixture for use as a ladle addition in making high-strength cast iron having good machinability.
Chromium Metal	For use in non-ferrous chromium-bearing alloys, such as electrical resistance alloys, high-temperature and corrosion-resistant alloys, metal-cutting tools, chromium bronzes, and certain high-strength aluminum alloys.
Electrolytic Chromium Metal	Contains a minimum of 99 per cent chromium. For use in the production of non-ferrous alloys, where even small amounts of impurities would be objectionable.
"EM" Chromium Briquets	For adding chromium to cast iron in the cupola.



1/4" x 75" x 88" Type 304

★
**CARLSON
STAINLESS
PLATE**
*delivered
cut to
pattern*

Not one, but 16 Type 304 irregular shapes as shown above were shipped recently to a leading fabricator.

Note the size, thickness, tolerance, and contour (size 1/4" x 75" x 88" x irregular)—then judge for yourself the savings in time, labor, and convenience.

Such pattern cut plates are routine at G. O. Carlson, Inc. With our specially developed facilities, these large plates were abrasive cut and sawed at costs well below conventional methods—and our customer received the 16 pieces totalling 5263 lbs., ready for fabrication.

Whether you purchase full plates, square cuts, or pattern cut shapes—all G. O. Carlson, Inc. stainless plate is chemical quality. It pays to depend on our exceedingly large stock of all analyses, and our facilities for rough-finishing to your specifications. Inquiries and orders are given prompt attention.

G.O. **CARLSON, INC.**

Stainless Steels Exclusively

300 Marshallton Road, Thorndale, Pa.

PLATES • FORGINGS • BILLETS • BARS • SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)
District Sales Offices and Warehouse Distributors in Principal Cities

Personals

Orlo E. Brown, Jr., **S**, formerly chief metallurgist at Western Gear Co., has been appointed research metallurgist with Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co. at its West Coast research laboratory in Hollywood, Calif.

Charles D. Townsend **S** announces the establishment of Professional Expediting Service, Fort Wayne, Ind., for market surveys, plant layouts, location of hard-to-find items, preventive maintenance and the placing of new products into production.

Richard T. Haubrich **S** is now employed as supervisor in charge of the plating, heat treating and spray painting departments of the Greist Mfg. Co., New Haven, Conn.

Harry E. Miller **S**, who graduated from the University of Kentucky in June 1950, is now employed as a metallurgist with Armco Steel Corp.'s research department, Middletown, Ohio.

Edwin N. Hess **S** has accepted a position as trainee in the inventory and metal control division of Reynolds Metals Co., at the Phoenix, Ariz., extrusion plant.

N. S. Spence **S** has been promoted by Dominion Magnesium, Ltd., from director of research and development at the plant in Haley, Ont., to director of technical service and development at the main office, Toronto, Ont.

David Lewis, 2nd, **S**, formerly chief of processes and standards for the Wichita Div. of the Boeing Airplane Co., is now senior engineer at the Kansas City, Kan., division of the Bendix Aviation Corp.

John R. Vogt **S** has been promoted from assistant metallurgist, Bohn Aluminum & Brass Corp., Detroit plant, to metallurgist at the South Haven, Mich., plant.

Norman F. Tisdale, Jr., **S**, a recent graduate from Massachusetts Institute of Technology, is at present in Europe touring various metallurgical installations, but on his return he will join the Molybdenum Corp. of America.

Charles S. Haughey **S** has been transferred from operating engineer in the erection department of Surface Combustion Corp., Toledo, Ohio, to engineer in the patent department.

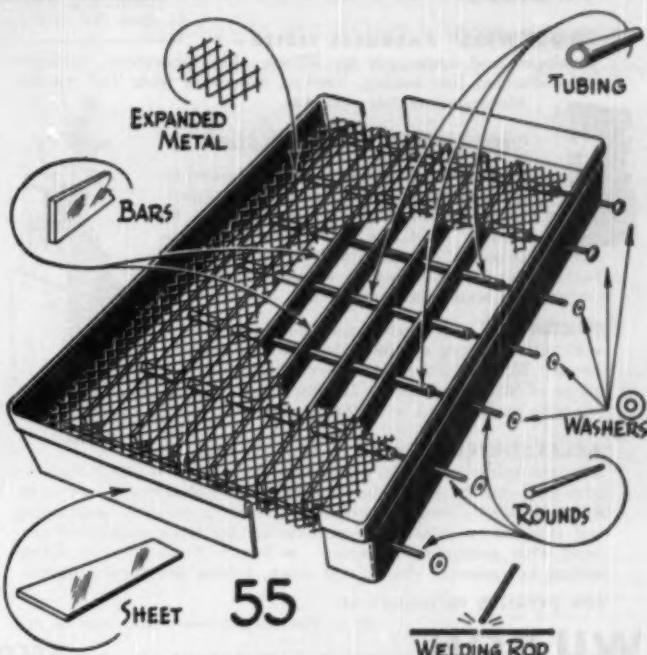
It's MISCO *for* HEAT RESISTING ALLOYS IN ROLLED MILL FORMS

Sheets — Plates — Rounds ● Squares ■ Hexagons ● Flats — Angles L
Channels U Sections T Pipe O Nuts ○ Welding Rod L

HEAT RESISTING EQUIPMENT is Quickly Constructed from MISCO ROLLED ALLOYS

All components of this Misco Metal (35-15) Brazing Tray are available from our warehouse. Use our large stocks of rounds, squares, hexagons, flats, sheets, angles, channels, sections, nuts, washers and welding rod for fabricating heat resisting equipment of all types. Hundreds of stock items of highest quality metals offer unlimited fabricating possibilities. For quick delivery of rolled heat and corrosion resisting alloys — send your orders to Misco.

Telephone Lorain 7-1545.



SEND FOR OUR MONTHLY STOCK LIST

Keeps you informed each month on available stocks of Misco Rolled Alloys. Always check the Misco Stock List first.

We Specialize in A.I.S.I. Types 330, 310, 309, 430

ROLLED PRODUCTS DIVISION Michigan Steel Casting Company



One of the World's Pioneer Producers and Distributors of Heat and Corrosion Resisting Alloys

1998 GUOIN STREET • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

The Universally Recognized Leader in
HARDNESS TESTING
 Instruments, Equipment and Accessories

There is only one measure of value in hardness testing equipment: Dependable Accuracy.

WILSON's 27 years of research, production and standardizing of such equipment assures quality approaching perfection. Wilson Field Service Engineers (1) study users' requirements, (2) recommend most suitable equipment, (3) supervise installation and (4) make sure of continued faithful service.

Choose WILSON equipment to suit your needs, with pre-assurance of its dependable accuracy.

"ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTER—

developed and made only by Wilson. For laboratory, toolroom or production line testing. Vertical capacities from $3\frac{1}{4}$ " to 16".

Motorized models available.



"ROCKWELL" Superficial

HARDNESS TESTER—especially suited for testing thin material, nitrided or lightly carburized steel and areas too small for regular "ROCKWELL" Hardness Tests. Depth of indentation .005" or less. Satisfactory for general testing where surfaces are smooth and materials homogeneous.

TUKON—for micro-indentation hardness testing with either Knoop or 136° Diamond Pyramid Indenter. Made in 3 models to cover the full range of Micro and Macro Hardness testing with loads from 1 to 50,000 grams.



ACCESSORIES. "BRAKE" is the only diamond indenter made to Wilson's precision standards. • **TEST BLOCKS**—enable you to keep your instrument "Laboratory" accurate. • **EQUITRON**—fixture provides means for accurately positioning test samples. • **ADAPTER**—permits testing inner cylindrical surfaces with unimpaired accuracy. • **WORK SUPPORTS**—facilitate testing of variously shaped rod stock, tubing or irregular shapes.

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION

—fill in the coupon below and mail to us.

WILSON MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT CO., INC. **ACCO**
 AN ASSOCIATE COMPANY OF AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE COMPANY, INC.
 230-F PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.



Please send me further information on the subject checked:

"ROCKWELL" Hardness Tester
 "ROCKWELL" Superficial Hardness Tester TUKON Accessories

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Personals

Fred Foyle **G** is now a junior metallurgical recorder with Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Cleveland.

Geo. E. Maley, Jr., **G** is now representing the Electro-Alloys Div. and American Manganese Steel Div. of American Brake Shoe Co. in the Pittsburgh area.

After graduating from the University of Kentucky in June 1950, William E. Wardman **G** is now employed by Armco Steel Corp., Ashland, Ky., plant.

Thomas L. Chase **G**, formerly with Williams & Co., Inc., has joined the Western Automatic Machine Screw Co., Elyria, Ohio, as metallurgical engineer.

Louis S. Castleman **G**, who received his Sc.D. from Massachusetts Institute of Technology in June 1950, is employed as metallurgist by the Atomic Power Div., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh.

Robert C. Lindsay **G** has left his position with the Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp., to enroll at Wharton Graduate School of Business and Finance of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

C. J. Bier **G**, formerly with Powmetco, Inc., has accepted a position as metallurgist with Radio Cores, Inc., Oak Lawn, Ill.

Harry P. Kling **G** has been named senior engineer in the theoretical metallurgy section of the metallurgical laboratory, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Bayside, N.Y.

Lewis I. Field, Jr., **G**, who received his B.S. from Carnegie Institute of Technology in June 1950, has joined the training course of Bethlehem Steel Corp., Bethlehem, Pa.

Charles M. Blood **G** has accepted an appointment in the chemical operations division of the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

General Electric Co. announces that Howard L. Franks **G** has been named manager of sales personnel and control of the chemical department. Mr. Franks was previously director of sales for the Merrill Brothers in Maspeth, N.Y.

Arnold P. Litman **G** has been appointed chief metallurgist of Union Wire Rope Corp., Kansas City, Mo.

Where light is too coarse...

The detail needed in electron micrography demands a fine-grain emulsion on glass—with enough sensitivity to permit exposure time less than 5 seconds. The best all-around material for this purpose is the Kodak Lantern Slide Plate, Medium. For occasional work requiring slightly higher contrast, there is the Kodak Lantern Slide Plate, Contrast. Both come in the standard electron microscope sizes, 2" x 2" and 2" x 10", available at your Kodak dealer. And for information on equipment for replica preparation and shadow-casting of specimens for electron micrography, write Eastman Kodak Company, Industrial Photographic Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

ELECTRON MICROGRAPHY

...an important function of photography

Electron micrograph of zinc oxide smoke particles shadowed with chromium (X49,000). Courtesy Argonne National Laboratory.

Kodak

British Experience With All-Basic Openhearth Furnaces*

MORE EXTENSIVE application of basic refractories in open-hearth furnaces is of interest in British steelmaking research as a possible means of obtaining increased tonnage from existing facilities. The desirable refractory qualities of basic brick are well recognized; however, the development of a satisfactory basic roof has been

impeded by the excessive weight, high coefficient of expansion, loss of strength at operating temperatures and tendency toward growth exhibited by the material.

Just prior to the recent war, Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd., installed a basic roof, presumably of chrome-magnesite brick from Austrian sources, and obtained a life of 1400

heats. Other trials at that time had indicated promise although the high cost of the imported brick was an economic deterrent. During the war several sea-water magnesite plants were constructed in Great Britain and with the resultant lowered cost of basic brick from these sources interest has been renewed in developing the all-basic openhearth.

The recent decision to abandon the traditional weekend shutdown of the British melting units is cited as one reason for expecting better success in current experiments with basic refractories.

The Detrich and the Radex methods for suspending basic roofs are discussed. The former, involving individual suspension of each brick, is well known to American furnace operators; a British modification of this design incorporates an automatic skewback loading arrangement to aid in controlling the roof. The Radex design developed in Austria embodies a spring-loaded skewback channel and a series of ribbed courses suspended from curved girders. Between the suspended courses are three to five courses of smaller brick supported only by the natural arch, and keyed or jointed to the rib bricks. This apparently has been done on furnaces that are small by American standards.

The first two postwar all-basic furnaces in England went into service in November 1948; since then four additional furnaces have been placed in operation and two more are under construction. No mention is made of the size of these furnaces but it is probable that they do not approach the capacity of open-hearths constructed in the United States during recent years. An all-basic furnace operated by Steel Peech and Tozer, Ltd., on all-cold charge gave a roof life of 325 heats, compared with 125 for silica and was reported as melting 16 heats per week compared with 14 usual with a silica roof. Operating temperature occasionally was as high as 3100° F.

The objective of the British Iron and Steel Research Association in the various tests under way is the evaluation of brick performance, types of suspension, and refractory quality, in order to develop an all-basic furnace that will be economically successful. S. FEIGENBAUM

* Abstracted from *The Engineer* (London), Feb. 10, 1950.

Heat Treat Men DEMAND PARK-KASE 5-C

WATER SOLUBLE
LIQUID CARBURIZER



Automotive door parts. Carburized up to 40 min. in PK-5C at 1300° F. oil-quenched. Case depths .008" to .012". All parts cadmium plated after casing in free-cleaning PK-5C.



Screw rod SAE 1110 oil quenched from PK-5C at 1350° F. 2 hr. .020" case depth. Jack screw SAE 1027. In PK-5C for 20 min. roller quenched in oil. Pieces washed and plated.



Pinking shear blades .014" case in 1 hour at 1600° F. in PK-5C. Oil quench.

HEAT TREAT SUPER-VISORS tell us that Park-Kase 5-C gives them absolutely trouble-free salt bath liquid carburizing; cuts time all around; requires no skilled help, yet assures accurate control.

EVEN THE MOST INTRICATE PARTS can be quickly cleaned from water-soluble Park-Kase 5-C, emerge with a gleaming, silvery finish, suitable for plating or not, as required.

FAST, REPRODUCIBLE CASES can be easily held to close limits for accurate, dependable work at temperatures up to 1750 degrees.

NON-HYDROSCOPIC PARK-KASE 5-C won't corrode metal pots, fixtures or finished work; won't precipitate sludge; won't foam during operation or while additions are being made. A carbon cover forms to protect men from excessive heat and fumes.

An extremely fluid bath, Park-Kase 5-C requires a light-weight original charge and maintains efficient carburizing activity by the replenishment of normal dragout. Park-Kase 5-E Energizer is added where conditions of unusually low replenishment are present.

Send for new 4-page technical bulletin.

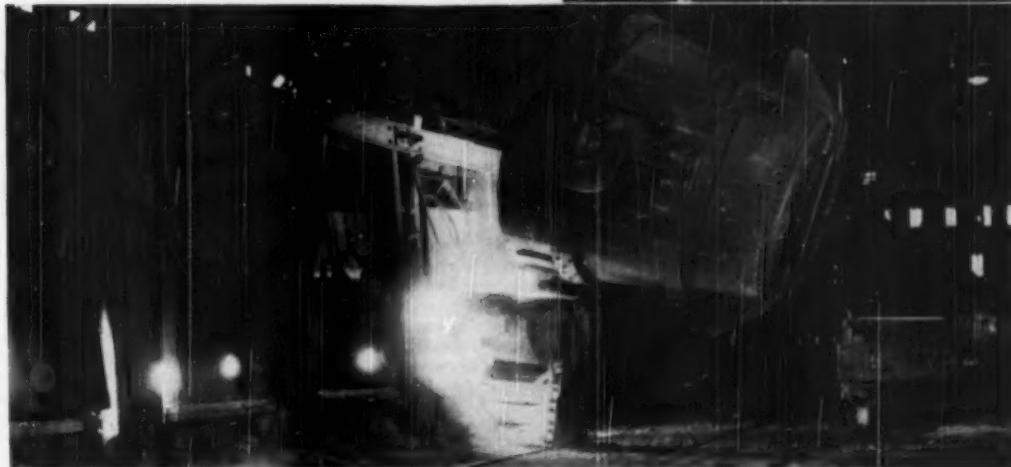
NEW! THERMO-QUENCH OIL

exceptional stability and resistance to oxidation for quenching in oil from 200° to 300° F.—Bulletin P-3.



Steels Made to Your "Product Prescription"

Just as an expert pharmacist mixes prescriptions with precision, Wisconsin steelmen produce "H" steels with guaranteed hardenability bands. Wisconsin "H" steels can be heat treated to meet a broad range of hardenability requirements. They're made to your specific "product prescription." Contact our sales and metallurgical staffs for additional information.



**WISCONSIN STEEL COMPANY, Affiliate of
INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY**
180 North Michigan Avenue • Chicago 1, Illinois

WISCONSIN STEEL

August, 1950; Page 219

**melt metal
and save
up to
40%
on fuel!**



Kemp Immersion Pots are available
in all sizes. Shown here is a 44"
Pot. Capacity: 10,000 lbs., casting
rate: Two tons per hour!

**How immersion heating, developed by KEMP,
assures low fuel costs and faster heating
for both large and small melting units.**

For maximum economy in melting soft metals, lead, pewter, tin or salt—install modern Kemp Immersion Heating! Actual cases prove that Kemp Immersion Heating cuts fuel bills up to 40% and more. Provides rapid heat recovery in $\frac{1}{2}$ the time . . . assures the high thermal efficiency for both large and small units!

POSITIVE HEAT CONTROL

Replace conventional heating or melting equipment with modern, efficient Kemp Immersion Pots and *save money*. There's no brickwork to steal heat . . . no external combustion chamber . . . no

carbon monoxide . . . no temperature overrun. You get *high melting rates*, reduced dross formation, speed of temperature recovery after adding cold materials . . . PLUS an estimated fuel saving of up to 40% and more!

SEND FOR DETAILS

The Kemp Carburetor, part of each installation, assures complete combustion with no waste. One-pipe air and fuel feed reduces installation costs, simplifies maintenance. Get the facts. Find out how much you can save. Fill out and mail coupon for Bulletin IE-11 today!

KEMP IMMERSION MELTING POTS

OF BALTIMORE

THE C. M. KEMP MFG. CO., Dept. D-8
405 E. Oliver St., Baltimore 2, Md.

Gentlemen: Please send me Information Bulletin IE-11.

Name		
Company		
Address		
City	Zone	State

CARBURETORS
BURNERS
FIRE CHECKS
ATMOSPHERE & INERT GAS
GENERATORS
ADSORBENT DRYERS
METAL MELTING UNITS
SINTERING EQUIPMENT
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

German Advances in Heavy Non- ferrous Metals*

A NUMBER of teams of investigators, both British and American, visited Germany shortly after the end of the war, inspected manufacturing plants, and interviewed engineers and management in those regions occupied by the Allies ex Russia. Each made an individual report of the findings. The British Intelligence has summarized the great number of documents in the respective fields of inquiry, and several of these summaries have now been printed. From a particularly comprehensive analysis of over 400 documents concerning activities in copper, lead, zinc and associated metals, the following is abstracted.[†]

Tin—No new developments in the metallurgy of smelting and refining of tin are reported. . . . In the detinning of plated steel both the chlorine and alkali processes are used. Sodium stannate, made by the latter process, yields tin of 99.9% purity on smelting. . . . Tin bronzes are melted and blown in a converter vessel, the oxides of tin, zinc, and lead being caught in a bag house. The mixture of oxides is remelted in a rotary furnace together with 15% anthracite, 6% soda ash, and 1% fluorspar. This burns off the zinc oxide (which again is caught in a bag house) and leaves an alloy of about 60% tin, 40% lead, which can be poured into ingots and used in foundry charges or further refined. A similar method is used for tin ore residues.

Lead—As for tin, no new developments were found in connection with the smelting and refining of lead ores. . . . In the flotation process for the separation of galena (lead sulphide) from ores, it was found that particle fineness played an important part—strangely enough, a higher recovery was ob-

(Continued on p. 222)

*From "Nonferrous Metal Industry in Germany, 1939-1945," Report No. 23, British Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee, procurable from British Information Services, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York City 20.

[†]For summaries of information on lithium and titanium, see *Metal Progress* for February 1950, p. 252 and 257, respectively; a similar abstract on ferrous metals was published in the April issue, p. 508.



Designed for the popular priced field, Whitehouse Products, Inc. has introduced a degree of precision befitting much more costly cameras. The Beacon "Two-Twenty-Five," handsomely styled and boasting a double meniscus 70 mm. fixed-focus lens, uses standard film and is inexpensive to operate. A flash attachment is available for synchronized flash pictures, both in color and black and white.

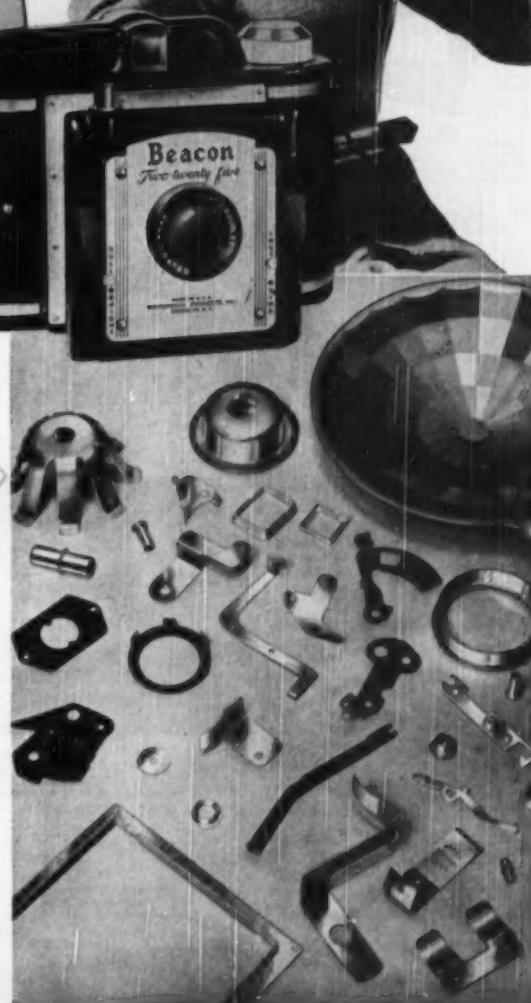
This policy of offering high-quality at low-cost has met with marked success, for more than 300,000 Beacon Cameras have been sold to date.

And here are some of the parts that go into it

Made in large quantities, to unusually close tolerances in multiple-die production, these parts (approximately half scale) serve to illustrate our ability to supply precision made stampings and press drawn items in copper, brass, nickel silver and other metals, to exacting requirements and specifications.

Complete engineering services and tool-making facilities are available. Your inquiry, accompanied by a sample, sketch or description of the part required, together with other pertinent information, will receive our prompt attention. Address your inquiry to Waterbury Brass Goods Branch, The American Brass Co., Waterbury 20, Conn.

\$0100



ANACONDA
COPPER & BRASS

DEEP DRAWN SHELLS, CUPS, BLANKS, STAMPINGS, EYELETS, FERRULES, GROMMETS, FASTENERS

A Few OF THE MANUFACTURERS USING *Ipse* AUTOMATIC 'T' UNITS FOR

BRIGHT Carbonitriding, etc.



CHICAGO PNEUMATIC
TOOL COMPANY

Burroughs
③

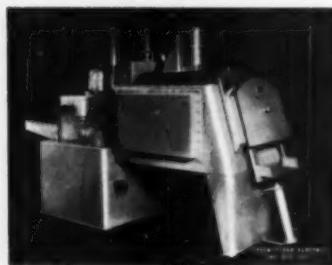
JOHN DEERE PLOW WORKS
Moline, Illinois
BURROUGHS SODDING MACHINE COMPANY

STEWART-WARNER CORPORATION
1826 DIVERSITY PARKWAY • CHICAGO 14, U.S.A.

Whirlpool
CORPORATION
BY GENERAL MILLS, INC.

JOHNSON PRODUCTS INC.
ACCURATE STEEL TREATING CO.
2220 WEST HUNTINGTON STREET
CHICAGO 12

THE MAYTAG COMPANY
NEWTON, IOWA



STANDARD STEEL TREATING CO.
3601 Lemo Avenue • Detroit 10, Michigan



MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!
For New Descriptive Literature

NAME _____

TITLE _____

FIRM _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____

STATE _____



Zinc and Copper

(Starts on p. 220)

tained after coarser grinding. A mixture of sodium bisulphite and zinc sulphate is added to increase the amount of pyrites (iron sulphide) floating with the galena; sodium cyanide is then used to separate the two sulphides. Lead nitrate is added in the separation of pyrite and blende (zinc sulphide) concentrates. . . . Copper dross containing lead is smelted in a small rotary furnace, 3 ft. in diameter, using pulverized coal for fuel and aluminous brick for lining—capacity, 6 tons in 6 hr.

Zinc—Sintering of low-grade materials containing considerable zinc is a troublesome operation. Details are given concerning the sintering conveyors, special bearings for gas fans, and ignition boxes for gas and oil firing. Cottrell electrostatic dust collectors were controlled by an automatic suction control device. . . . Sulphite liquor is used in connection with the reduction of zinc oxide in vertical retorts and it was found that the nature of the wood from which the liquor was secured had an important bearing on the economy of the process, sulphite liquor from pine being better than that from beech to an extent of 30%. Details are given concerning retorts. . . . Under the topic of electrolytic extraction there is a passing reference to documents on zinc-amalgam and zinc-amalgam-electrolytic extraction, two novel methods which were investigated by the Germans.

Copper—No new methods for smelting or refining were unearthed. (In German practice the smelting and refining of copper, zinc, lead and tin is integrated and interdependent.) The Germans paid a lot of attention to problems concerning treatment of copper scrap.

Furnaces, fuels and refractories saw no major improvements during the war. . . . References are available concerning the manufacture of synthetic sillimanite (an aluminum silicate used for a refractory). Silica bricks containing 8% alumina are used for furnaces melting copper-base alloys. . . . German practice uses Ajax-Wyatt furnaces for semi-continuous brass casting. For melting lead, mild steel pots last five times as long as cast iron. In brass

(Continued on p. 224)



The Case of the Talkative Travelers

Word is really getting around about the advantages of using McKay Shielded-Arc Electrodes for weld fabricating and weld repairing of all types of steel.

You'll talk too, when you see how quickly and easily you can fill your particular electrode requirements from the complete McKay line. You'll like the ease of handling, the high deposition rate and the low spatter loss. Sound metallurgical deposits, free from porosity, and

slag that is quickly removed enables you to do a better, cleaner welding job.

Standard McKay Electrodes are available for welding all types of mild-steels, alloy-steels and stainless-steels. And if you have a special welding job for which no standard electrode seems suitable, the McKay Research and Technical Staff will appreciate the opportunity of submitting recommendations.

Your inquiries are invited.

M c K A Y
ARC-WELDING
ELECTRODES
For MILD, STAINLESS & ALLOY STEELS

Full technical reports on all McKay Mild, Special-Purpose and Stainless-Steel Electrodes are available upon request. Write and tell us your specific interests.

THE MCKAY COMPANY
403 MCKAY BUILDING
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

WELD

You Save Rewelding Costs
by Using Arcos Stainless and Low-Alloy,
High-Tensile Electrodes

Arcos electrodes give you good, high quality welds, day after day, without the need for chipping and re-welding. That is because of the many rigid quality control inspections made during manufacture. And you can always pick the right electrode to give you the results you want from Arcos' complete line.

Arcos manufacturing processes are geared to the production of high quality electrodes to meet the exacting requirements of welding stainless and low-alloy, high-tensile steels, as well as non-ferrous metals. Try an Arcos electrode on your next stainless or alloy welding job and measure your savings in less rewelding. All standard types and sizes available from nearby distributor stocks.

ARCOS CORPORATION
1500 South Fiftieth St., Philadelphia 43, Pa.

WITH
ARCOS



Melting and Casting

(Starts on p. 220)

and bronze foundries, coke-fired furnaces melt copper-base alloys using 25 lb. of coke per 100 lb. of charge.

Melting—Only a few data are available on advanced melting practices. In melting copper-base alloys a flux consisting of 20% black oxide of copper, 25% sodium nitrate, 25% sodium chloride, 13% silica, 7% barium chloride, 10% sodium carbonate is used. Various fluxes for removing iron and aluminum from brass are given. Copper is usually added to lead-base alloys by pouring in a correct amount of molten phosphor-copper alloy at 930° F. The technique of alloying "Bahnmetall" for bearings (lead, hardened with calcium with or without sodium and a little aluminum) is reported as: "Melt lead with calcium-lead temper alloy and at 930° F. sodium and lithium are plunged into the molten alloy." The calcium-lead temper alloy (4% calcium) is made by first adding molten lead at 1475° F. to a molten mixture of calcium chloride and fluorspar. The mixture is constantly and thoroughly stirred and small amounts of aluminum added, followed by additions of calcium carbide. Stirring is continued for 4 hr.

Phosphor copper is made by packing copper turnings in a crucible around a former consisting of a 2-in. round steel rod whose bottom is 3 or 4 in. from the bottom of the crucible. When the turnings are packed the rod is withdrawn and a lid carrying a 2-in. steel tube fitted with a valve is luted on the crucible with a clay mixture. When the charge is red hot but not melted, pieces of yellow phosphorus are introduced into the crucible through the valve.

Rolling Mill Ingots—The surface quality was improved by mounting the mold on springs subjected to low-frequency vibrations.

Sand Casting—Only a small quantity of sand castings in copper-base alloys was made in Germany owing to the scarcity of copper. A "parting" powder used consisted of calcium carbonate with 1% of carnauba wax. A core binder having no linseed oil consisted of 78% limestone, 20% tar-pitch, 2% dextrine. The tar-pitch was sometimes replaced with half as much colophony resin. (Cont. on p. 228)



UNTIL WE KNOW!

If you want a "yes" or "no" answer right off the bat, please don't ask us whether we can accept your order for metal powder parts . . . for our answer may have to be "No." That's because we delay saying "Yes" until we have satisfied ourselves on two points: (1) Is the part adapted to production by the powder metallurgy process? (2) Will the powder metallurgy process work to the advantage of the customer, in lowered costs or improved performance?

Actually, thousands of parts now made by older methods could be made better or more economically by Moraine. Three sim-

ple rules determine whether any particular part meets our standards:

- The shape must permit good die fill and correct density.
- The required physical properties and tolerances must be obtainable by our normal production method.
- The quantity of parts to be manufactured must be sufficient to justify costs of tooling, set-up, and equipment loading.

If we find that your parts pass these three tests, Moraine will be glad to give you a "Yes" answer . . . and to assure you of improved quality and/or lowered costs.

MORAINE PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, DAYTON, OHIO



FAHRITE

HEAT AND CORROSION
Alloys

in HEAT- TREATING

At temperatures where ordinary steel would disintegrate, Fahrite holds up. Fahrite heat-resistant alloy is now successfully serving in rotors, carburizing boxes, furnace hearths and many other severe applications. Our metallurgists will be glad to analyze your needs.



THE OHIO STEEL FOUNDRY COMPANY

SPRINGFIELD, OHIO

Plants at Lima and Springfield



No. 42 — Product of Cam-Stat, Inc.
Div. of the Paul Henry Company
Los Angeles 34, California



There is a generous gap between the bimetal actuating element (A) and the insulating member (B) which carries the contacts. This allows the bimetal to begin its motion and gain considerable kinetic energy before it starts actual breaking of the circuit, thus assuring a sharp, clean break. The extremely high deflection rate of Chace No. 6650 makes it an ideal bimetal for this application, where it might be considered an actuating "hammer."

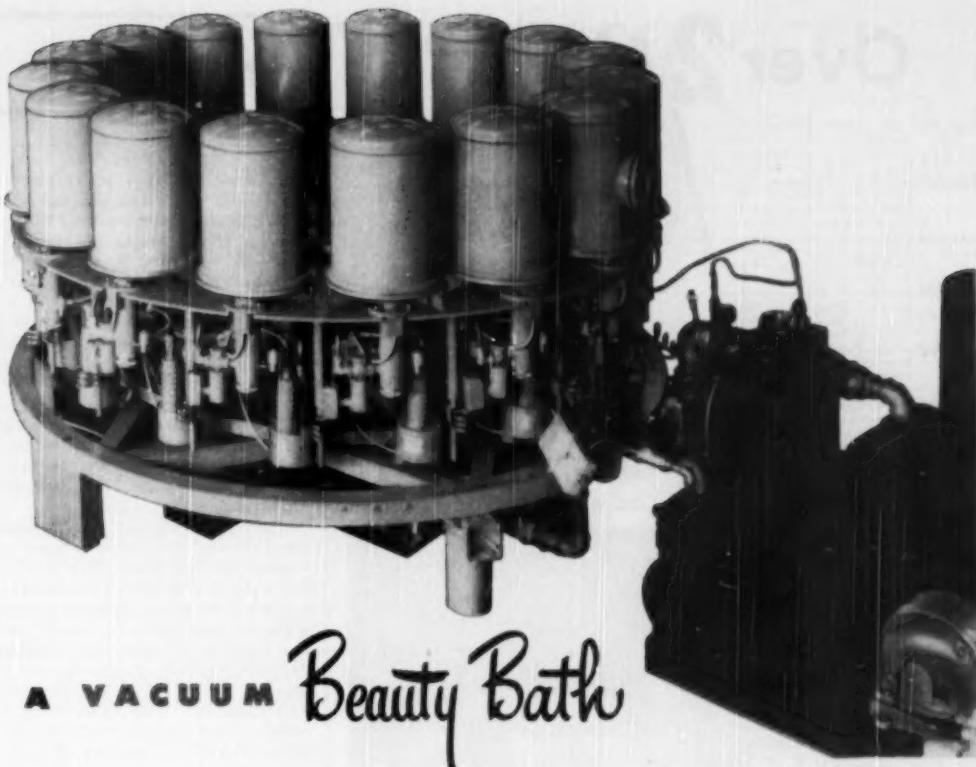
This customer receives his bimetal in random coil lengths, ready for fabrication. We furnish Chace Thermostatic Bimetal to our customers in coils, strips, stampings or sub-assemblies, ready for installation in their products. Whatever your requirements, when designing an actuating element for your product in the fields of temperature control or response, Start Right . . . Consult An Expert . . . the Chace Application Engineer. You'll save time, money and effort.



W. M. CHACE CO.

Thermostatic Bimetal

1626 BEARD AVE., DETROIT 9, MICH.



A VACUUM *Beauty Bath*

Kinney Vacuum Pumps work here, too! This continuous vacuum metallizing machine, developed by Distillation Products Industries, employs diffusion pumps and Kinney Rotary Vacuum Pumps to create the low absolute pressures required. As in many other vacuum processes, Kinney Pumps are used for roughing down from atmospheric pressure to a few microns Hg. abs., and for backing the diffusion pumps in subsequent stages of the process.

Vacuum metallizing and coating, originally developed for bomb sight lenses and aviators' goggles, is now applied to many everyday products — such as automobile ornaments, refrigerator name plates, costume jewelry, children's toys, and scores of other items. In many cases, the one-thick coating it produces is really a beauty treatment. In others, vacuum metallizing permits important functional improvements. Metallized bomb sights, for example, permit direct sight into the sun. Again and again, the vacuum metallizing beauty bath has improved products and increased their sales potentials.

Because of their high pumping speed, their wear-free operation, and their ability to consistently create extremely low ultimate pressures, Kinney Rotary Vacuum Pumps are ideally qualified for all types of vacuum processing work — distillation, exhausting, coating, and metallurgy. If you are planning to use low absolute pressures, by all means learn more about Kinney Pumps. Write for Bulletin V45 — the complete story on Kinney Vacuum Pumps, Oil Separators, and Vacuum Pumping Accessories.

Single Stage Kinney Pumps available in eight sizes: capacities from 13 to 702 cu. ft. per min. — for pressures to 10 microns Hg. abs. Compound Pumps in three sizes: 5, 15, and 46 cu. ft. per min. — for pressures to 0.5 micron Hg. abs. or lower.

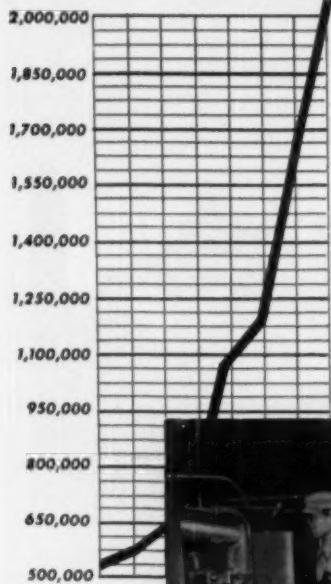
KINNEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY
3384 Washington St., Boston 30, Mass.

Representatives in New York, Chicago, Cleveland, Houston, New Orleans, Philadelphia, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle.

Foreign Representatives: General Engineering Co. (Redcliffe) Ltd., Station Works, Bury Road, Redcliffe, Lancashire, England . . . Horrocks, Roxburgh Pty. Ltd., Melbourne, C. I. Australia . . . W. S. Thomas & Taylor Pty. Ltd., Johannesburg, Union of South Africa . . . Novolectric, Ltd., Zurich, Switzerland.

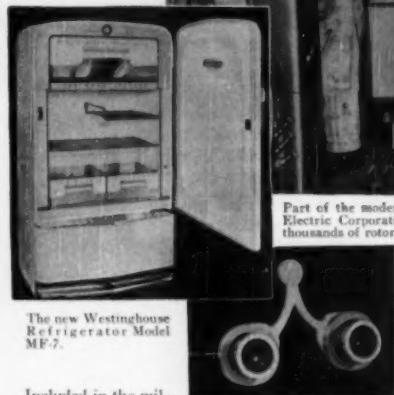
KINNEY Vacuum Pumps

Over 2 Million



**Electric Motors
produced monthly
in the U.S.A.
-- more and more
manufacturers are
installing**

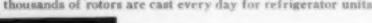
AJAX
ELECTRIC FURNACES
to improve production.



The new Westinghouse Refrigerator Model MF-7.

Included in the millions of motors manufactured nationally, per month, are the hundreds of thousands of fractional horse-power motors that fill the ranks of faithful, alert and silent servants for the American home. Such large output requires

Part of the modern die casting plant of the Westinghouse Electric Corporation in Springfield, Massachusetts, where thousands of rotors are cast every day for refrigerator units.



Cast two at a time, these aluminum motor rotors are better because of accurate temperature control and freedom from contamination made possible by Ajax Induction Furnaces.

ingenious production methods. A great improvement has been achieved by casting the rotors from high purity aluminum. Prominent manufacturers have recognized the advantage of using Ajax-Tama-Wyatt induction furnaces for melting the aluminum prior to casting, because of the accurate temperature control and freedom from contamination with iron or silicon.

Write today for information about this modern method of increasing precision production.

AJAX ENGINEERING CORPORATION
TRENTON 7, NEW JERSEY

AJAX
TAMA-WYATT



INDUCTION MELTING FURNACE

AJAX ELECTRO-METALLURGICAL CORP., and Associated Companies
AJAX ELECTRO-METALLURGICAL CORP., The American Electric Mfg. Co., Inc.
AJAX ELECTRIC CO., INC., The American Electric Mfg. Co., Inc.
AJAX ELECTRIC FURNACE CORP., American Mfg. Co., Inc. (Multi-Induction Furnaces for Melting

Casting of Brass

(Starts on p. 220)

Casting of Brass in Permanent Molds — A 35% zinc-copper alloy with 1% aluminum was cast in permanent molds made of standard grades of cast iron. A semicentrifugal process consisted of the use of a rotatable mold mounted on a vibrating table. Castings weighed 6 to 10 lb., and were used for valves and pipe fittings. A single die or mold would make 200 to 400 castings in 8 hr.; the life would be from 20,000 to 40,000 castings. . . . No evidence was found that copper-base alloys were cast by the pressure die casting methods used for aluminum or zinc alloys.

Centrifugal Casting — In general, the German methods are those in regular use elsewhere. For casting brass or bronze tubes or cylinders, a mold liner in the form of copper sheet 0.3 mm. thick is said to give an improved surface. . . . Special data are available for the casting of bearing bushes both centrifugally and statically. The metal used is mostly copper containing 30% lead, although a somewhat unusual alloy (0.2% graphite, 10% tin, 15% antimony, 1.75% copper, remainder lead) known as "Gittermetall" is used for many bearings. In its manufacture the powdered graphite is mixed in the molten alloy at a temperature of 480° F. . . . The coating of gear blanks is done in one foundry by heating them in a vapor of stannous chloride. The gear blank is first plated with copper to a depth of 0.1 to 1.0 mm. and is then exposed at 1300° F. to a hydrogen atmosphere containing 5% by volume of hydrochloric acid that has previously been circulated over a bath of tin. Stannous chloride is reduced, producing a copper-tin alloy on the surface of the blank. Hydrogen and HCl are recovered.

Welding and Soldering — "Canzler" copper welding rods are used, of composition 1% silver, 0.05% phosphorus, remainder copper. In their manufacture the copper is melted, silver is added, followed by deoxidation with phosphorus. Cast rods are coated with flux consisting of 5 parts boric acid, 2 parts sodium fluoride, 2 parts sodium chloride, and 1 part lithium chloride, mixed with water to produce a paste. . . . An aluminum solder of (Continued on p. 230)

AT YOUR SERVICE!



STEEL SALES CORP.

3348 S. PULASKI ROAD, CHICAGO
 529 S. SEVENTH ST., MINNEAPOLIS
 1916 N. MERIDIAN ST., INDIANAPOLIS
 227 WERBY BLDG., KANSAS CITY
 1002 MICHIGAN NAT'L BANK BLDG.,
 GRAND RAPIDS
 5151 WESSON AVE., DETROIT
 4565 MCREE AVE., ST. LOUIS
 647 W. VIRGINIA ST., MILWAUKEE

THE HAMILTON STEEL CO.

12875 TAFT AVE., CLEVELAND
 2505 UNION CENTRAL BLDG., CINCINNATI

FORT DUQUESNE STEEL CO.

1200 GALVESTON AVE., PITTSBURGH

EDGCOMB STEEL CO.

D ST. BELOW ERIE AVE., PHILADELPHIA
 527 ATANDO AVE., CHARLOTTE
 STANDARD OIL BLDG., BALTIMORE
 101 E. MARKET ST., YORK
 201 EMPIRE BLDG., KNOXVILLE

EAGLE METALS CO.

3628 E. MARGINAL WAY, SEATTLE
 809 DEKUM BLDG., PORTLAND, ORE.
 EAST 41 GRAY AVE., SPOKANE

MANUEL T. FINE CO.

7001 SANTA MONICA BLVD., LOS ANGELES



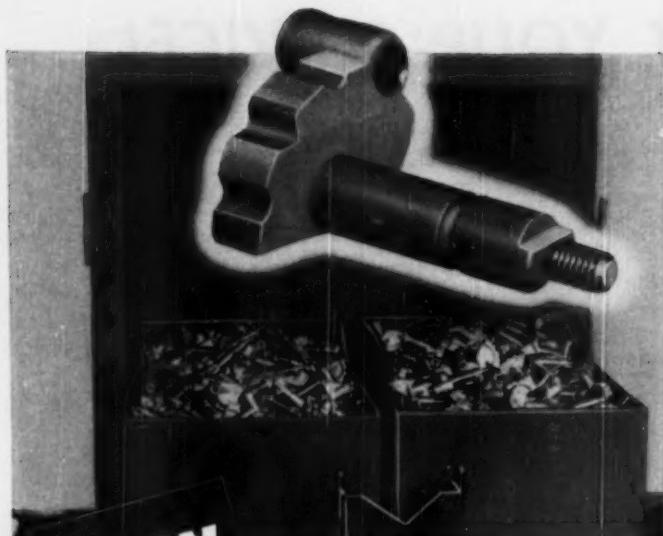
SILVALOY SILVER BRAZING ALLOYS

The distribution of SILVALOY Silver Brazing Alloys extends from coast to coast from 21 centers, as indicated on the map above. This means speedy delivery from near-by stocks, ease in placing orders, and personal contact with local representatives. Another point: Often technical data is needed quickly. The men handling SILVALOY Silver Brazing Alloys are splendidly equipped to advise you on the best alloy for any specific purpose. The table below shows the six most widely used. There are many others, of course, in our complete line.

	SILVER CONTENT	MELTING POINT	FLOW POINT
SILVALOY 15	15 %	1185°F	1280°F
SILVALOY 35	35 %	1125°F	1295°F
SILVALOY 45	45 %	1125°F	1145°F
SILVALOY 50	50 %	1160°F	1175°F
SILVALOY 503	50 %	1195°F	1270°F
SILVALOY 355	56 %	1152°F	1203°F

APW No. 1200 Universal Flux recommended
for use with these alloys.

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS
 231 NEW JERSEY R. R. AVENUE NEWARK 5, N. J.

**DOW**

continues to

**SET NEW RECORDS
OF PERFORMANCE AND SAVINGS****EXAMPLE OF DOW HEAT TREATING EFFICIENCY AT WARNER GEAR DIV.**
Heat Treatment: .020"-.022" effective case, Carburized 1600°F, Oil Quench, File HardLead: 2000 Rocker Shafts bulk loaded 12" deep, 1200-lbs net—1500-lbs gross
Heating Time: 55 minutes Total Furnace Time: 3 hours 15 minutes
Net Production: 370-lbs per hour

With only a fraction of the operator's time required at the furnace for loading work containers, charging the furnace and quenching the load, substantial savings in direct labor are realized. Consistent uniformity of hardness and case depth, freedom from salt film, scale and decarb, and reduced distortion improve quality and lower cleaning, straightening and inspection costs. This is only one of many case histories demonstrating savings which have amortized Dow Furnaces in a few months!

DOW FURNACE OFFERS

- Gas cyaniding for $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ the cost of liquid cyaniding
- Uniformity of light case depths throughout load
- Unmatched versatility—gas cyaniding, gas carburizing, clean hardening or carbon restoration
- Improved quality. Forced, uniform quenching gives full hardness, reduced distortion.
- Maximum capacity with minimum investment and floor space

**FIRST
WITH MECHANIZED BATCH-TYPE
CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE FURNACES**

Maccabees Bldg. • Detroit 2, Michigan
Temple 1-3553

**Nonferrous Alloys***(Starts on p. 220)*

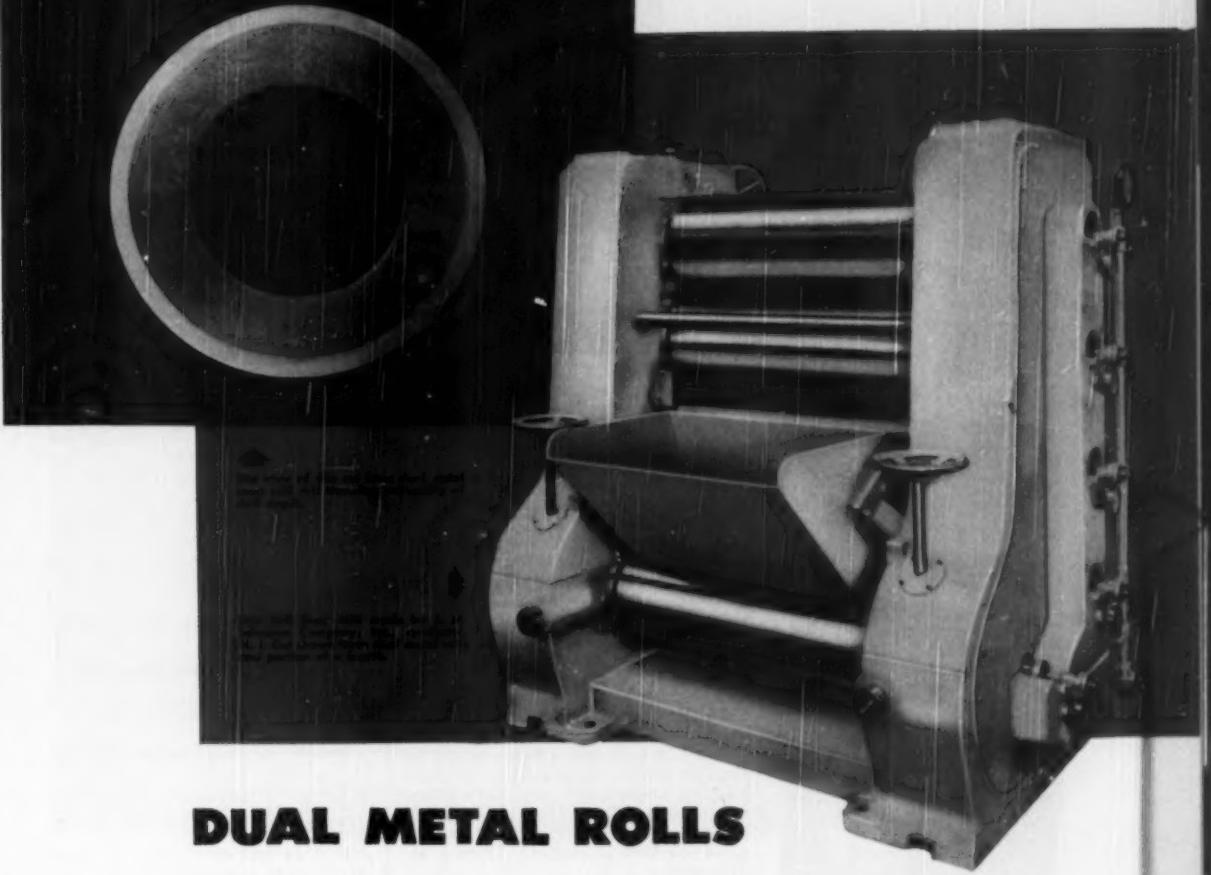
95% zinc, 5% aluminum, 0.01% titanium is used for soldering aluminum ware. . . . The flux in cored solders contains 94% resin, and 6% orthotoliduidine hydrochloride. Glycerol and ammonium chloride flux is used with solder powder of varying tin content.

Metal Powders—No new methods of manufacture were discovered. . . . Tin, lead and zinc powders are produced by air or steam atomizing; aluminum and iron, mainly by steam. Copper powders are made mainly by the electrolytic process, acid copper sulphate being used without colloids.

Research in Alloys—Wartime research was principally confined to the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute and the Technical High School at Stuttgart. A new zinc-base alloy (30 to 32% aluminum, 1 to 3% copper, remainder zinc) was extensively studied and is reported to be workable either hot or cold, to have good casting properties and bearing characteristics. As cast, its tensile strength is 57,000 psi., its elongation 6 to 10%; as extruded, its tensile is 67,000 psi., elongation 10 to 12%. . . . Heat resisting alloys having 10 to 40% tantalum, 50 to 80% nickel and 10 to 25% chromium were developed and the effects of various elements on their heat resisting properties were studied. . . . Less than 0.006% of oxygen is required to render lead highly corrosion resistant.

Applications—Several interesting uses (substitutions of well-known alloys) include back axles for tractors made of zinc-base alloy (!), bearing metals of Bahnmetall, and lead-copper containing 35% copper. Lead-base bearings for automobile connecting rods were made of 10% tin, 14% antimony, 1.4% copper, remainder lead. Some high-duty springs were made of 70-30 brass containing about 1% each of silicon, aluminum and iron. Heat resisting parts for jet engines contained 20% copper, 2 to 3% aluminum and remainder iron.

Food Cans—A can-welding machine was developed giving a "high speed of 110 to 120 cans per min.". (In the United States, the soldered side seam method is used, giving 300 cans per minute.) Contrary to *(Continued on p. 232)*



DUAL METAL ROLLS

Centrifugally cast dual metal roll shells have found wide acceptance with equipment builders who use chilled iron rolls for grinding or processing such commodities as ink, paint, pigments, chocolate, paper, flour, cereals and soap.

One of these equipment builders is the J. M. Lehmann Company, Inc. of Lyndhurst, New Jersey, who has standardized on our centrifugally cast dual metal chilled iron-gray iron rolls for their soap, ink and chocolate mills which they identify as "CDM" Rolls (centrifugally cast dual metal), a Lehmann trademark.

Utilizing centrifugal force and temperature, our dual metal casting process makes possible the production of grinding and processing rolls requiring a hard outer shell of white iron for the wearing surface and a soft, readily machinable gray iron core to facilitate the insertion of driving shafts. These two dissimilar metals are cast separately but are metallurgically bonded so as to provide an *accurately controlled and uniform chill depth and also uniform hardness* in both the hard outer shell and the soft gray iron core.

A number of two-metal cylindrically shaped combinations are now being made for equipment manufacturers who require metallic structures which have two working surfaces and where performance requirements imposed on these surfaces are quite dissimilar.

**U. S. PIPE AND
SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION**

AMERICA'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF CENTRIFUGALLY



**FOUNDRY CO.
BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY**

CAST FERROUS METAL PRODUCTS IN TUBULAR FORM

Guaranteed Results from FURNACES • OVENS • DRYERS

in the OVER-ALL JOB by

CONTINENTAL

problems to results . . .

As varied as the problems were in these heating process requirements, CONTINENTAL produced the solutions. We have the answer to your problems, too.

CONTINENTAL planned performance starts with the analysis of your problem and production requirements. It carries through with the selection and development of the best methods, estimates costs and savings, designs and builds the equipment, and provides the work-handling accessories and control devices. Furthermore, CONTINENTAL handles the complete installation, turning over to you a unitized, producing job with guaranteed results.

Our 25 years' experience and diversified research have produced numerous original designs and improved procedures. All of this data is available for preliminary planning. CONTINENTAL invites you to share its engineering "round table" to discuss the expansion, remodeling, or modernizing plans you have in prospect. There is no obligation.

CONTINENTAL INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS, INC.
176 W. Adams Street, Chicago 3, Illinois

District Representatives:

Ridgewood, N. J. • Indianapolis • Cincinnati • Milwaukee
St. Louis • Detroit • Cleveland • Pittsburgh

Continental Twin Chamber Annealer of the
oscillating type with automatic conveyor
transfers and close tolerance control, for
short temperature cycles.

Two Continental Continuous Controlled
Atmosphere Annealers, roller belt type,
complete with transfer cars and conveyor
systems.

Continental Stamping Annealer, continuous
roller belt type, complete with basket
handling conveyor, and automatic controls
for work handling and temperature cycles.

Six Continental Top Hat Cover Type
ovens for bright annealing high carbon
steel, complete with vibrators and auto-
matic controlled time temperature cycles.

FURNACES
PRODUCTION LINES

CONTINENTAL

SPECIAL MACHINES
COMPLETE PLANTS

Metal Progress; Page 232

Nonferrous Alloys

(Starts on p. 220)

American experience, the manufacture of cans from electrolytic tin-plate was not a success in Germany. "Black-plate" cans with phenolic resin coats, welded from bonderized or nonbonderized strip, were used in Germany for all nonacid vegetables, meat and fish. Can bodies of multiple length were extruded.

ABSTRACTOR'S NOTE: It is evident that antimony was used in bronze to save tin to a greater extent than in the United States. The use of orthotoluidine hydrochloride in resin flux is worthy of consideration, also the process for the manufacture of "Bahnmetall" (hard lead bearing metal). H. J. ROAST

Measurement of Strain*

THE measurement of stress and strain is of great importance to physicists, metallurgists and all varieties of engineers. This 114-page book could never satisfy the specialist. The review presented here will attempt to answer two questions: Can a metallurgist understand the book? Can he derive value from it? As the book consists of twelve articles by different authors, the questions will be referred to each article in turn.

The first article is by the late Eric Jones and deals with "Some Physical Characteristics of the Wire-Resistance Strain Gage". The subject is of enormous practical importance and is relatively new. The author describes schematically the gages used and the materials applied in their manufacture, but the troubling question of how a gage glued to the test sample could follow the strains in the latter without an indeterminate and irregular lag, is answered only categorically. It is stated that such a question existed but was found groundless. A bit of simple mathematics regarding the stresses in the paper base,

(Continued on p. 234)

*Review of "The Measurement of Stress and Strain in Solids", Institute of Physics, London, 1948.



"We had to find a way... ...to increase production per unit and per man"

"It must happen in a lot of shops. When a variety of metal working and metal cutting operations are involved, it's easy for the lubrication guides and the metal cutting requirements to get out of date. In our case, the outmoded requirements resulted in serious curtailment of per unit and per man production.

"We experimented quite a lot on our own but finally called in a Cities Service Lubrication Engineer. In an amazingly short time he diagnosed our trouble. Then he set up an air tight schedule. It

was easy to follow. It cost no more and the production results were immediate. This man knew his business. Our new production figures are definitely something to brag about."

Why not let a Cities Service Lubrication Engineer look over your operation. His service is free and the products he recommends are—absolutely—the best available on the market today. Get in touch with the Cities Service representative nearest you for lubrication advice and recommendations—or mail coupon below.

CITIES

SERVICE

QUALITY PETROLEUM PRODUCTS



FREE . . .
Fact-filled
New Booklet
For the Metal
Machining Industry



CITIES SERVICE OIL COMPANY
Sixty Wall Street, Room 657
New York 5, New York
Please send me without obligation your new booklet entitled "Metal Cutting Fluids."

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



Call **BRANDT!**...

for
contract
manufacture
of

**METAL STAMPINGS
HEAVY WELDMENTS
PRESSED STEEL SHAPES**

*mass production facilities
assembly line scheduling
wide range of metals
exacting specifications
rigid inspection
precision workmanship
on-the-dot deliveries*

SEVERAL hundred thousand square feet of streamlined production facilities. Near steel mills. In the midst of major rail, water, and highway transportation systems.



BRANDT
BALTIMORE

CHARLES T. BRANDT, INC.
1700 Ridgely St.
BALTIMORE 30, MD.

Strain Measure

(Starts on p. 232)

the cement and the filament might have helped a great deal.

The analysis of the working conditions of the gages (sticking on, drying, waterproofing, and so on) is quite good.

The part of the article dealing with the electrotechnical characteristics of the measurement and recording of the signals produced by the gage will probably leave no definite picture in the mind of the metallurgical reader, except that a low-resistance gage is better when a micro-ammeter is used and a high-resistance gage when the recording is done by a cathode-ray tube. The metallurgist would like to know which method is more reliable and more easily applied, but he gets no answer here. Will the builder of the instruments need the information contained? He needs much more—but has to produce it himself.

Of great importance is the possibility of using a resistance gage in fatigue testing. That possibility is mentioned by the author and he shows that for duralumin the gage will work up to the impossible (at present) frequency of 40,000 vibrations per second. But how could this sensitivity and freedom from hysteresis of the resistance gage be used on springs or revolving shafts? Of that the author says nothing.

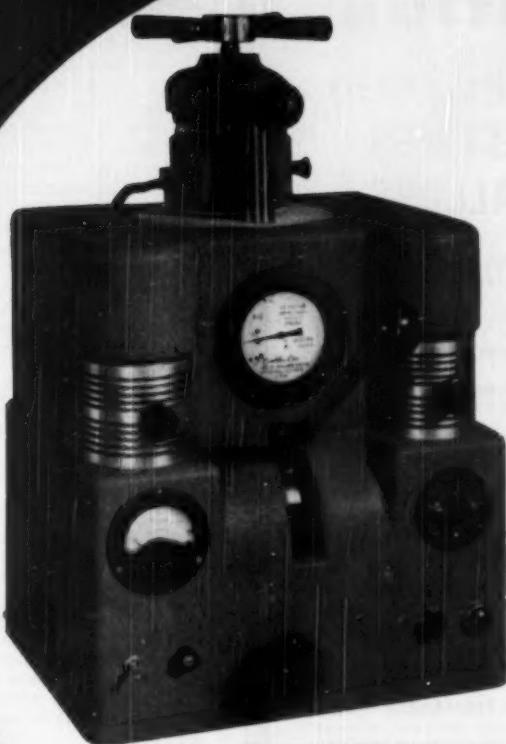
Next comes the article by F. Aughtie, "The Use of Resistance Strain Gages in Combination, With Particular Reference to the Measurement of Component Loads". This is another important subject. A description of one actual example of the use of a number of strain gages in combination might give the metallurgist and the test engineer a clear picture of that possibility. But Aughtie prefers to show rather tedious mathematics, completed by J. G. Cooper in Appendix 2. True, he examines one hypothetical case—not precisely defined—in numerals instead of symbols, but it does not help the metallurgist or engineer much. The nonspecialist would have to spend fully two days to follow the mathematical development.

The third article, "High-Frequency Strain Gages", by E. P. George, is only a suggestion, stated quite clearly but incompletely. High-frequency gages, based on ferromagnetic ma-

(Continued on p. 236)



Announcing THE NEW AB SPEED PRESS



This Streamlined AB SPEED PRESS

offers the metallurgist a new tool with the unparalleled qualities of precision workmanship, speed and convenience in the preparation of metallurgical specimens into plastic mounts.

The new AB SPEED PRESS produces perfect Bakelite mounts in 2½ to 3½ minutes and may be used with 1", 1½" or 2½" molds.

Our introduction of preheated Premolds has revolutionized the preparation of metallurgical specimens.

The Premolds are dust-free, increase the convenience in handling, and are available at little extra cost. The Preheat Compartment reduces the curing time of thermoset molds to one-third of the time. The operation is controlled by Pyrometer, Timer and Thermostats.

These features in the new AB SPEED PRESS are destined to set a new mark in the development of metallurgical specimen preparation. It provides all metallurgists with the most advanced press equipment for speed, convenience, and economy never known before.

No. 1330 AB SPEED PRESS, complete with 1" mold assembly, thermostat controlled heater for 110 volts A.C., 600-watt, cooler blocks; 10,000-lb. capacity hydraulic jack; pressure gauge, pyrometer, timer clock, and pilot lights; premold assembly with heating compartment and ejector levers. With directions. \$380.00

No. 1330-2 AB SPEED PRESS complete, same as No. 1330, except for 1½" mountings. With directions. \$400.00

No. 1330-3 AB SPEED PRESS complete, same as No. 1330, except for 2½" mountings. With directions. \$430.00

THE BUEHLER LINE OF SPECIMEN PREPARATION EQUIPMENT INCLUDES . . . CUT-OFF MACHINES • SPECIMEN MOUNT PRESSES • POWER GRINDERS • EMERY PAPER GRINDERS • HAND GRINDERS • BELT SURFACERS • MECHANICAL AND ELECTRO POLISHERS • POLISHING CLOTHS • POLISHING ABRASIVES

Buehler Ltd.

A PARTNERSHIP

METALLURGICAL APPARATUS

165 West Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Illinois





NEWSCAST

ESTABLISHED BY THE COOPER ALLOY FOUNDRY CO., HILLSIDE, N.J.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION ON

Corrosion Resistant VALVES • FITTINGS CASTINGS • ALLOYS



Yours for the Asking!

- CATALOG**—New 48 page catalog giving full design, with drawings on the complete line of Cooper Alloy Stainless Valves, Fittings and Accessories.
- NAMES OF VALVE PARTS**—Design drawings identifying parts and the materials from which they are made.
- COMPARISON CHART**—2" & 1/2" GATE VALVES—Detailed engineering chart comparing features of leading competitive valves.
- MSS STANDARDS**—Standard Practice SP-42 gives specifications for 150 lb. corrosion resistant cast Flanged Valves, Flanges and Flanged Fittings.
- FLOW DIAGRAMS**—Basic discussion of valve types—gate, globe, angle, Y, check and tank—with a complete set of diagrammatic sketches to illustrate direction of flow.
- THREADING STAINLESS STEEL**—Suggested methods of Threading and Assembling Stainless Steel Pipe and Pipe fittings are presented.
- 1950 REFERENCE CHART**—Comprehensive analysis of stainless, corrosion and heat resistant alloy castings—properties, comparative designations, alloy types and nominal analyses.
- CASTING CENTRIFUGALLY IN PERMANENT METAL MOLDS**—The process and the foundry techniques developed to produce stainless jet engine ring components are thoroughly discussed.
- CORROSION RESISTANCE OF HIGH ALLOYS**—Technical data sheet on corrosion resistance of stainless, monel and nickel castings.

NAME.....

TITLE.....

FIRM.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY STATE ZONE

**The COOPER ALLOY FOUNDRY CO.
HILLSIDE 5, NEW JERSEY**

Strain Measure

(Starts on p. 232)

terials, must have a high temperature factor; therefore, they could be used only under controlled temperature conditions.

The fourth article, a mere note on the use of resistance strain gages in ships, by F. B. Bull, is less than one page long. It states that Baldwin-Southwark strain gages were used with satisfaction in static trials.

The fifth article, by W. A. P. Fisher, "A Review of Some Recent Developments in Photoelasticity", concerns that method of determining stress distribution in a metal part, on the basis of an analogy with the distribution in a transparent model. The article contains a number of beautiful photographs (all researches in photoelasticity do); for instance, the beautiful front-page color photograph of a hammer and a nail that is being struck in an eccentric manner. Incidentally, no hammer has a handle of the same material as the head, so why was not the handle of the model made separately and the head provided with a hole for its insertion?

The section on separation of principal stresses is explanatory, but its Part I on the four-point influence method is too brief and too awkwardly written to be understood by anyone who has not studied the method as a specialist. Neither is the interferometer method described in a manner permitting the engineer to understand how it works and what results are obtained. He does learn that "the interferometer cannot be had for a few shillings".

Very simple and practical is the article by H. McG. Ross, "Photography of Photoelastic Stress Patterns". It gives the reader a clear general idea and pretends to give no more than that.

J. W. Fitchie's "Note on Time-Edge Stresses in Photoelastic Models" concerns a detail pertinent to the choice of a suitable plastic for the models.

C. E. Phillips, in his "Review of Some Strain-Measuring Devices", gives a very clear, but much too brief, picture of devices intended for direct reading of strains. It is unfortunate that he does not tarry longer on the description of instruments developed by the National

(Continued on p. 238)

Now

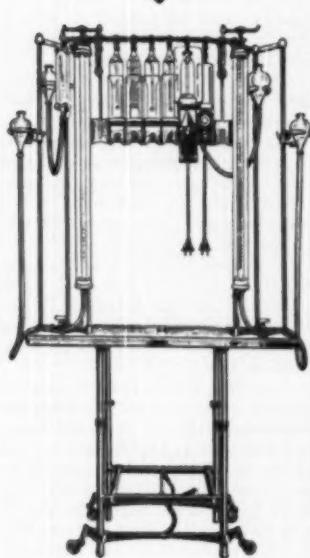
FISHER Unitized Gas-Analysis Apparatus



with GLASS BALL-
and-SOCKET JOINTS

=
Greater Convenience
+
Higher Accuracy

Below: a Fisher Unitized Gas-Analysis assembly of the Precision Type, one of many models available with either rubber connectors or ball-and-socket joints.



For the first time, Fisher *Unitized* Gas-Analysis Apparatus, in either the Precision or Technical models, may be obtained with glass ball-and-socket joints in place of the conventional rubber connectors.

More accurate results can be obtained by the elimination of rubber in the system. At the same time, the completely interchangeable parts of the system may be assembled, rearranged or removed for cleaning very easily and quickly.

All Fisher *Unitized* Gas-Analysis Apparatus may now be obtained either with or without glass ball-and-socket joints.

Write for your free copy of the "Gas-Analysis Manual". It contains a wealth of authoritative technical information on gas analysis, a description of all units including those with the new ball-and-socket connectors, and a complete, current price list.



Headquarters for Laboratory Supplies

FISHER SCIENTIFIC CO.

717 Forbes St., Pittsburgh (19), Pa.
2109 Locust St., St. Louis (3), Mo.

In Canada: Fisher Scientific Co., Ltd., 904 St. James Street, Montreal, Quebec



EIMER AND AMEND

Greenwich and Morton Streets
New York (14), New York

EFFICIENT BURNERS FOR ALL GASES



REGULAR



"OS"



"NS"

The right burner equipment means the difference between success and failure. A.G.F. burners are now manufactured in three styles—Regular, "OS" and "NS"—to give you maximum performance on your gas. "NS" burners, the latest and newest addition to the A.G.F. line, have been developed to meet the need for burners that will withstand high manifold pressures when using natural gas.

Burning natural or reformed gases requires a special "know-how". Our half century of experience in manufacturing and supplying burner equipment is at your service. If you are having burner difficulties, why not let our engineering staff assist you.

Write or call us today!

*Trade Mark Reg. Applied For

AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.

1002 Lafayette St.

Elizabeth 4, N. J.

As Near As

Your
Phone

YOUR STANWOOD
SALES REPRESENTATIVE

for Containers—Fixtures—Trays

There's a Stanwood Sales Representative in your area ready at all times to analyze and solve your problems in handling your products through pickling, heat treating, enameling, etc. Ask for the Stanwood man to show you how to speed up and improve operations at the lowest cost.

CALIF., Hollywood 28—Lloyd J. Bohan, 1680 N. Vine Street, Phone Granite 4387.

IND., Indianapolis 1—William McAtee, 620 N. DeQuincy Street, Phone Irvington 4888.

MASS., Brookline 46—Harry L. Dixon, Metallurgical Products Co., 1199 Beacon Street, Phone Longwood 6-8800.

MICH., Detroit 4-C—C. Miller, 3186 Livernois Avenue, Phone Tyler 5-2388.

MINN., St. Paul 4-A—A. Gutferson, 2550 University Avenue, Phone Midway 7630.

N. Y., Syracuse 2-J—R. Stewart, 200 University Blvd., Phone 2-9271.

OHIO, Cleveland 18-C—P. Critzer, The Case Hardening Service Co., 3091 Mayfield Road, Phone Fairmont 1-3533.

OHIO, Dayton 9—Harold L. Rogge, 2415 Fairmont Avenue, Phone Walnut 4363.

PENN., Pittsburgh 15—R. A. Schmidt, 404 Frick Building, Phone Court 2319.

TENN., Memphis 7—Eugene S. Craig 101 Poplar Avenue, Phone 2-5777.

TEXAS, Houston 3-B—F. Combs, 2221 Telephone Road, Phone Wayside 7189.

WIS., Milwaukee 2—Robert M. Onan, Colby-Abbott Building, 735 N. Milwaukee Street, Phone Broadway 2-5285.



CARBURIZING
BOXES



BASKETS



FIXTURES



FABRICATED METAL
PRODUCTS



TRAYS



QUENCH TANKS



REPORTS

Stanwood
4817 W. Cortland St.

Corporation
Chicago 39, Ill.

Strain Measure

(Starts on p. 232)

Physical Laboratories (of Great Britain). The precise determinations of the moduli of elasticity, and particularly of transverse contraction ratios, call for instruments of great range and a sensitivity of at least 0.000,010 or even 0.000,001 in., which should possess neither set nor lag of their own. A description of such instruments and of the methods of calibrating and using them is badly needed. Of course, it is not feasible to do it in an article of six pages. Glazebrook's "Dictionary of Applied Physics", while not up-to-date, is available everywhere and gives much more information, but even it is too brief. The subject would easily allow for 200 pages of terse, lucid text.

The ninth article, by D. E. Thomas, "The Measurement of Strain in Metals by X-Rays" is similar to the same author's recent contribution to the Institute of Metals [see review in *Metal Progress*, February 1949]. It is difficult to say for whom the article was intended. This reviewer must express his doubts as to the possibility of getting a precision of 1/50,000 from any but stress-free metals.

Article X is merely a note by K. J. Pascoe on "The Use of X-Rays for Investigation of Residual Stresses in Ship Structures". It states only that a mobile installation is being built by Hilger and that the sensitivity will be sufficient to tell whether a given spot carries stresses close to the yield point.

F. B. Bull, in a "Note on Acoustic Strain Gages", states that these gages are satisfactory on board ships and mentions a few things of a general nature, but gives no technical details.

The final article is by G. E. Bennett, a "Summary of Additional Electrical Methods of Strain Measurement". It is the longest in the series and attempts to handle in 20 pages a huge field of principles, basic instruments called "pickups", and auxiliary instruments. In places, it reads almost like a list of gadgets issued by a manufacturer, except that the latter would show how his instruments are used and what results can be obtained; such information is absent from the article. It tells the reader that there are pickups based on the variations of

(Continued on p. 240)

A Typical Machine Shop Reports:

33% BETTER PRODUCTION

... Longer Tool Life ... Better Finish

WITH J&L FREE-CUTTING "E" STEEL

... THE NEW FREE-CUTTING BESSEMER SCREW STOCK

Hundreds of profit conscious machine shops throughout the metal-working industry have switched to J&L "E" Steel to ensure dollar savings through longer tool life and increased production.

Here's a report from a typical independent shop which produced the parts shown actual size at right:

"J&L 'E' Steel machines very well . . . the finish obtained has been excellent . . . our tool life has been increased . . . we have been able to realize 33% better production. We are interested in changing all our specifications to your new 'E' Steel."

These are reasons why J&L "E" Steel has been so enthusiastically accepted throughout the industry. But there are others—four years of exhaustive field testing in over 100 applications proved J&L "E" Steel's superiority. Now since "E" Steel has been

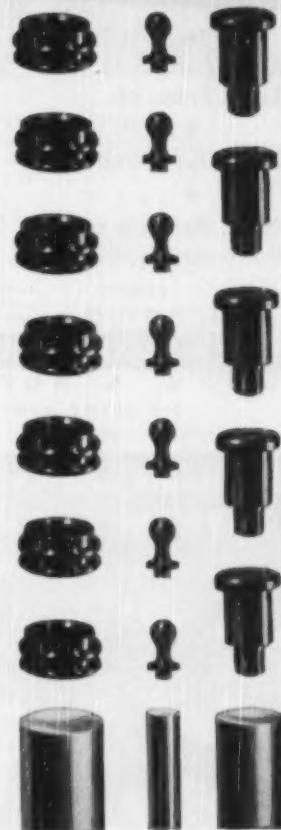
on the market, 80% of the new users report:

- ★ Better Machine Finish
- ★ Longer Tool Life
- ★ Higher Speeds
- ★ Machinability Ratings up to 170
- ★ Better Response to Forming and Cold Work

J&L "E" Steel is made in three grades: E-15, E-23, and E-33, each within the composition limits of the standard bessemer screw steels and with similar tensile properties.

Investigate the production economies you can gain with J&L "E" Steel. Write today for your free copy of the booklet "Faster Machining . . . Smoother Finish . . . Longer Tool Life." It will give you additional information on properties, grades and their equivalents, and applications.

"E" Steel (U.S. Pat. No. 2,484,231) is easily identified by the distinctive blue color on the end of every bar.



PARTS SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORP.
405 Jones & Laughlin Building
Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania

Please send me your booklet, "Faster Machining . . . Smoother Finish . . . Longer Tool Life," describing J&L "E" Steel.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

COMPANY _____

JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION

From its own raw materials, J&L manufactures a full line of carbon steel products, as well as certain products in OTECOLOY and JALLOY (hi-tensile steels).

PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS: HOT ROLLED AND COLD FINISHED BARS AND SHAPES • STRUCTURAL SHAPES • HOT AND COLD ROLLED STRIP AND SHEETS • TUBULAR, WIRE AND TIN MILL PRODUCTS • "PRECISIONBILT" WIRE ROPE • COAL CHEMICALS

ROCKWELL Reverberatory Melting FURNACES

for
Aluminum, Zinc,
Lead, Brass, etc.

•
Oil- or Gas-Fired

•
Tilting, Portable or
Stationary Types



This portable oil-fired furnace installation melts 10,000 lbs. of aluminum per charge. Two large charging and skimming doors and tap-out spout are provided. Combustion takes place above the metal so that melting is effected without direct flame blast against the charge.

Designed for 10,000, 20,000 and 30,000 lbs. of aluminum (or equivalent in other metals) per charge. Also in tilting types. Bulletin 411 R on request.

ROCKWELL
ALSO BUILDS •

Coil winding machines, reels and spools; pickling, brushing, cleaning, washing, finishing, drying and handling equipment; ovens and dryers; special fabrications; non-ferrous rod mills.

FURNACES · OVENS · SPECIAL MACHINERY

W. S. ROCKWELL COMPANY
204 ELIOT STREET • FAIRFIELD, CONN.

**Hardness and Case Depth
ANYWEAR YOU NEED IT!**

with Flame Hardening



LONGER LIFE FOR LOW COST STEEL

Your original equipment will cost less and last longer if you let Lakeside flame harden points of wear. Complete and selective flame hardening of the highest quality is available. All four methods—vertical progressive, rotary progressive, spinning and combination. Whether your problem involves increasing the life and efficiency of large equipment or the economical production of small parts, Lakeside has the answer!

THE Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.

3418 LAKESIDE AVE., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO HENDERSON 1-9100



Strain Measure

(Starts on p. 232)

inductance and of capacitance and that the phenomena of magnetic permeability and magnetostriction can be used for measuring strain. We learn also that among the inductance gages there are moving-core type, variable-air-gap type and eddy-current type, but the precise meanings of the terms are not given. We learn that some of these gages weigh 1.5 g. and others about an ounce, but further on we find that their weight is a disadvantage in comparison with the resistance gages. We see a photograph of the variable-air-gap gage (Fig. 51) that weighs 1.5 g., but only a person that has already used them can tell how this gage is connected to the test sample.

The part of the article given to the description of auxiliaries is far more lucid and might be read profitably by the young practical physicist connected with the gage-making industry, who wants a picture of most of the existing methods of registering and recording the signals. But it will scarcely be of value to the testing engineer, who will choose his instruments from performance data, not from a general description of the principle used.

M. G. CORSON

Stress Corrosion*

THE susceptibility to stress corrosion of a series of aluminum-base alloys subjected to various types of atmospheric exposures (industrial, sea shore, city and country) was investigated. Clad and bare aluminum-copper-magnesium, aluminum-9% magnesium (half hard temper), aluminum-4% zinc-2.5% magnesium (nominal) and similar alloys containing small amounts of vanadium and chromium were used. [Actual compositions not given; the analytical values were "lost through military action".] The aluminum-zinc-magnesium alloy was tested as

(Continued on p. 242)

* Abstract from "The Effect of Atmospheric Exposure on the Stress Corrosion of Aluminum Alloys", by Gerhard Schikorr and Gunter Wassermann, *Zeitschrift für Metallkunde*, Vol. 40, 1949, p. 201-205.



*When they see...
they buy!*

THERE'S "IMPULSE BUYING" AT THE METAL SHOW

• More than 30,000 metal men—management, metallurgists and buying officials—will attend the Metal Show in Chicago. They will come to learn about new and better materials and processes—to see, and in many cases—TO BUY.

Visitors (35,588) at the 1949 Show told us how they acted. Just look at the results. 22%* decided to buy something they saw displayed at the Show. 10%* bought something different from what they

had planned after seeing it at the Show. 20%* completed a decision to buy something already being considered after seeing it at the Show.

The Metal Show is the Show Window of the Metal Industry

There's no better time nor place to reach so many important buyers as the Metal Show. Join the 400 leading firms that will display in Chicago. Write, wire or phone UTAH 1-0200, American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio.



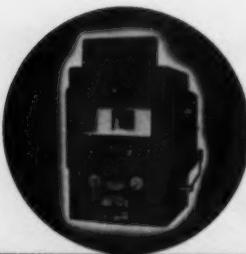
* From Attendance Report No. 4 in a continuing analysis of Metal Show visitors. Write for a copy.

METAL SHOW

**OCT. 23-27, 1950
INTERNATIONAL AMPHITHEATRE, CHICAGO, ILL.**

Sponsoring Societies

American Society for Metals • American Welding Society
Institute of Metals Div.—A.I.M.E. • Society for Non-Destructive Testing



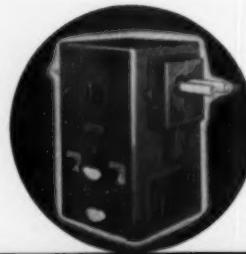
BURRELL
BOX and MUFFLE
FURNACES

HIGH TEMPERATURE "UNIT-PACK-AGE" ELECTRIC BOX and MUFFLE FURNACES for melting, sintering, heat treating, ignitions, etc.

Write for Bulletins 315 and 515.



1942 FIFTH AVE
PITTSBURGH 19
PENNSYLVANIA



BURRELL
TUBE FURNACE

HIGH TEMPERATURE "UNIT-PACK-AGE" ELECTRIC TUBE FURNACES for determination of carbon or sulfur by combustion and for experimental or production purposes.

Write for bulletin 310.



1942 FIFTH AVE
PITTSBURGH 19
PENNSYLVANIA

Stress Corrosion

(Starts on p. 240)
water quenched and after a special heat treatment [not described] intended to diminish susceptibility to stress corrosion. One end of each strip cut from 1-mm. (0.039-in.) thick sheet was bent into a closed loop and fastened to produce a stress. To minimize variations in the procedure, all specimens (about 6000) were bent by the same person. Thirty-six loops of each alloy and temper were placed on wooden exposure racks at each of 17 places.

The effects of rainfall were determined by exposure in the open but under a roof of additional looped specimens at a few of the locations. To determine the general corrosiveness of the various atmospheres, specimens of electrolytically refined zinc and of Armco iron were exposed on the same racks for a month and the amount of corrosive attack determined by weight loss after the corrosion products were removed. In addition the sulphur content of the iron rust was determined. For comparison, laboratory tests were made in which the loops were one-third immersed in 3% sodium chloride solution at 160° F. The results were given as half life time, the time necessary for one half the specimens to develop a crack or a fracture, instead of the usual average time for the specimens to fail.

The water quenched aluminum-zinc-magnesium alloy was the most susceptible to stress corrosion. In the more corrosive atmospheres (industrial and sea shore) the half value time was 10 to 38 days, less than one third of that found under the more favorable conditions. Specimens of this alloy given the special heat treatment had a minimum half value time of 190 days, and increased to between 250 and 300 days in the less corrosive atmospheres. The half value time of the heat treated specimens varied appreciably less with differences in the type of atmosphere than did that of the water quenched specimens.

Of the other alloy compositions, only a very few specimens failed during a year's exposure. Consequently it appeared that these alloys were practically free from stress corrosion under the test conditions employed.

The magnitudes of the weight losses of the zinc test pieces were (Continued on p. 244)

**SKILSAW CUTS
DOWN-TIME AND
TOOL GRINDS 75%
with Stuart's
SPEEDKUT**

**Multi-Purpose
Cutting Fluid
Saves on
Machining
Worm Gears**



MATERIAL: Stressproof No. 2
MACHINE: Acme Gridley 2" RB-6
SPEED: Spindle speed 443 (116 pos. per hr.) Surface feed 123
FEED: Form Tool .0012 (.499 core drill .0064 feed)

TOOL LIFE: 12 hours between grinds
CUTTING FLUID: 1 part SpeedKut B to 6 parts paraffin oil

COST APPRAISAL: Savings resultant equal 75% less machine down-times; also 75% less tool grindings

NOTE: Machine is now made available to more production within its capacity.

THE FIGURES above speak for themselves. Skilsaw, Inc., noted as being one of the most progressive and cost-conscious manufacturers in the metal-working field, selected Stuart's multi-purpose SpeedKut B for three operations (automatic screw machine, spline broaching, hobbing) on worm gears after placing it in direct competitive tests with other cutting fluids. SpeedKut B is applied straight on the broach while a 6 to 1 dilution is used on the other two operations.

Your Stuart Representative's business is COST REDUCTION. Ask him to call and show you how he can help you.

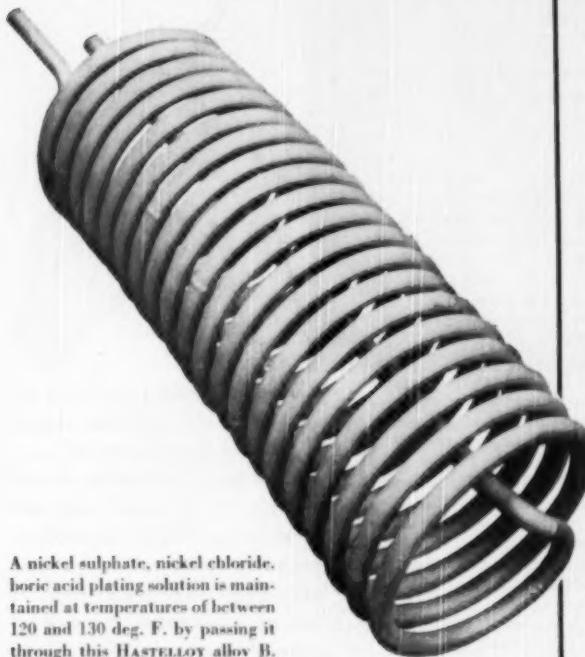
WRITE FOR D. A. Stuart's booklet, "Cutting Fluid Facts" . . . a guide to better machining.

D. A. Stuart Oil Co.

2743 S. Troy St., Chicago 23, Ill.

ONE YEAR'S SERVICE

resisting a nickel plating solution and live steam
...AND STILL NO SIGN OF WEAR!



A nickel sulphate, nickel chloride, boric acid plating solution is maintained at temperatures of between 120 and 130 deg. F. by passing it through this HASTELLOY alloy B. coil. The coil is heated on the outside by live steam under a 30 lb. pressure.

Used as a heat exchanger in a system designed to heat and cool nickel plating solutions, this HASTELLOY alloy B coil shows no sign of wear after one year's service. In operation the plating solution is on the inside of the coil and either live steam or cooling water are used on the outside to control the temperature of the solution at approximately 130 deg. F. The lead coils previously used had to be replaced every 3 months.

Alloy B was unusually successful here because it has high tensile strength and excellent thermal shock characteristics in addition to superior corrosion resistance. This combination of properties permitted the fabrication of the coil with walls that are thin enough to insure good heat transfer and, at the same time, strong enough to stand up under the impact of water hammer and the shock of sudden temperature changes.

There are four grades of HASTELLOY alloy, each designed to resist certain types of corrosive media. All four grades have excellent physical and mechanical properties. Fill out and mail the coupon below for complete information on these alloys. The 40 page booklet, "HASTELLOY Nickel-Base Alloys," describes them in detail.

HAYNES
Trade-Mark
Alloys

Haynes Stellite Division
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
UCC

USE THIS
HANDY
COUPON

Haynes Stellite Division, 725 So. Lindsay St., Kokomo, Indiana
Please send me, without obligation, the booklet, "HASTELLOY
Nickel-Base Alloys."

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

The terms "Hastelloy" and "Haynes" are trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

ACP
PHOSPHATE FINISHES
TO
MAKE YOUR PRODUCT
DURABLE

PAINT BONDING

"**Granodine**" forms a zinc-iron phosphate-coating bond on sheet metal products — automobile bodies and fenders, refrigerator cabinets, etc. — for a durable, lustrous finish.

"**Lithoform**" makes paint stick to galvanized iron and other zinc and cadmium surfaces.

"**Alodine**", the new ACP protective coating chemical for aluminum, anchors the paint finish and protects the metal.

RUST PROOFING

"**Permedine**", a zinc phosphate coating chemical, forms on steel an oil-absorptive coating which bonds rust-inhibiting oils such as "Granoleum."

"**Thermall-Granodine**", a manganese-iron phosphate coating chemical, forms on steel a dense crystalline coating which, when oiled or painted, inhibits corrosion.

**PROTECTION FOR
FRICTION SURFACES**

The oiled "**Thermall-Granodine**" coating on pistons, piston rings, cranks, cam-shafts and other rubbing parts, allows safe break-in operation, eliminates metal-to-metal contact, maintains lubrication and reduces the danger of scuffing, scoring, galling, welding and tearing.

**IMPROVED DRAWING
AND EXTRUSION**

"**Granodraw**" forms on pickled surfaces a tightly-bound adherent, zinc-iron phosphate coating which facilitates the cold mechanical deformation of steel, improves drawing, and lengthens die life.

Write or call for more information on these products. Send for new descriptive folder on ACP Metal-Protective and Paint-Bonding Chemicals.



Stress Corrosion

(Starts on p. 240)

not in the same sequence with respect to geographical location as the half value times for the aluminum alloys, but in the ten most severe locations for the aluminum-zinc-magnesium alloy the weight loss for the zinc exceeded 0.1 g. per sq.m. per day. The value was less than this under the less severe conditions.

The sulphur content of the rusted iron exposed to industrial atmospheres increased about 0.033 g. per sq.m. per day. A lesser gain was found in the city and country atmospheres.

The water quenched aluminum-zinc-magnesium alloy specimens protected from rain by a roof showed lower half value times than specimens exposed at the same locations in the open. The heat treated specimens showed longer half value times when protected from the rain.

In the laboratory sodium chloride immersion test, the water quenched specimens of the aluminum-zinc-magnesium alloy failed in 30 to 65 min., while the heat treated specimens broke in 25 to 116 hr. The other alloys did not break in 50 days. In general these short-time tests indicated the susceptibility of the alloys to stress corrosion but gave no information as to the life of the loops in atmospheric exposure.

The relative merits of the half value time and of the average life as the best way of reporting results were discussed. Use of the half value time appreciably shortened the time necessary for completion of a test program, since the result was available when only one half the specimens had broken.

**Electrodeposition of
Tungsten Alloys***

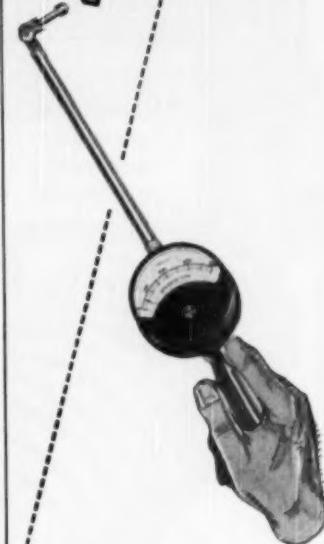
BECAUSE of the low hydrogen overvoltage and the estimated value of -1.1 volts for the reduction of the WO_4^{2-} to metallic tungsten, no success is anticipated in attempts to electrodeposit (Cont. on p. 246)

*Abstract of an article by F. W. Salt, *Murex Review*, Vol. 1, No. 5, 1949, p. 77-87.

Take surface temperatures quickly, accurately...

with the

Pyrocon

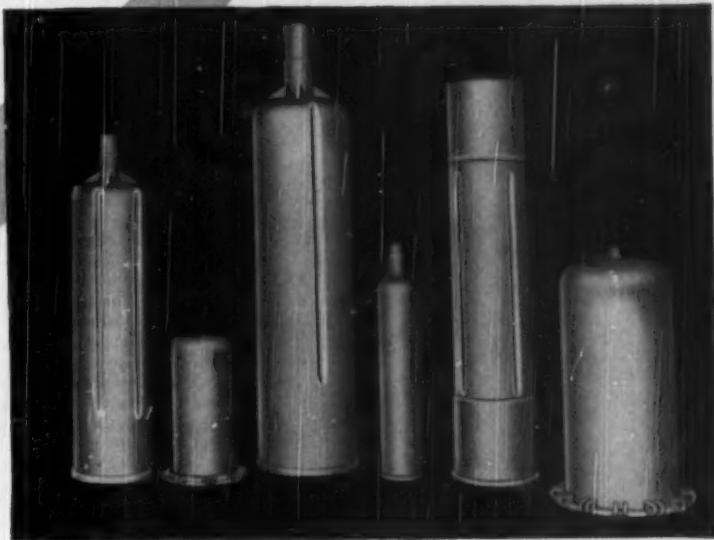


The handy Alnor Pyrocon is unequalled for quick, accurate reading of all surface temperatures . . . whether they are metallic or non-metallic, flat or curved, stationary or revolving. Accurate temperatures are easily understood on the Pyrocon's direct reading scale face . . . without interpolation or need of conversion tables. A wide selection of thermocouples and extension arms permits adaptation to many types of service. For complete details and prices, send for Bulletin No. 4257, Illinois Testing Laboratories Inc., Room 523, 420 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago 10, Ill.

Alnor

PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
FOR EVERY INDUSTRY

How long should a Retort last?



3600 hrs.?... 80,000 hrs.?

Let's be honest. We could claim that our retorts last 80,000 hours. Some have. We could claim they last 10,000 or 12,000 hours. Many have.

We have also had some go out of service after 3600 hours. But even so, Thermalloy® had outlasted—for that particular service—most previously used retorts.

The point is, there are too many variables in methods of operation and maintenance for us or any other manufacturer to make general claims on retort life. These factors include: cycle of heating (batch or continuous) . . . method

of heating (radiant or direct-fired) . . . frequency of charging . . . operative temperatures . . . type of suspension or support . . . efficiency of maintenance.

This we can say! In comparable service, Thermalloy retorts and muffles have attained an outstanding record for "more operating hours per dollar."

For recommendations on your particular installation, contact your nearest Electro-Alloys office, or write Electro-Alloys Division, 1979 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Specify CHEMALLOY® for corrosion resistance . . . THERMALLOY® for heat and abrasion resistance

Write for Technical Booklet—Cast 16% Cr.—35% Ni Alloys

AMERICAN
Brake Shoe
COMPANY

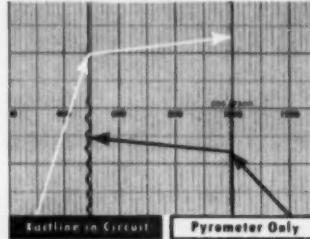
ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION
ELYRIA, OHIO

Automatic "STRAIGHT-LINE" TEMPERATURE CONTROL with **XACTLINE**

ELIMINATE
Overshooting
Undershooting

Are you going to continue to put up with that troublesome overshooting and undershooting inherent in your conventional pyrometer control—especially when it is so easy to eliminate that saw-tooth effect?

Put XACTLINE in the control circuit. XACTLINE anticipates the temperature changes—before they occur. And too, it nullifies the varying amounts of thermal lag, residual heat, and mechanical lag—producing a short on-off cycle resulting in "Straight-Line" temperature control. This performance is possible because there is no dependence upon mechanical parts—XACTLINE operates electrically.



Exact reproduction of temperature chart for a heating process showing the comparison of the "Straight-Line" temperature control produced by XACTLINE and the saw-tooth curve obtained with only conventional control.

XACTLINE is applicable to any indicating or recording pyrometer control of the millivoltmeter or potentiometer type. It should be used wherever close temperature control is required—any type of electrically heated oven, furnace, kiln, injection molding machine, and fuel-fired furnaces equipped with motor-operated or solenoid valves.

XACTLINE is a complete unit. No adjustment or coordination with the control instrument is required regardless of the size of the furnace, length of the heating cycle, or size of the load. Installation is very simple—can be either flush or surface mounted.

PRICE \$89.50 F.O.B. CHICAGO

Nothing Else to Buy

GORDON
SERVICE

CLAUD S. GORDON CO.

Specialists for 36 Years in the Heat Treating and Temperature Control Field

Dept. 15 • 3800 South Wallace St., Chicago 14, Ill.

Dept. 15 • 2935 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

Electrodeposition of Tungsten Alloys

(From p. 244) pure tungsten from aqueous solution of its salts. The article under review is devoted, therefore, to a survey of attempts that have been made to produce tungsten alloys with one or more of the metals iron, cobalt and nickel.

The present tendency is to deposit tungsten alloys from solutions of pH 7 or greater, and to use ammoniacal solutions of hydroxy-acids, such as citric, tartaric, malic, gluconic or hydroacetic, to increase the solubility of the codepositing metal in the bath. The throwing power of such baths appears to be as good as, if not better than, ordinary chromium baths, and as a result tungsten alloys might be expected to provide an advantageous substitute for chromium, particularly where hardness at elevated temperature is required. The inferior mechanical properties of the alloys, as presently developed, militate against widespread applications, however, and continuous operation of the baths is complicated because the rate of anode dissolution cannot readily be controlled by adjustment of bath composition or of current density. Also, an additional insoluble anode must be used to prevent accumulation of metal in the bath if cathode efficiency is low, as happens, for example, in the deposition of cobalt-tungsten alloys high in tungsten. The excessive loss of ammonia when working the baths at elevated temperatures is another disadvantage.

Under most favorable conditions alloy deposits varying in appearance from gray to bright, similar to chromium, can be obtained. The outstanding physical property of the alloys prepared by Brenner and co-workers at the National Bureau of Standards is their hardness, particularly after suitable heat treatment. Cobalt alloys containing 30 to 50% tungsten had a hardness of 500 to 600 Vickers, as deposited, and 800 to 900 Vickers after 1 hr. at 1100° F. With nickel alloys containing 20 to 30% tungsten, an initial hardness of about 600 Vickers was raised to 750, and with iron alloys having a 50% tungsten content, the hardness was increased from 800-900 to 1200-1400 Vickers in a similar treatment. Measurement of the hardness at 1300° F. of cobalt alloys containing 23% tungsten showed them to be comparable to Stellite (200 to 300 Vickers) at this temperature. The

alloys are solid solutions and, as determined by a bending test, are brittle under all conditions of plating. The nickel and cobalt alloys had no apparent ductility when the tungsten exceeded 5%, but became ductile after heating above 1100 and 1650° F. respectively. The iron-tungsten alloys remained brittle in spite of a similar treatment. When their tungsten contents exceeded about 20, 30 and 50% respectively, the nickel, cobalt and iron alloys became nonferromagnetic. The chemical resistance of the alloys was, except against nitric acid, similar to that of the alloying metal. The rate of attack by nitric acid was reduced by the presence of tungsten. Cobalt-tungsten alloys were highly protective against 20% salt spray.

While it seems likely that much more research and development must be undertaken before practical plating baths are realized, results to date show promise of ultimate success. Lietzke and Holt of the University of Wisconsin, for example, proposed a bath in 1948 for the electrodeposition of iron-tungsten alloys of the following composition: 28 g. per l. of tungsten as $\text{Na}_2\text{WO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$; 2 g. per l. of iron, as 50% each Fe^{II} and Fe^{III} (from $\text{Fe}^{\text{II}}(\text{NH}_4)_2(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ and $\text{Fe}^{\text{III}}\text{NH}_4(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ respectively); 66 g. per l. citric acid; and NH_4OH to pH 8. The bath is operated at 158° F. at a cathode current density of 5 amp. per sq.dm., using iron anodes. The cathode deposit contains about 53% tungsten. The plates are bright and shiny in appearance and show only a slight tendency to tarnish. They are extremely resistant to acid attack and must be treated with $\text{HF} + \text{HNO}_3$ for analysis.

Creep Tests*

CREEP of metals is a phenomenon of comparatively recent interest, starting about 1920 with the necessities of high-temperature equipment for power (Cont. on p. 248)

* Abstracted from National Bureau of Standards' Technical Report 1423 concerning "Influence of Strain Rate and Temperature on the Creep of Cold Drawn Ingot Iron", by Wm. D. Jenkins and Thomas G. Digges, *Journal of Research*, Vol. 43, 1949, p. 117.

6000#/hr. of Copper Alloy Strip 26" wide x .025" Continuously Annealed in Drever Vertical Furnace

Furnace annealing capacity of copper alloy strip ranges from 3100 lb/hr of .0035" to 6500 lb/hr of .050" strip.

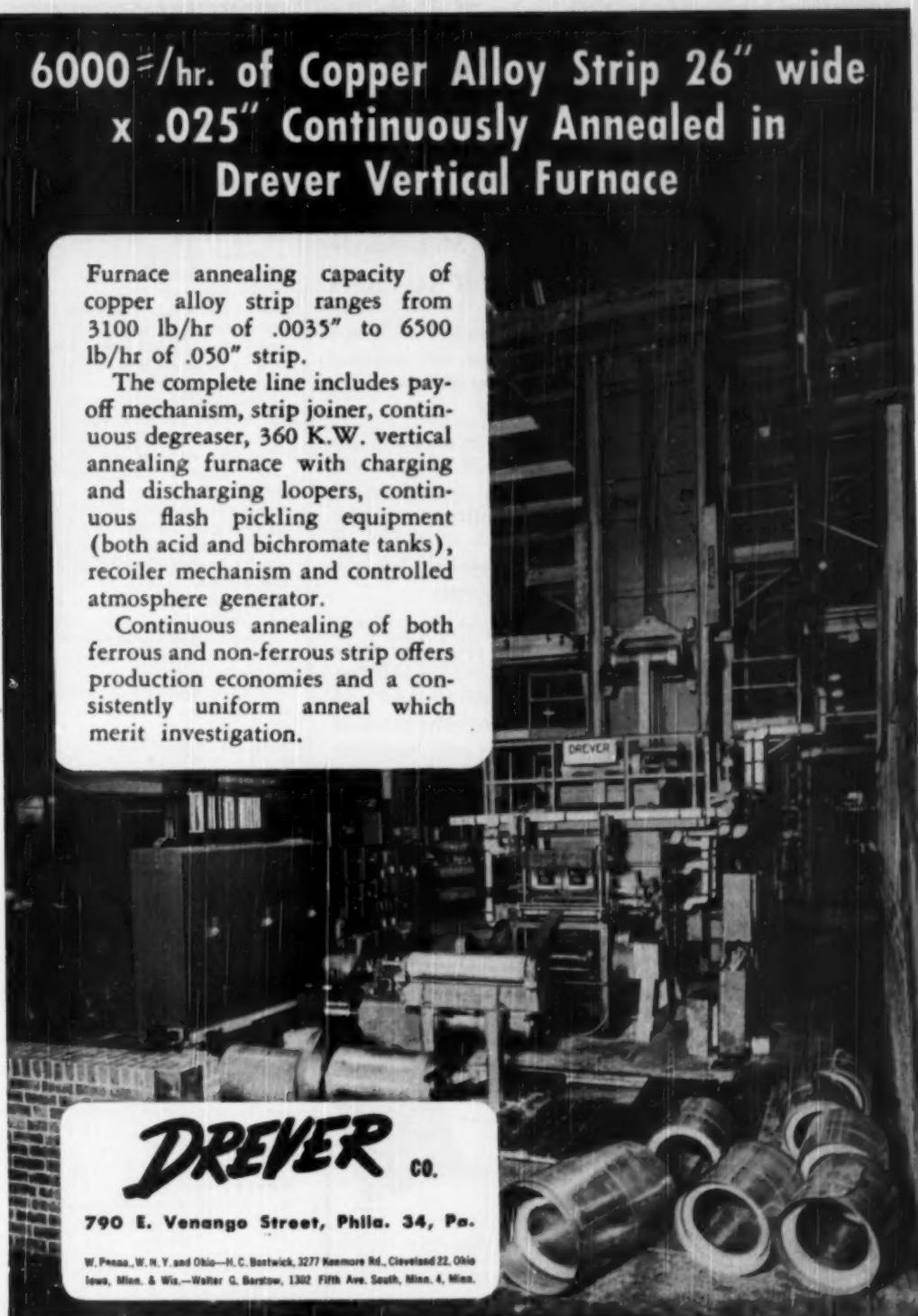
The complete line includes payoff mechanism, strip joiner, continuous degreaser, 360 K.W. vertical annealing furnace with charging and discharging loopers, continuous flash pickling equipment (both acid and bichromate tanks), recoiler mechanism and controlled atmosphere generator.

Continuous annealing of both ferrous and non-ferrous strip offers production economies and a consistently uniform anneal which merit investigation.

DREVER
CO.

790 E. Venango Street, Phila. 34, Pa.

W. Penn., W. N. Y. and Ohio—H. C. Bartwick, 3277 Keenmore Rd., Cleveland 22, Ohio
Iowa, Minn. & Wis.—Walter G. Bartlow, 1302 Fifth Ave. South, Minneapolis 4, Minn.



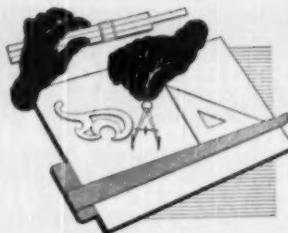
Creep Tests

(Starts on p. 246) and for chemical processing. As is well known, a tensile specimen carefully maintained at steady load and elevated temperature is measured for length at convenient intervals, and elongation versus time is plotted. If fracture results the curve shows three stages: the first stage, wherein an initial rapid stretch gradually slackens off; the second stage, wherein the curve is a straight line sloping upward—that is, the strain rate is constant; the third stage, wherein the curve turns upward.

Such a test represents conditions only for a specific temperature, load, and metal. How about other temperatures and loads? Systematic experimentation has indicated that if all testing conditions are constant except stress, and the rate of creep in the second stage is determined for a variety of stresses, the data plot as a straight line on log-log paper. This enables the testing engineer to predict the creep rate at stresses intermediate between actual experimental values, and to extrapolate somewhat.

Recent studies at the National Bureau of Standards have indicated that the above simplifications do not apply exactly to such single-phase metals as monel metal, copper and ingot iron. For example, the second stage of creep for ingot iron progresses not uniformly but in a cyclic manner. During a cycle, the change in extension for unit time ranges from relatively high to low (and sometimes even negative) values. The frequency and amplitude of these cycles taper off toward the end of the second stage of creep; they are most pronounced, also, at the lower temperatures and lower stresses. These cycles, it is believed, result from a combination of strain hardening, strain aging, and recovery of the iron.

Likewise, the average rate of creep of ingot iron as it varies with stress at a given temperature does not plot as a straight line, but bends downward with the slower and upward with the higher ranges in strain rate. A general pattern is followed, but the curves for various temperatures are not parallel. Thus, for this metal (ingot iron, initially cold worked 13% on area) it is not permissible to extrapolate the data to very slow strain rates (representing long service life) at 700° F.



Design + Metallurgy = SATISFACTION

For specifying a steel machinery part, the designer and the metallurgist make a fine team.

If the part is properly designed (and this means taking the metallurgical treatment into account) the choice of a steel and its proper treatment become relatively simple.

So important are these aspects of good and poor design of parts in relation to the choice of steel and its treatment—the work of the designer and the metallurgist—that we have compiled a 70-page book on this subject, giving many sketches as examples. "THREE KEYS TO SATISFACTION" is interesting and helpful to designers and metallurgists; it is free on request.

Climax Molybdenum Company

500 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Please send your
FREE BOOKLET
3 KEYS TO SATISFACTION



Name.....

Position.....

Company.....

Address.....

City.....

MOLY

Leaching Zinc Ores*

ECONOMIC recovery of zinc from low-grade oxidized ores and off-grade complex sulphide concentrates is of definite interest to the zinc industry, not to mention the user of zinc who is always hoping for an increased production and a lowering of cost. The authors' thoughts were directed to the use of the dithionite process because of their experience in using it for the extraction of manganese from low-grade ores. (Dithionates are salts of an evanescent acid $H_2S_2O_6$.)

In essence the process consists of leaching out the zinc with SO_2 gas in a calcium dithionite solution. The zinc sulphate is immediately converted into soluble zinc dithionate, which is freed from the insoluble calcium sulphate, together with other insolubles or ore residues by filtration. Milk of lime is then added to the filtrate, precipitating zinc hydroxide which is filtered from the calcium dithionite solution, dried and finally calcined to give zinc oxide with nearly 70% zinc.

Simple equations are given which confirm the underlying principles involved, and the statement is made that theoretically the process is completely cyclic with respect to the dithionite ion, the calcium dithionite required for reaction with the zinc sulphate being replaced by that formed by the reaction between zinc dithionite and calcium hydrate. In practice, of course, some dithionite would be lost in the various filter cakes, depending on the economic washing limits. In the leaching step, however, some of the SO_2 is oxidized to dithionite instead of sulphate, so the dithionite losses are made up—at least in part.

Advantages of the process are:

1. Utilization of waste SO_2 gas.
2. Possibility of forming enough dithionite during leaching to make up for losses.
3. Separation of zinc from lead, gold and silver.
4. Recovery of zinc from solution by precipitation with lime.
5. Production of a zinc oxide assaying nearly 70% zinc.

The method has not been finally worked out as to process difficulties on a production basis, and final costs are not yet available. H. J. R.

*Abstract of "Recovery of Zinc by the Dithionite Sulphur-dioxide Leaching Process" by S. F. Ravitz and A. E. Back, *Journal of Metals*, Nov. 1949, p. 792.

Engineered Alloys

METALLURGICALLY-MECHANICALLY

Z



DAYS

This is the time of year when most everyone is trying to "sandwich" vacation days in between their daily tasks of work and production. We've succeeded even to the sandwiching of those days between the alloys of this advertisement.

Not too long ago we ran an "aditorial" on these pages; a section which we think bears repeating:

"General Alloys is proportionately devoting manpower and resources to Research and Development to an extent unprecedented in any branch of the casting industry. This work was greatly accelerated because . . . of Defense need for technical advance in casting metals to keep pace with accelerating engineering progress . . . to remove "blind" spots in casting specifications, and of concepts of obtainable casting structures, soundness and fatigue values which have limited the use of, or service received from, castings. . . ."

Since that printed issue, daily events and newspapers with their headlines make us cognizant of our responsibility in this science and art of the casting of metals and the engineering of heat and corrosion-resistant alloys.

While we have made a specialty of the tough jobs, particularly those that "can't be cast", our most outstanding performance is our unmatched dependability and economy on the "routine" jobs in American industry. We solicit your inquiries for Heat and Corrosion-Resistant Castings, alloy product design and fabrication.



**GENERAL ALLOYS CO.
BOSTON, MASS.**

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

THE FOOTSTEPS OF GENERAL ALLOYS MARK THE PATH OF AN INDUSTRY
GR-XITE
GR-ONITE

Optical Pyrometer*

VISUAL methods of optical pyrometry normally have a lower limit of usefulness at about 1200° F., but even at this temperature accurate measurements are difficult owing to the low intensity of the light. The possibility of using an image-converter tube in which infrared radiation appears as a visible fluorescent image on a Willemite screen has already been mentioned by T. H. Pratt in *Journal of Scientific Instruments* in 1947. The use of such a system in conjunction with a conventional disappearing-filament optical pyrometer has been reported by the Russian, S. I. Frie-

*Abstracted from "An Optical Pyrometer Employing an Image Converter Tube for Use Over the Temperature Range, 350 to 700° C.", by C. R. Barber and E. C. Pyatt, *Journal of Scientific Instruments* (London), Vol. 27, January 1950.

vert; an accuracy of $\pm 20^\circ$ is claimed down to 670° F.

In the adaptation shown in Fig. 1, it utilizes a special form of photocell labeled "image-converter tube", in which the anode is replaced by a fluorescent screen mounted in an evacuated cylinder of pyrex with plane end-windows. A photo-cathode (silver-cesium oxide deposit) comprises one window, and the fluorescent screen, placed parallel to it at a distance of about 0.5 cm., is viewed through the other window (transparent). Radiation falling on the cathode releases electrons which are accelerated by a high voltage (6000 volts) to the anode, where they form a green fluorescent image corresponding to the image of the original radiation focused on the

cathode. Voltage is supplied from a vibrator power unit working from a 12-volt battery, the unit consuming a current of 350 milliamperes. The fluorescent image is viewed by a magnifying eyepiece.

The straightforward application of the image-converter tube to an ordinary disappearing-filament optical pyrometer as described by Frievert is not very accurate, mainly on account of the unsuitability of optical pyrometer lamps for use at such low temperatures. In the instrument developed at the British National Physical Laboratory, a

(Continued on p. 252)

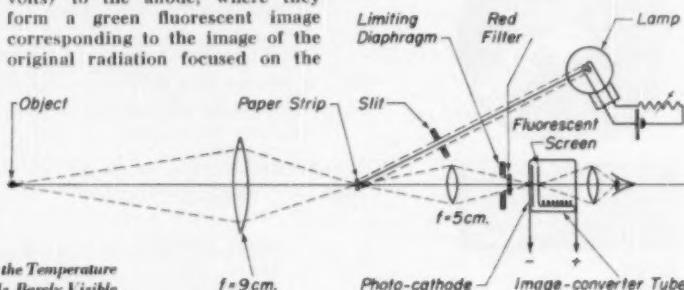
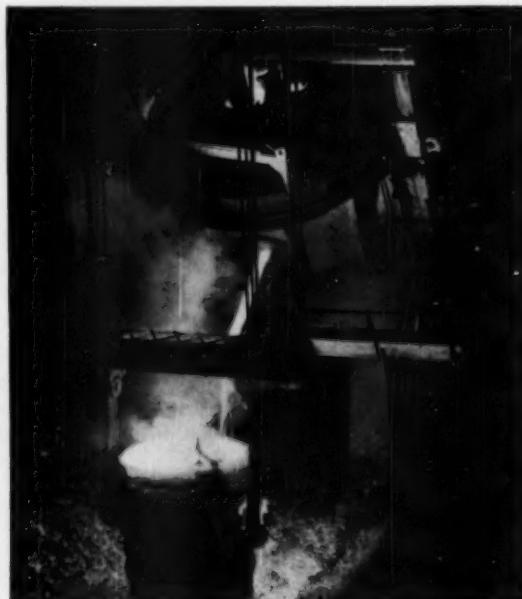


Fig. 1—Optical Pyrometer for Measuring the Temperature of Objects in the Range Where Radiation Is Barely Visible



Heroult ELECTRIC MELTING FURNACE

. . . as ever, the dependable furnace for the production of high-grade stainless, alloy and rimming steels.

Removable roof of new design now available for the larger furnaces.

AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY
General Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Contracting Offices in New York, Philadelphia, Chicago,
San Francisco and other principal cities.
United States Steel Export Company, New York



AMERICAN BRIDGE

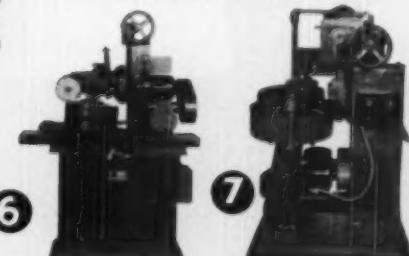
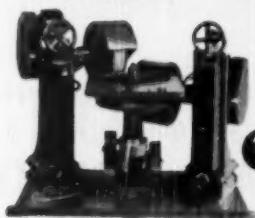
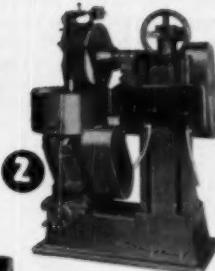
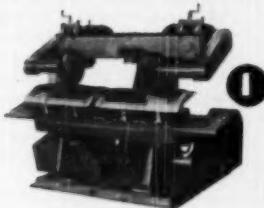
UNITED STATES STEEL

FOR HIGH PRODUCTION POLISHING and BUFFING

ACME Automatic

POLISHING and BUFFING MACHINES

Acme "Specials"



(Catalogs on Request)

**ROTARY
STRAIGHT LINE
SEMI-AUTOMATIC
AND SPECIAL
Polishing and Buffing
Machinery**

Meet the Demands of Many Special Jobs

1—ACME Grill polishing machine, six-foot planer-type table with rocking motion. Two floating heads are used.

2—ACME Type S.M. delivers production from 2000 to 7000 per hour on flat or oval head screws, rivets, lock barrel facings, small escutcheons and similar small parts.

3—ACME Grinding machine for chamfering both ends of clutch springs. A highly productive machine of the S.M. type.

4—ACME Special Jigger-type machine with 8-station index table and 3 disc-type air-driven grinding heads.

5—ACME Eight-station Trunion Indexing Machine, air indexed. Buffing head is mounted on six-foot slide and stroker over work.

6—ACME Square, Hexagonal and Octagonal Tube machine with ACME Type G-3 floating head lathe with special fixture arrangement for polishing out milled slots in aircraft super-charger.

7—ACME Special S.M. Type machine for grinding flat side of conical or radius washers.



ACME Manufacturing Co.
1645 HOWARD ST. DETROIT 16, MICH.
Builders of AUTOMATIC POLISHING AND BUFFING MACHINES FOR NEARLY HALF A CENTURY

Optical Pyrometer

(Starts on p. 250)

thin strip of paper, clamped between two glass plates, replaces the lamp filament of the conventional disappearing-filament optical pyrometer. This strip is illuminated from a side tube and is seen through the image-converter tube superimposed on an image of the object. The current through the lamp in the side tube is changed until the strip disappears against the background of the object image, just as in the normal optical pyrometer.

The useful range of this pyrometer is from 670 to 1300° F.; it can be operated as low as 930° F. in a reasonably well-lit room, provided the observer's eyes are shaded from the light. Below that temperature it is still possible to work in a partially lit room, if the observer waits a few minutes for his eyes to become adapted. At 670°, 5 to 10 min. is required before the

image can be seen and 15 to 20 min. before satisfactory readings can be made; the readings, however, show no greater spread in terms of temperature than at higher intensities.

The N.P.L. pyrometer was given a trial in the steelworks of Hadfields Ltd., Sheffield, England. Tests were made by sighting the pyrometer on the outside wall of a large hollow cylinder of steel which was being soaked at 950° F. in a gas-fired furnace. The shop was particularly well lit by daylight and the sun was shining brilliantly outside. It was noticed that no observer could get a satisfactory reading until he had been in the shop for upwards of 10 min. If a dark cloth covered the head and eyepiece, reliable readings could be made after 25 sec., and different observers checked each other almost exactly. At 750° F., it was difficult to get a really satisfactory reading.

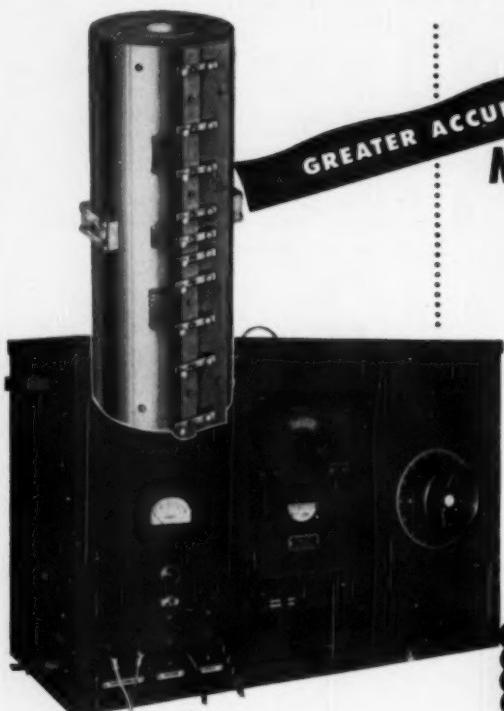
It is concluded that in the range from 1100° down to 800° F., the image-converter pyrometer as described will be useful in many industrial applications where readings by thermocouples cannot be obtained.

TOM BISHOP

Surface Tension of Liquid Metals

SURFACE TENSION is the force that causes a falling drop of liquid to assume a spherical shape. Liquid metals have higher surface tensions than any other class of liquids, and these high surface tensions can be utilized, for example, in introducing liquid solder alloy between two surfaces that are to be bonded. (A striking application of this property was described on p. 215 of *Metal Progress* for February, where it was shown how a copper brazing alloy would penetrate through a press-fitted joint, around a 180° corner and back through another joint, making a uniform, tight seal around a certain portion of a subassembly.) In powder metallurgy, the infiltration of a compact with liquid metal depends very largely on surface tension. Also, this property is of some importance in the production of castings,

(Continued on p. 258)



in high temperature testing of metals with a **MARSHALL FURNACE AND CONTROL PANEL . . .**

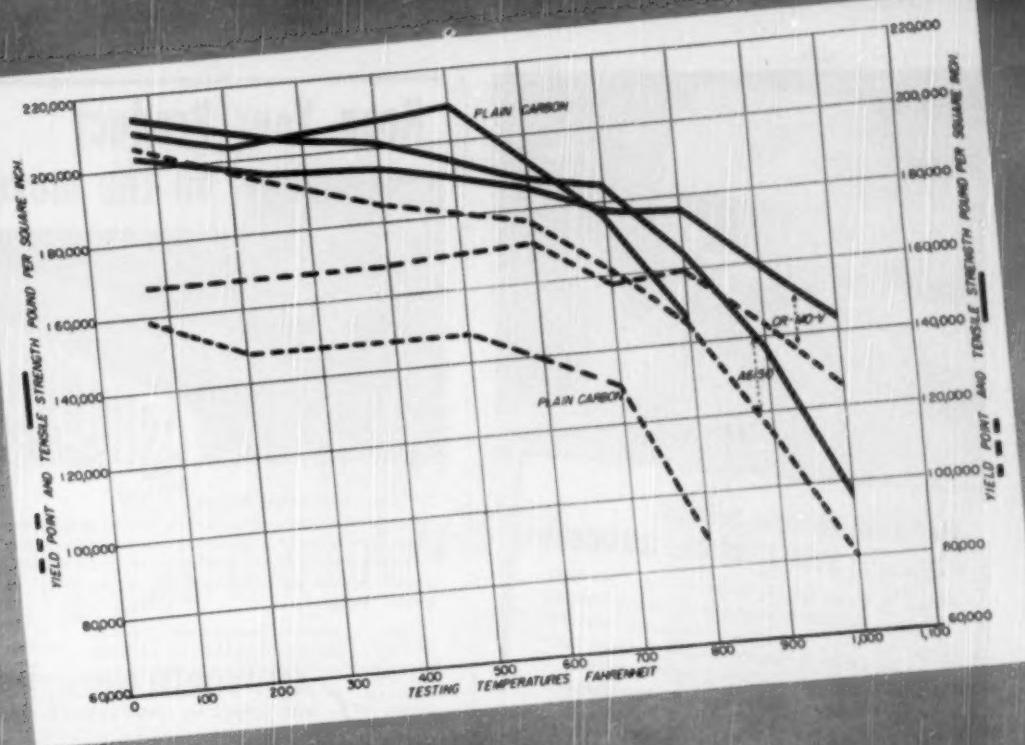
Marshall equipment is especially suitable where tensile, fatigue, creep or stress-strain rupture tests are made at high temperatures. For the Marshall Furnace and Control Panel, a temperature uniformity of $\pm 3^\circ$ F. over the gauge length of the specimen is easily obtained. In fact, many users report holding the temperature to $\pm 1^\circ$ F. throughout the test length.

Engineered spacing of heating element coils on the refractory core insures temperature uniformity. These coils are anchored securely, thereby preventing any shift in location which might destroy the heat balance. A special advantage of the Marshall Furnace is simple zone-by-zone adjustment of furnace temperature. This is achieved by bringing leads out from the heater coils to connect with taps along the outside of the furnace. Shunts connected to the taps permit bypassing part of the current to regulate the amount reaching particular areas.

Accurate temperature control is assured by the Marshall Control Panel. The panel's special control circuit regulates voltage input and holds temperature fluctuation to a minimum.

For more information, send for illustrated technical folder.

L. H. MARSHALL CO.
270 W. LANE AVE., COLUMBUS 1, OHIO



HIGH TEMPERATURE PROPERTIES of Cr-V and Cr-Mo-V Spring Steels

SPRINGS FOR SERVICE at elevated temperatures require steels which resist softening and lowering of the yield point. Unless hardness and yield strength are stabilized by correct alloy additions to the steel, these properties deteriorate rapidly as the temperature is raised.

The chart above shows the yield point and tensile strength of three types of spring steel at elevated temperatures determined by standard short-time tension tests.

Springs of plain carbon steel are sometimes used at moderately elevated temperatures, although their lower yield values prevent them from giving service as satisfactory as that of the alloy spring steels.

Chromium-vanadium steel springs, such as AISI 6150, give better service at ordinary temperatures because of the higher yield point. In addition, they may be used at operating temperatures up to about 700° or 750° F

because they retain high yield point values as the temperature is increased.

Chromium-molybdenum-vanadium steel was especially designed for springs operating at temperatures in excess of 750° F. It can be used for springs operating at temperatures as high as 850° F or even higher under some conditions. At 800° F, the yield point of this steel is still greater than that of plain carbon steel at room temperature.

If you have a problem in spring applications at elevated temperatures, our metallurgical engineers will be glad to help you solve it.

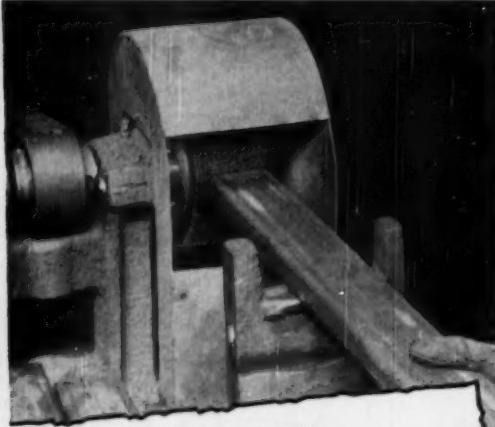
MAKERS OF
ALLOYS



CHEMICALS
AND METALS

VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

428 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y. • DETROIT • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH



National Electric Said...
"Make it STIFF! TOUGH! RUGGED!"

When National Electric Products Corp. put their brushing problems in the lap of Pittsburgh's skilled brush engineers, they requested a special brush for rough duty. It had to be stiff enough to remove burrs and scales...tough enough to penetrate and clean...rugged enough to stand up under heavy operation at high speed.

Pittsburgh engineers came up with the right answer in a special power driven brush that met each National Electric specification . . . also increased plant efficiency and stepped up production.

You Can Depend on "PITTSBURGH"
to Solve Your Brush Problems

We have brushes of all types in the complete Pittsburgh line which should comply with your specific needs . . . whether you're in glass, steel or plastics . . . in paper, tires, shoes or automobiles . . . because there's a Pittsburgh brush for every industrial use.

But if you have special problems, our staff of skilled brush engineers will be glad to design and build any type of power-driven brush to meet your particular specifications. What's more, they'll do it quickly, efficiently and economically.

Write or telephone PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY, Brush Division, Dept. W-7, 3221 Frederick Avenue, Baltimore 29, Md., for information . . . or tell us what your problem is, and let one of our engineers solve it for you. No obligation.

PITTSBURGH

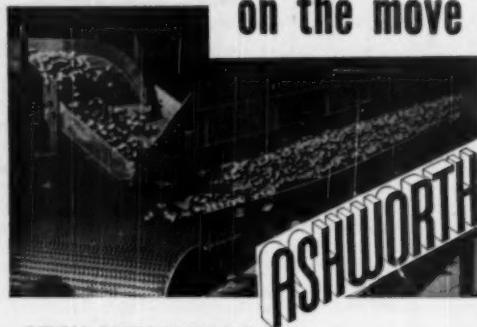
Power Driver
BRUSHES



BRUSHES • PAINT • GLASS • CHEMICALS • PLASTICS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

Keep Your Product on the move



METAL CONVEYOR BELTS

can help offset increased production costs by keeping your products on the move . . . increasing your hourly production! The right metal belt for your job means longer operating periods between maintenance shutdowns, longer belt life, greater economy!

Ashworth Engineers and Builds all
Types of Wire Belts for Industry.

WHITE TOP
ILLUSTRATED
CATALOG 47P

ASHWORTH BROS., INC.
METAL PRODUCTS DIV. • WORCESTER, MASS.

Sales Engineers located in Buffalo • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit
Los Angeles • New York • Pittsburgh • Seattle
Canadian Rep., PECKOVER'S LTD. • Toronto • Montreal • Halifax • Winnipeg • Vancouver

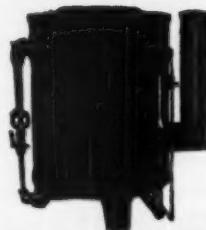
"BUZZER" HIGH SPEED Gas FURNACES

2400 F.
attained quickly with
"BUZZER" Full Muffle
Furnaces

Designed primarily for heat treating
high carbon and alloy steels



NO BLOWER or POWER NECESSARY
... just connect to gas supply



"BUZZER" Atmospheric
Pot Hardening Furnaces
assure even heat up to
1650° F.

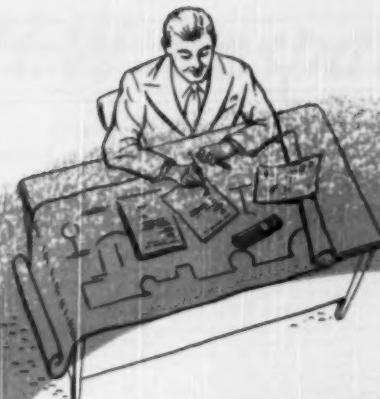
Used for Salt, Cyanide and Lead
Hardening. Also adapted for
Melting Aluminum.

*Send for the complete
"BUZZER" catalog today.*

CHARLES A. HONES, INC.

123 So. Grand Ave.

Baldwin, L.I., N.Y.



YOU CAN FIGURE ON
2 LABOR SAVINGS
with
"PSC" CARBURIZING FIXTURES

The rack pictured above is a typical example of how The Pressed Steel Co. is helping its customers, in two ways, to cut labor costs.

First, in parts handling. This fixture, with its removable trays, eliminated three complete handlings. The trays get their load of small parts at machine side. Without further handling they are trucked, carburized, quenched and then routed through finishing.

Second, because PSC welded alloy heat-treating equipment weighs 2/3 less than cast equipment, it handles easier and faster; in addition it requires less time to attain pot heat. A recent study of one customer's cycle showed a total saving of 5 hours.

Let our technical staff work with you in devising production savings. As pioneers of light-weight, sheet alloy heat-treating containers and fixtures, we make



THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY
of WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

Industrial Equipment of Heat and Corrosion Resistant WEIGHT-SAVING Sheet Alloys

★ ★ ★ OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES ★ ★ ★

August, 1950; Page 255

available to you a wealth of designing and production know-how. Whether you are installing new furnaces or need replacement equipment, let us send you information how PSC welded alloy units cut labor and fuel costs, and shorten heating cycles. We furnish standard or special welded alloy equipment in any size, and in any metal to meet your heat and corrosion requirements. Send blue prints or write as to your needs.

Light-Weight Heat-Treating Equipment for Every Purpose

Carburizing and Annealing Boxes
Baskets - Trays - Fixtures
Muffles - Retarts - Racks
Annealing Covers and Tubes
Pickling Equipment

Tumbling Barrels - Tanks
Cyanide and Lead Pots
Thermocouple Protection Tubes
Radiant Furnace Tubes and Parts
Heat, Corrosion Resistant Tubing

New, Important Books for The Metallurgist



Issued within the year as the result of new developments, new techniques and new practices.

Thermodynamics in Physical Metallurgy

This seminar was given under the auspices of the Society and arranged through the ASM Seminar Committee consisting of the following members: M. Gensamer, Chairman; R. M. Brick, J. H. Hollomon, Morris Cohen, C. Zener, and L. R. Jackson. Dr. Clarence Zener, University of Chicago, was the coordinator of the Seminar, and took a most active part in the entire selection of authors and papers. The two-day meeting, which preceded the opening of the Metal Congress, was attended constantly by more than 500 leading metallurgists and physicists in this country. The material presented was of such high character that it was deemed by the board of trustees as necessary to be retained in the permanent records of the Society. The board authorized the publication of this material to be made available to the members in book form at a price sufficient to cover only the cost of production.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Principles of Thermodynamics, by P. W. Bridgman, Harvard University; Contributions of Statistical Mechanics, by C. Zener, Institute for the Study of Metals, University of Chicago; Application of Thermodynamics to Heterogeneous Materials, by F. S. Darden, U.S. Steel Corp.; Application of Electromagnetic Force Measurements to Phase Equilibria, by F. J. Dunkerley, University of Pennsylvania; Some Physical Interpretations of Constitution Diagrams, by A. W. Lawson, Institute for the Study of Metals, University of Chicago; Thermodynamics of Liquids, by John Chipman, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and John F. Elliott, U.S. Steel Corp.; Physical Factors Affecting Order, by C. E. Birchmeier, Carnegie Institute of Technology; Nucleation, by J. D. Turnbull, General Electric Co.; Precipitation, by Charles Wert, Institute for the Study of Metals, University of Chicago; Eutectoid Decompositions, by John Fisher, General Electric Co.; Martensite Transformations, by Morris Cohen, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Magnetic Domains, by Lleuve Dijkstra, Institute for the Study of Metals, University of Chicago; Principles Governing Solidification, by D. Turnbull, General Electric Co.; Role of Thermodynamics in Metallurgical Research, by J. B. Austin, U. S. Steel Corp.

6 x 9 red cloth \$5.00

The American Society for Metals
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send me:

- Thermodynamics in Physical Metallurgy \$5.00
- Mechanical Wear 6.50
- Casting of Brass and Bronze 3.50
- Machining—Theory and Practice 6.50

Name Title

Firm Street

City Zone State

Check enclosed Bill me Bill my company

Mechanical Wear

Edited by John T. Burwell, Jr., Associate Professor
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Twenty-two men, Americans, British and Dutch, expert in various fields of this complex subject, participated in a summer conference on mechanical wear at M.I.T. organized by Prof. Burwell. This book is a result of that meeting. It contains the original papers and discussions, and includes an inclusive summary of the present status of the problem by the conference's organizer. It is profusely illustrated, adequately indexed, and contains an extensive bibliography of the related literature.

CHAPTER CONTENTS

Chapter 1. Dimensional Considerations in Friction and Wear, by C. Fayette Taylor. Chapter 2. Wear in Diesel Engines, by G. A. Bremen. Chapter 3. Wear of Automotive Engines—Cylinders and Rings, by Paul S. Lewis. Chapter 4. Fuel and Lubrication Factors in Piston Ring and Cylinder Wear, by A. G. Cattaneo and E. S. Starkman. Chapter 5. Chemical Aspects of Wear and Friction, by R. G. Larsen and C. L. Perry. Chapter 6. The Vapor-Lubrication of Graphite in Relation to Carbon Brush Wear, by Robert H. Savage. Chapter 7. The Wear and Damage of Metal Surfaces With Fluid Lubrication, No Lubrication and Dry Lubrication, by F. J. Dunkerley and D. Turnbull. Chapter 8. Wear in Steam Turbines, by Norman L. Moehle. Chapter 9. The Need for Studies of "Real" Hydrodynamic Lubrication, by R. W. Dayton. Chapter 10. The Dielectric Strength of Oil Film in Plain Bearings, by C. M. Allen. Chapter 11. Gear Wear as Related to the Viscosity of the Gear Oil, by H. Blok. Chapter 12. Surface Deterioration of Gear Teeth, by J. O. Almen. Chapter 13. Recent Roll Tests on Endurance of Gear Teeth, by J. O. Almen. Chapter 14. Gear Durability, by J. O. Almen. Chapter 14. Hardness and Its Influence on Wear, by Ragnar Holm. Chapter 15. Wear of Metals Against Smooth Refractory Materials, by Lowell H. Milligan. Chapter 16. Friction and Wear of Some Powder Metallurgy Bronzes, by John Dedrick and John Wulff. Chapter 17. Summary of Factors in the Wear Process, by John T. Burwell, Jr.

375 pages. 6 x 9. 182 illus. red cloth. \$6.50

Casting of Brass and Bronze

By Daniel R. Hull

Assistant Technical Mgr., The American Brass Co. Here is an exceedingly important book, written with the searching analysis of metallurgy at its best. Daniel R. Hull puts down both the practical and technical facts about Brass and Bronze casting during the last fifty years.

Casting of Brass and Bronze does more than previous works have done. It vividly traces the development of Brass casting, both from the standpoint of melting practices and the aspects of the problem which are left to the skill of workmen—namely, shape of mold, condition and nature of mold surface, and rate of pour.

The author has made a vital and necessary contribution to one of the oldest of metallurgical processes by bringing it up-to-date.

192 pages. 6 x 9. illustrated. red cloth. \$3.50

Machining—Theory and Practice

Thirteen Educational Lectures presented during the Metal Show, Cleveland, Ohio, Oct. 15-21, 1949

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Metal Cutting: Art to Science, by Hans Ernst, Research Director, Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.; Metal Cutting Research—Theory and Application, by M. E. Merchant, Senior Research Physicist, Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.; Cutting Fluid Theory, by M. C. Shaw, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Development of the Macrostriations of Metals by Grinding, by C. M. Clarence and G. J. Osilica, University of Melbourne; Materials and Manufacture by F. W. Boulier, Supervising Metallurgist, Battelle Memorial Institute; Metallurgy and Machinability of Steels, by J. D. Armour, Chief Metallurgist, Union Drawn Steel Div., Republic Steel Corp.; Tool Steels, by G. A. Roberts, Chief Metallurgist, Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.; Cemented Carbide Tool Materials, by J. C. Redmond, Research Engineer and Chief Chemist, Kennametal, Inc.; Heat in Metal Cutting, by A. S. Gammie, Research Engineer, Kearney & Trecker Corp.; Evaluation of Machinability of Rolled Steels, Forgings and Cast Iron, by Michael Field and N. Zlatin, Partners, Metcut Research Associates; Tool Life Testing, by O. W. Boston, Professor of Metal Processing and Chairman of Department of Metal Processing, University of Michigan; Some Metallurgical Aspects of Grinding, by L. P. Tarasov, Research Metallurgist, Norton Co.; Economics of Machining, by W. W. Gilbert, Associate Professor, University of Michigan.

600 pages. 6 x 9. 200 illus. red cloth. \$6.50

NEW Despatch "CF" Furnace

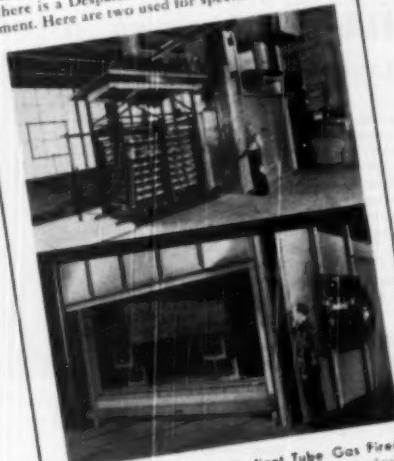
FOR

- TEMPERING & DRAWING • ANNEALING GLASSWARE
- SOLUTION HEAT TREATING • METALLURGICAL TESTING



DESPATCH FURNACES FOR EVERY HEAT TREATING REQUIREMENT

Whatever the product that needs to be heat treated, or the volume of production necessary, there is a Despatch furnace to suit the requirement. Here are two used for special work.



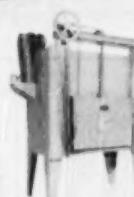
Despatch Rock Loaded Radiant Tube Gas Fired Furnace. Handles 2,000 lbs. per charge of aluminum or magnesium alloy castings.

New Despatch Recirculating Stress Relief Furnace, Car Bottom Type, Gas Fired, maintains uniformity within very close limits.

ABSOLUTE TEMPERATURE CONTROL TO 850° F.

New highs are being scored in production volume and quality with this modern, streamlined heat treating furnace by Despatch. It is specially designed for dozens of heat treating processes where accuracy, speed and uniformity are required up to a temperature of 850° F. All working parts are enclosed in a floor length cabinet with heavily insulated work chamber. Side swinging, hinged door is fully insulated and at proper working level to provide new conveniences for wide-range, easy and efficient operation.

Counterweighted Lift Door Models For Temperatures to 1250° F.



For those requiring a higher temperature range with fast, uniform heating of capacity loads this Despatch lift door type furnace will meet production line requirements and all other heat treating jobs through a wide range of controlled temperatures to 1250° F.

Both the 850° F. and the 1250° F. models are equipped with the efficient Despatch forced convection heating system. With its cross flow design it provides the most effective method yet developed for distributing heated air uniformly through every inch of the work chamber.

Despatch "CF" Furnaces are Available in a Variety of Sizes

These Despatch "CF" Furnaces are completely self-contained and compact for an easy fit in any floor layout. They are available in either electric or gas models and a variety of sizes.

Furnace No.	Inside Dimensions, Inches			Maximum Temperature
	Width	Length	Height	
CF-10	13	13	13	850° F.
CF-18	19	19	19	850° F.
CF-26	37	19	25	850° F.
CF-32	37	25	37	850° F.
CF- 9	13	13	13	1250° F.
CF-17	19	19	19	1250° F.
CF-25	37	19	25	1250° F.
CF-31	37	25	37	1250° F.

Write Today . . . for further information or ask a Despatch engineer to analyze your problem. He will recommend the proper furnace for your operations whether it be large or small.

Minneapolis Office: 619 S. E. 8th St.

Chicago Office: 7070 N. Clark St.

**DESPATCH
OVEN COMPANY**

Surface Tension

(Starts on p. 252)

though here the effect of true surface tension is likely to be overshadowed by the influence of surface films.

Experimental determinations of surface tension have come almost exclusively from those investigators who are seeking to develop a theory of the liquid state. The forces of attraction among atoms are reflected rather directly in the surface tension; data on surface tension and particularly on its temperature dependence give an indication of the tendency for atoms to cluster in groups or to form molecules in a liquid. Recent experimental work by E. Pelzel of Linz-Leoben, Austria, has provided systematic data that lead to a greater insight into the structure of liquid alloys.*

*"The Surface Tension of Liquid Metals and Alloys", by E. Pelzel, *Berg- und Hüttenmännische Monatshefte*, V. 93, 1948, p. 247-254, and V. 94, 1949, p. 10-17.

For determining surface tension, Pelzel used the "method of maximum bubble pressure", developed by Cantor, Jaeger and Sauerwald.

The results of the investigations with zinc and tin are in good agreement with values previously published by Sauerwald, Bircumshaw, Hogness, Matuyama, Borneemann

responds to the behavior of a "normal" liquid. From the calculation (Table II) it may be seen that three of the temperature coefficients are quite different from the ideal values which correspond to the constant 2.12. Only for magnesium does the $\frac{d\alpha}{dT}$ value approach the ideal value. The calculated K values indicate that liquid magnesium exists as a normal metal but liquid aluminum, zinc and tin are associated—for instance, tin as Sn_3 molecules.

Table I—Surface Tension of Zinc, Tin, Aluminum and Magnesium

M. P., °C.	SURFACE TENSION, α , ERGS PER SQ.CM. AT T° C.				
	M.P.	500	600	700	800
Zn	420	820	800	775	750
Sn	232	622	574	556	538
Al	660	914	—	900	865
Mg	650	559	—	542	508

and Smith. The surface tensions of aluminum and magnesium were determined for the first time; values for the four metals investigated are tabulated in Table I.

A constant K_g is calculated for the temperature interval from 700 to 800° C. according to the Eötvös formula, and the values for $\frac{d\alpha}{dT}$ using the value $K = 2.12$, which cor-

Table II—Temperature Coefficient of the Surface Tension

	OBSERVED $\frac{d\alpha}{dT}$			K_g	$\frac{d\alpha^*}{dT}$
	MIN.	MAX.	AVE.		
Zn	-0.23	-0.27	-0.25	1.56	-0.50
Sn	-0.16	-0.20	-0.18	1.44	-0.38
Al	-0.30	-0.40	-0.35	1.40	-0.50
Mg	-0.14	-0.50	-0.35	2.38	-0.31

*Calculated for a value of $K = 2.12$.

In the second part of his investigation, Pelzel studied the surface tension and the temperature coefficient of binary alloys. He chose two systems forming intermetallic

Columbia TOOL STEEL

**GOOD CARBON
TOOL STEELS**

SPECIAL—Highest quality, meets all metallurgical tests.

EXTRA—High quality, controlled hardenability, meets hot etch tests.

These good water hardening tool steels offer both productivity and economy.

COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY

ARTHUR T. CLARAGE, PRESIDENT
MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS
500 EAST 14TH STREET • CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.

KING PORTABLE BRINELL HARDNESS TESTER

How many times have you carried heavy work to the Brinell Tester? Too often, you'll say.

Here is a 26-lb. portable tester you can easily take to the work and save time and trouble by doing your Brinell work on the job. The King Portable Brinell puts an actual load of 300kg on a 10mm ball. It can be used in any position.

The test head is removable for testing larger pieces beyond the capacity of the standard base.

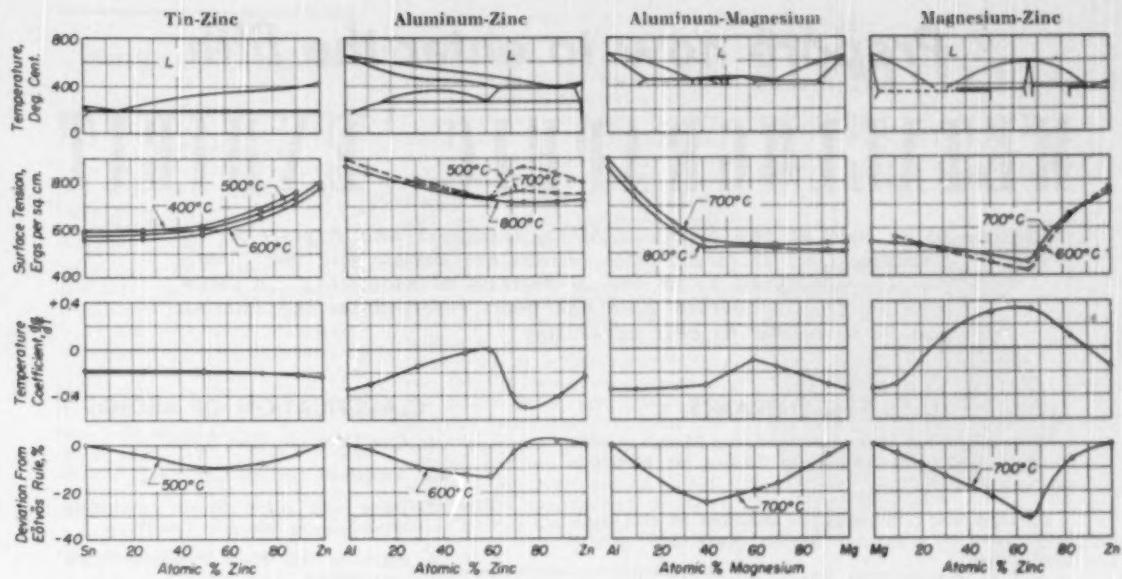


Throat—4" deep. Gap—10" high.
Weight—36 lbs.

Let us show you how we can lighten your Brinell testing.



**ANDREW
KING**
NARBERTH, PENNA.



compounds (aluminum-magnesium and magnesium-zinc) and two systems that do not form intermetallic compounds (tin-zinc and aluminum-zinc).

Isothermal curves of surface tension (second row of graphs above) do not correspond to the law of mixtures, but have considerable deviation from a straight-line relation.

For tin-zinc alloys the maximum deviation is -9.9% at a concentration of 50 atomic % zinc at 500°C . (bottom row of graphs). This indicates (Continued on p. 261)

■ Accurate Temperatures AT A GLANCE WITH THE SIMPLIFIED PYRO OPTICAL PYROMETER



Any operator can quickly determine temperatures on minute spots, fast-moving objects and smallest streams. Completely self-contained. No calibration charts or accessories needed. An accurate, direct-reading Pyrometer that pays for itself by helping prevent spoilage. Weighs 3 lbs. Available in 5 temperature ranges (1400°F . to 7500°F .). Ask for FREE Catalog No. 80.

The NEW PYRO Immersion Pyrometer

Especially designed for the non-ferrous industry insures UNIFORM AND SOUND castings.

Features the largest direct-reading indicator, shock, moisture and dust-proofed shielded steel housing and internal cold end compensator.

Bare Metal and Protected-type thermocouples instantly interchangeable. Special toothed swivel permits use at any angle. Write for Catalog No. 150. Special Catalogs on PYRO Optical, Radiation, Immersion and Surface Pyrometers available upon request.



The Pyrometer Instrument Company New Plant and Laboratory BERGENFIELD 8, NEW JERSEY

Manufacturers of Pyro Optical, Radiation, Immersion and Surface Pyrometers for over 25 years

Today It's...
Economy FIRST

Let Carbo-cleaner...
Help you save those needed \$\$\$

Commercial heat treaters and manufacturers everywhere are buying the Thurner CARBO-CLEANER to reduce the costs involved in the hours spent in the removal of undesirable materials from used carburizer.

CARBO-CLEANER is a compact, low-priced, automatic carburizer cleaning machine designed to fit into today's planned economy.

CARBO-CLEANER is simple to use . . . the used carburizer is dumped into a hopper, it is then fed automatically into a rotary drum and passed over $23\frac{1}{2}$ feet of screen. All undesirable material is completely removed and the rejuvenated carburizer returned clean and aerated, ready to use again!

CARBO-CLEANER is economical in cost . . . economical in operation . . . economical because it will reduce the pitting and waste of heating time caused by insulating dirt!

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS!



THURNER ENGINEERING CO.
801 WEST NATIONAL AVENUE
MILWAUKEE 4 WISCONSIN

Prepare now to enter the fifth METALLOGRAPHIC EXHIBIT

to be held at the National Metal Congress and Exposition in Chicago, Oct. 23 to 27, 1950. Rules are simple and few; there are no restrictions as to size or method of mounting. A large area in the exhibition hall has been reserved so the entries can be displayed to best advantage.

RULES FOR ENTRANTS

Work which has appeared in previous Metallographic Exhibits held by the American Society for Metals is unacceptable.

Photographic prints shall be mounted on stiff cardboard, each on a separate mount. Each shall carry a label giving:

Name of metallographer
Classification of entry
Material, etchant, magnification
Any special information as desired

Transparencies or other items to be viewed by transmitted light must be mounted on light-tight boxes wired for plugging into an ordinary lighting circuit, and built so they can be fixed to the wall.

Exhibits must be delivered between Oct. 1 and Oct. 20, 1950, either by prepaid express, registered parcel post, or first-class letter mail.

Address: Metallographic Exhibit
c/o W. H. Eisenman
National Metal Congress and Exposition
International Amphitheater, Chicago, Ill.

CLASSIFICATION OF MICROS

1. Cast Irons and Cast Steels
2. Toolsteels (except Carbides)
3. Irons and Alloy Steels (excluding Stainless) in Wrought Condition
4. Stainless and Heat Resisting Steels and Alloys
5. Light Metals and Alloys
6. Heavy Nonferrous Metals and Alloys
7. Powder Metals (and Carbides) and Compacts
8. Weld Structures (including brazed and similar joints)
9. Series of Micros Showing Transitions or Changes During Processing
10. Surface Phenomena and Macrographs of Metallurgical Objects or Operations (2 to 10 diam.)
11. Results by Non-Optical or other Unconventional Techniques.

AWARDS AND OTHER INFORMATION

A committee of judges will be appointed by the Metal Congress management which will award a first prize (a medal and blue ribbon) to the best in each classification. Honorable Mentions will also be awarded to other photographs which, in the opinion of the judges, closely approach the winner in excellence.

A Grand Prize, in the form of an engrossed certificate, and a money award of \$100 will be awarded the exhibitor whose work is adjudged "best in the show", and his exhibit shall become the property of the American Society for Metals for preservation and display in the Sauveur Room at the Society's Headquarters.

All other exhibits will be returned to owners by prepaid express or registered parcel post during the week of Oct. 29, 1950.

Entrants living outside the U. S. A. will do well to send their micrographs by first-class letter mail endorsed "May be opened for customs inspection before delivery to addressee."



32nd NATIONAL METAL CONGRESS AND EXPOSITION

October 23-27, 1950

Metal Progress; Page 260

Surface Tension

(Starts on p. 252)

cates the probability of an association to an SnZn complex in the liquid state, which does not exist in the solid state.

In the system aluminum-zinc the atoms form the complexes Al_2Zn_3 and AlZn_3 , but the aggregation depends very much on temperature.

In the system magnesium-zinc the aggregation of atoms is strongly influenced by the existence of the high-melting compound MgZn_3 in the solid state. A similar correlation with compounds in solid aluminum-magnesium alloys is less definite.

Considering all the data for these four binary systems, the author shows that there is no principal difference in the liquid state for the systems with and without intermetallic compounds in the solid state. The difference is only in the magnitude of the effects. There is always more or less tendency toward an aggregation of atoms into stoichiometric groups.

Electroplating Jigs*

NEWER magnetic alloys—for example, those of the alnico family—with 20 times the force of earlier magnets, are proving very valuable for holding steel articles in jigs or on carriers or other fixtures for various finishing operations. An example is in continuous tanks for electroplating. A few major considerations are:

Temperature of operation must not be above that where residual magnetism is lost. The 36% cobalt magnets retain 95% of their magnetism up to 400° F.; alnico up to 800° F.

Attachment to other parts of the jig is apt to be difficult, since some of the magnets are practically unmachinable. Silver soldering is recommended for its strength and electrical conductivity.

Size of magnet should be sufficient not only to carry the load of the part, but also to resist handling stresses—such as the rush of a

*Abstract of "Electroplating Jigs", by A. H. E. Barrow, *Metal Industry*, Feb. 24, 1950, p. 147.

jet of wash water. For electroplating jigs, the cross section must also be large enough to carry the plating current without deleterious effect on the magnetic properties.

Insulation of magnet (usually U-shaped) from the plating solution, to prevent build-up of deposit, is important. A layer of insulator can usually be placed on the magnet, and removed from the contact area or pole-ends only. At intervals this envelope can be stripped (with any adhering deposits). If the magnet poles are in contact with the article being plated, these areas obviously will have no plate; in some set-ups there may be a gap between the two, current being led away from the article by a conducting peg screwed into a suitable hole. In other instances the magnet may ride clear of the solution—for example in the silver plating of cutlery handles, the blade of the knife being held by the magnet.

Bright Plate

(Starts on p. 199)

It is made up in the usual fashion, treated with activated carbon and dummed under low current density to remove impurities. It is operated at 60 to 70 amp per sq.ft. with a PR cycle of 15 sec. cathodic to 3 sec. anodic or, for smoother deposits, 15 to 5 sec. The more sacrificial the cycle, the smoother the deposit. In some cases, even a 15 to 10-sec. cycle is employed. Lower free cyanide and a longer cycle will yield brighter deposits, but a higher free cyanide will provide softer deposits.

It is noteworthy that air agitation is feasible with the use of Wes-X (inorganic) addition agent, producing no excessive foaming, whereas mechanical agitation must be used with organic addition agents to prevent said foaming.

The acid copper bath has always been preferred where throwing power is not an important factor. The use of the PR process with this bath is said to improve greatly both throwing power and speed of plating, and to provide a "leveling" action not characteristic of the usual acid copper bath. Such a bath may be made up as follows:

Copper sulphate	28 oz. per gal.
Sulphuric acid	6.7
Temperature	120° F.

(Continued on p. 262)

HIGH SENSITIVITY TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT



is one of the many applications of this

PORTABLE PRECISION POTENTIOMETER

Distinctive Features Include:

1. High sensitivity, sturdy, built-in Pointer-like galvanometer—permits balancing to within 2 microvolts in low-resistance circuits—better than 0.05° C. on iron-constantan couples.
2. Completely self-contained assembly—no external accessories except the thermocouple circuit.
3. Two full-scale ranges—0 to 16.1 millivolts and 0 to 161 millivolts—readable to within 2 and 20 microvolts respectively.
4. Convenient arrangement of galvanometer scale, potentiometer disk, keys and battery rheostats for greatest ease in reading and adjustment.
5. Sturdy, compact construction for many years of service under hard use.

Portable Precision Potentiometers are available in a selection of ranges up to 1.6 volts. Described with other Rubicon potentiometers in Bulletin 270 and 270-A.

OTHER RUBICON PRODUCTS

Galvanometers • Resistance Standards
Resistance Bridges • Magnetic Hardness
Testers for production testing • Evelyn
Photoelectric Colorimeter for rapid and
precise chemical analysis of metals • Mag-
netic Parameters • Other equipment
involving precise measurement of
electrical quantities.

RUBICON COMPANY

Electrical Instrument Makers
3759 Ridge Avenue • Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Tempilstiks®



A simple method of controlling temperatures in:

- * WELDING
- * FLAME-CUTTING
- * TEMPERING
- * FORGING
- * CASTING
- * MOLDING
- * DRAWING
- * STRAIGHTENING
- * HEAT-TREATING
IN GENERAL

Also available in pellet and liquid form

It's this simple: Select the Tempilstik® for the working temperature you want. Mark your workpiece with it. When the Tempilstik® mark melts, the specified temperature has been reached.

Available in these temperatures (°F)

113	263	400	930	1500
125	275	450	1000	1550
138	288	500	1050	1600
150	300	550	1100	1650
162	313	600	1150	1700
175	325	650	1200	1750
188	338	700	1250	1800
200	350	750	1300	1850
213	363	800	1350	1900
225	375	850	1400	1950
238	388	900	1450	2000

FREE —Tempilstik® "Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy"—16½" by 31" plastic-laminated wall chart in color. Send for sample pellets, stating temperature of interest to you.

GORDON
SERVICE

CLAUD S. GORDON CO.

Specialists for 36 Years in the Heat Treating and Temperature Control Field
Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

Bright Plate

(Starts on p. 199)

It should be filtered free from all suspended matter and maintained clear by continuous filtration. An activated carbon treatment at the start is essential to obtain all the advantages of the process. Addition agents may be used for brighter deposits but such additions may be reduced to $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ the amount usually employed. The high-speed acid copper bath requires agitation (preferably by low-pressure blower), continuous filtration, bagged anodes and regular solution purification. Smooth electrodeposits are obtained at current densities up to 200 to 300 amp. per sq.ft. The recommended cycle consists of 9 sec. cathodic to 3 sec. anodic periods, although 2: $\frac{1}{2}$ and 15:5 sec. periods have also been used.

Silver Plating Baths—A field in which the PR process has had outstanding success is in silver plating. It has been found that the use of PR with any cyanide silver bath gives smoother, brighter deposits at about twice the speed permissible under continuous current methods.

It is generally known that the final high finish required of silver by the trade can be obtained only by color buffing. However, the deposits obtained by PR are semi-bright or better, and require only a light wipe on the buff to give the desired finish, providing large savings in polishing costs.

A potassium cyanide bath is recommended:

Silver cyanide	4 to 5 av. oz. per gal.
Potassium cyanide (free)	5 to 6 av. oz. per gal.
Potassium carbonate	6 to 8 oz. per gal.

The same precautions as for high-speed plating should be observed. Continuous filtration, solution agitation, bagged anodes and temperatures over 80°F. yield rapid and smooth deposits which, it is reported, have been full bright under certain conditions. The cycle usually consists of a 15-sec. cathodic and a 3-sec. anodic period.

Zinc and Cadmium Baths—PR plating is applicable to both zinc cyanide and cadmium cyanide baths. In some applications, it has been reported, as much as 0.006 to 0.010 in. of metal has been deposited smoothly. A 15:3 sec. cycle is satisfactory and high-efficiency

baths have proved to be most satisfactory.

Gold Plating Baths—PR plating has been successful in gold plating heavy deposits without the periodic scratch brushing usually required. Bright deposits are obtainable with proper agitation. A larger cathode-to-anode ratio is required than is true of most other baths, because of the low concentrations generally used in gold baths and their cathode efficiency of less than 100%. When anodic, the bath efficiency is much greater; therefore, a relatively long cathodic time is necessary. A 7:1 sec. cycle has been found satisfactory for a bath containing 0.6 oz. per gal. gold.

Nickel Plating Baths—It has been found that periodic reverse plating has a definite leveling action on nickel deposits and that bright deposits can be obtained without addition agents. The process can also be used with proprietary brighteners in which the amount of brightener may be reduced to $\frac{1}{2}$ of the amount formerly used.

Applications

Periodic reverse plating, like bright plating baths, is not recommended for all operations; nor is it the "cure-all" for the plater's troubles. However, it has a variety of important applications.

Heavy coatings of smooth, fine grained copper may be deposited in a relatively short time. Wire has been plated to a thickness of 0.006 in. at current densities above 100 amp. per sq.ft., and the deposit is characterized by an exceptionally high conductivity. Magnets have been plated with copper to a thickness of 0.012 in. in 2 hr., also with excellent conductivity. Phonograph record stampers have been produced to a thickness of 0.030 to 0.050 in. with not only a smooth surface, but the proper taper as well. Using the cyanide bath, plating time has been halved and stamper life improved. Printing rolls (rotogravure) have been copper plated to the usual 0.006 in. with smooth, dense, wear resistant coatings.

In general, it is felt that where heavy deposits are desired from alkaline baths, the use of the periodic reverse plating should be considered.

Die castings are being plated in large numbers; full bright to semi-bright copper deposits are obtained. This is especially advantageous in view of the trend toward thicker

deposits and more stringent specifications.

Steel stampings can be put through the full plating cycle with a minimum of wheel or mechanical finishing. In one instance, by choosing a good grade of steel, it was possible to copper plate, using a sacrificial cycle (15:10) for 1 hr. to yield a 0.0014-in. copper deposit which gave a Brush oscilloscope RMS reading of 7 micro-in. The original surface of the steel gave an RMS reading of 35. This spectacular improvement in surface smoothness makes it possible to apply bright nickel and chrome directly after copper plating.

Sometimes the chromium has been plated directly over the copper, with great improvement in the ability of the chromium to "throw". An interesting example was an automobile bumper section, plated in production, where the original steel surface of about 50 micro-in. smoothness was plated with copper, nickel and chromium by this process; and without conforming anodes, the chromium plate at the end was bright enough to reflect one's features with considerable clarity. In another example, the cover for a waffle iron had considerable chromium plate clear around on the inside of the stamping, even beyond the points where it was wanted.

Conclusions

The possible benefits obtainable from the application of PR process include the following:

1. Use of higher current densities; consequently, faster plating.
2. Improved brightness of the deposit.
3. Improved smoothness over that of the basic metal.
4. Heavier deposits obtainable.
5. Ductile deposits with controllable hardness.
6. Reduction of porosity normally present.
7. Higher throwing power with better metal distribution.
8. Improved anode corrosion.
9. Elimination of organic addition agents and greater tolerance to impurities.

It should be pointed out that all of the above benefits are not obtainable at their maximum at any one time. For example, maximum smoothness is obtainable with a highly sacrificial cycle; maximum rate of plating results from the least sacrificial cycle recommended.

The best deposits are obtained in the potassium baths. Sodium salts or combination sodium-potassium solutions can be employed with good results, but

superior deposits and plating rates are obtained with the all-potassium baths. Sodium baths may be readily converted to potassium if so desired.

In some instances, the cost of PR plating is higher than continuous-current plating but these increases may be more than offset by reductions in polishing and other mechanical operations, resulting in a reduced over-all cost. For example, Jernstedt cites a part costing 37¢ in the completed form when treated by the conventional method and 23¢ when PR plated. The plating costs were increased from 2¢ to 4¢, but at the same time buffing and polishing costs were reduced from 28¢ to 14¢.

Another application of this process is a washing machine door, on which the operations consisted of: (a) stamping, (b) removing fins, (c) cleaning, (d) copper plating, and (e) bright nickel plating.

In general, there was no buffing or coloring, although in some applications, coloring was necessary in order to maintain the high degree of luster required. Before plating, the surface was 35 micro-in.; and after copper plating, the surface was 7 micro-in. The cycle was 15 sec. plating and 10 sec. deplating at a current density of 60 A.S.F., and a plating time of 1 hr. to deposit 0.0014 in. of copper. In spite of the long plating time, the operation saved money.

Cost Analysis

Jernstedt cites a detailed cost analysis for the production of one highly polished part, both by direct-current and periodic reverse-current electroplating, as follows:^{*}

	DIRECT CURRENT	PERIODIC CURRENT
Burr and Brush	\$0.0313	\$0.0313
Polish Edges	0.0300	—
Polish Top	0.0093	—
Spot Polish	0.0093	—
Copper Plate	—	0.0300
Copper Polish	—	0.0600
Nickel Plate	0.0246	0.0200
Nickel Buff	0.0786	—
Nickel Color Buff	0.0235	0.0235
Chrome Plate	0.0139	0.0139
Chrome Color Buff	0.0246	0.0246
Total Plating and Finishing	\$0.2451	\$0.2033
Unplated Part	0.0946	0.0946
Total Cost	\$0.3397	\$0.2979

Acknowledgment is made to Dr. D. Gardner Foulke of the Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co. for data furnished for this article. ^②

*"Periodic Reverse-Current Electroplating", Metal Finishing, February 1947, p. 68 to 72.

YOU'VE GOT
TO BE SURE OF
YOUR HARDNESS
... INSIST ON
CLARK
TEST BLOCKS



Price Each \$1.50, P.O.B. Detroit

Your hardness tester is useful only when you are sure it is giving you accurate, dependable readings. You can rely on the accuracy of your hardness tester when you check it regularly with CLARK standard test blocks. CLARK test blocks, in various hardness grades, provide a quick, sure and simple method of assuring accurate hardness tester reading.

CLARK
INSTRUMENT, INC.
10200 FORD ROAD
DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

METAL PROGRESS

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO—W. H. EISENMAN, SECRETARY

A. P. FORD, Advertising Manager; GEORGE H. LOUGHNER, Production Manager
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—UTah 1-0200

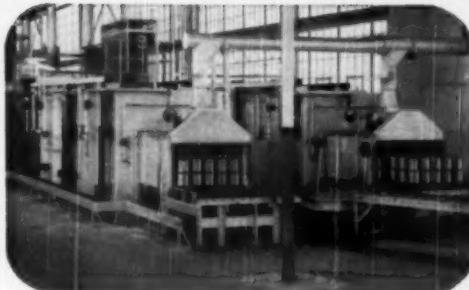
ROBERT S. MULLER, Eastern Manager
55 W. 42nd St., New York 18—CHICkering 4-2713

GEORGE P. DRAKE, Mid-Western Manager
184 Park Rd., Park Forest, Illinois—Phone: Chicago Heights 58771

DON HARWAY, Pacific Coast, 1709 West 8th St., Los Angeles 14—DUnkirk 2-8576

• Index to Advertisers •

Acheson Colloids Corp.	Back Cover		National Machinery Co.	162-163
Acme Mfg. Co.	251		Norton Co.	168
Air Reduction Sales Co.	154			
Ajax Electric Co.	125			
Ajax Engineering Co.	228			
Ajax Manufacturing Co.	158			
Allied Ludlum Steel Corp.	164			
Alloy Casting Co.	136B			
Aluminum Co. of America	136			
American Brass Co.	221			
American Bridge Co.	250			
American Chemical Paint Co.	244			
American Gas Furnace Co.	238			
American Platinum Works	229			
American Society for Metals	241, 256			
Arcon Corp.	224			
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.	212			
Ashworth Brothers, Inc.	254			
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	200D			
Bethlehem Steel Co.	158, 147			
Brandt, Inc., Charles T.	234			
Buehler, Ltd.	235			
Burrell Corp.	242			
Carlson, Inc., G. O.	214			
Carpenter Steel Co.	200C			
Chace Co., W. M.	226			
Chemical Corporation	152B			
Cities Service Oil Co.	233			
Clark Instrument, Inc.	263			
Climax Molybdenum Co.	248			
Columbia Tool Steel Co.	258			
Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.	232			
Cooper Alloy Foundry Co.	236			
Crucible Steel Co. of America	167			
Despatch Oven Co.	257			
Distillation Products, Inc.	128			
Dow Chemical Co.	139			
Dow Furnace Co.	230			
Drexer Co.	247			
Driver-Harris Co.	157			
Eastman Kodak Co.	217			
Electric Furnace Co.	Inside Back Cover			
Electro Alloys Co.	245			
Electro Metallurgical Div., Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	213			
Engelhard, Inc., Charles	152			
Enthone, Inc.	156			
Fisher Scientific Co.	237			
Foxboro Co.	134			
National Carbon Div., Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	153			
National Erie Corp.	160			
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Corp.	129			
Vanadium Corp. of America	253			
Westinghouse Electric Corp.	127			
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co.	216			
Wisconsin Steel Co.	219			
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.	140			



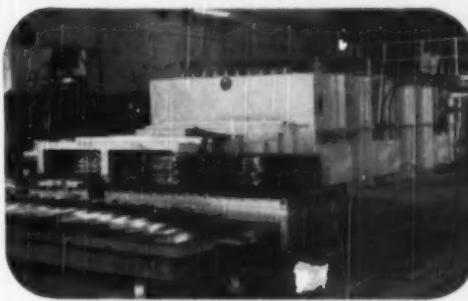
Bright annealing wire. EF gas-fired and electric furnaces are built in many sizes and types for bright annealing wire on spools or reels, in coils or strands—ferrous and non-ferrous, including stainless.



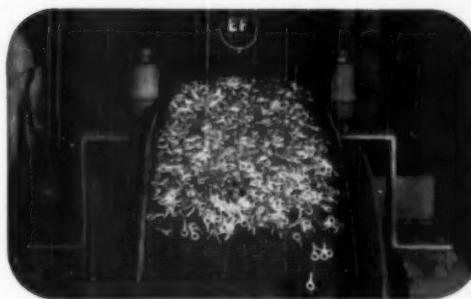
Bolts, springs, and other products are scale-free heat treated in EF continuous chain belt conveyor furnaces similar to the above. 11 sizes—to handle from 125 to 2000 lbs. or more per hour. Hundreds are in operation.

There's an

**high efficiency
production
furnace**
**FOR EVERY annealing, heating
or heat treating REQUIREMENT**



An EF continuous bright annealing furnace in which the wire is conveyed through the various zones on two parallel rows of bulkhead-type trays. This unit has convection cooling and handles 2500 net lbs. of wire per hour.



EF woven wire mesh belt conveyor furnaces are available in various widths—for a wide variety of products—for drawing, annealing, sintering, brazing and other heating processes—at temperatures up to 2100° F.

- For heating wire bars and billets—process annealing or normalizing—bright annealing ferrous, non-ferrous, stainless or other alloy wire—in coils or strands—on reels or spools—also for carbon restoration and non-decarb heat treating bolts and other rod or wire products—bluing, or any other heat treating process—investigate EF developments.

Our long experience—and complete line of batch and continuous furnaces featuring the many advantages available only in EF design—assures efficient operation, uniformity of finished product and satisfactory performance. Sizes to meet any capacity requirement.



Gas-Fired, Oil-Fired and Electric Furnaces
for any Process, Product or Production
THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.
 WILSON ST. at PENNA. R. R. *Salem - Ohio*



"dag" Colloidal Graphite Improves Metalworking Lubrication

"dag" colloidal graphite is something you need in your plant.

It is practically a "must" for nearly all types of hot metalworking operations . . . and for many cold metalworking jobs too.

Use "dag" colloidal graphite to lubricate your dies . . . to lubricate other metalworking tools . . . as a parting compound for your molds.

Why? . . . because it PROTECTS METAL . . . protects against heat . . . protects against fatigue failures . . . protects against heavy stresses . . . in short, protects against WEAR.

"dag" colloidal graphite is available in dispersions designed for forming dry graphite films for deep piercing, forging, stretch-forming, casting, wire-drawing, ingot stripping, and many other operations.

It is likewise available in a form to be added to your present lubricants especially for bearings and other moving parts subjected to high temperatures.

Acheson Colloids is equipped
to do custom disintegrating,
dispersing, and stabilizing
of solids in a wide variety
of vehicles. If you are in
need of this type of service,
tell us about it. We may be
able to help you.



ACHESON COLLOIDS CORPORATION
Port Huron, Michigan

Send me the NEW
Metalworking Bulletin #426

Send an Acheson
engineer

NAME.....

COMPANY.....

STREET.....

CITY..... ZONE.....

STATE.....

H-10

dag
DISPERSIONS

Acheson Colloids Corporation, Port Huron, Michigan

... also Acheson Colloids Limited, London, England